

Green Hills Debug Probes User's Guide



**Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, California 93101
USA
Tel: 805-965-6044
Fax: 805-965-6343
www.ghs.com**

LEGAL NOTICES AND DISCLAIMERS

GREEN HILLS SOFTWARE MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENTS HEREOF AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Further, Green Hills Software reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time in the content hereof without obligation of Green Hills Software to notify any person of such revision or changes.

Copyright © 1983-2021 by Green Hills Software. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior written permission from Green Hills Software.

Green Hills, the Green Hills logo, CodeBalance, GMART, GSTART, INTEGRITY, MULTI, and Slingshot are registered trademarks of Green Hills Software. AdaMULTI, Built with INTEGRITY, EventAnalyzer, G-Cover, GHnet, GHnetLite, Green Hills Probe, Integrate, ISIM, u-velOSity, PathAnalyzer, Quick Start, ResourceAnalyzer, Safety Critical Products, SuperTrace Probe, TimeMachine, TotalDeveloper, and DoubleCheck are trademarks of Green Hills Software.

All other company, product, or service names mentioned in this book may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

For a listing of Green Hills Software's periodically updated patent marking information, please visit http://www.ghs.com/copyright_patent.html.

PubID: ghprobe-728395

Branch: <http://toolsvc/branches/probe-branch-6.6>

Date: November 18, 2022

Contents

Preface	xi
About This Book	xii
Conventions Used in the MULTI Document Set	xii
Green Hills Probe v3	xv
SuperTrace Probe v3	xvi
Green Hills Probe v4	xvii
 1. Administering Your Probe	 1
Status LEDs	2
Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 Status LEDs	2
Green Hills Probe v4 Status LEDs	4
Probe Adapter Pods	4
TraceEverywhere Target Adapter LEDs	5
TraceEverywhere Pod LEDs	5
Serial Trace (HSST) Pod LEDs	5
Legacy Trace Pod Status LEDs	5
ColdFire Active Pod LEDs	6
The User Button (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3)	7
User Buttons and LCD Screen (Green Hills Probe v4)	7
Ports Used by the Probe	8
The Graphical Probe Administrator	8
Starting the Graphical Probe Administrator	8
Using the Probe List Window (MULTI 6 and 7)	11
Using the Probe Administration Window	16
Updating Firmware with the Probe Administrator	19
The Command Line mpadmin Utility	22
mpadmin Syntax	22
mpadmin Options	24
Running mpadmin's Interactive Setup Utility	24
Loading and Saving Configuration Files	24

Updating Firmware with mpadmin	25
2. Configuring Target Resources	27
Customizing MULTI Board Setup Scripts	28
Additional Considerations for High-Speed Serial Trace	31
Testing Individual Commands	32
Useful Commands for MULTI Board Setup Scripts	32
Customizing Linker Directives Files	34
Testing Target Resources	34
Testing Register Access	35
Testing Memory Access	36
Testing Run Control	37
Troubleshooting Run Control Problems	38
Using Timestamps to Collect Real-World Timing Information	39
3. Probe Connection Reference	43
Creating a Standard Connection Method for Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connections	44
The Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Editor	45
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Settings	46
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Probe Config Settings	47
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) INTEGRITY Settings	48
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Advanced Settings	49
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Debug Settings	51
Using Your New Connection Method to Connect	51
Using Custom Connection Methods	52
Options for Custom Connection Methods	54
Specifying Setup Scripts	59
Using MULTI (.mbs) Setup Scripts When Connecting to Your Target	60
Using Legacy (.dbs) Setup Scripts When Connecting to Your Target	61
Running Setup Scripts Manually	62
Probe Run Mode	64
Connecting to a Running Kernel	64

Serial Port Forwarding	65
v3 Probes	65
Green Hills Probe v4	66
Connecting with pterminal (All Probes)	67
Using External Trace Triggers	67
GPIO and Target Power Port Characteristics	69
Green Hills Probe v3	69
Green Hills Probe v4	69
Target USB Port (Green Hills Probe v4)	71
Target Ethernet Port (Green Hills Probe v4)	72
Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)	72
Using GNJ	73
GNJ Limitations	74

4. Probe Option Reference 75

Setting Configuration Options	76
Generic Configuration Options	77
Setting the Target Adapter Type	81
Setting the Serial Communication Speed	81
Enabling or Disabling the Status Checker	82
Setting the Run Control Debug Clock Speed	82
Selecting the Target Communication Protocol	83
Enabling and Disabling DHCP	84
Setting the Byte Order (Endianness)	85
Setting the Gateway	86
Setting the Number of Receive Lanes	86
Setting the IP Address	87
Setting an Alternative Telnet Port	87
Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Pulse Length	87
Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Settle Length	88
Setting the Drive Strength of TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v4)	88
Setting the I/O Interface Voltage	89
Setting the Netmask	90
Enabling or Disabling Target Power Detection	91
Setting the Reset Settle Length	91

Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Host Disconnect	91
Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Target Reset	92
Setting the CPU Reset Pulse Length	93
Enabling or Disabling the Serial Terminal (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v3)	93
Configuring Multiple Binary Connections	94
Specifying Your Target	94
Setting Reset Pin and Debug TAP Interaction	105
Setting the Trace Capture Offset (Green Hills Probe v4)	106
Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)	107
Setting the Trace Clock Delay (SuperTrace Probe v3)	108
Setting the Trace Clock Phase (SuperTrace Probe v3)	108
Setting Trace Termination Control on TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe and Green Hills Probe v4)	109
Setting the User Button Behavior	109
Setting the User String	110
Specifying Download Verification	110
Target-Specific Configuration Options	111
ARM	111
ColdFire	136
MIPS	139
PowerPC	143
RISC-V	173
TriCore	174
x86	175
XScale	178
Target-Specific Trace Options	182
ARM ETM and PTM Target-Specific Options	182
ColdFire Target-Specific Options	192
Nexus e200 Target-Specific Options	192
Power Architecture QorIQ Nexus Target-Specific Options	194
PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 Target-Specific Options	196

5. Probe Command Reference 197

Green Hills Debug Probe Commands	198
Configuration Commands	200
Front Panel I/O Pin Commands	207
Group Commands	211

Debug and SWD Commands	213
System Commands	216
Target Commands	221
Target-Specific Special Registers	239
Test Commands	244
Specifying Numbers with Green Hills Debug Probe Commands ..	248
Data Types for Green Hills Debug Probe Commands	249
Other Green Hills Debug Server Commands	251
Generic Debug Server Commands	251
Probe Terminal Prompts	257
 6. Probe LCD Reference	 261
Green Hills Probe v4 LCD Menus	262
The Main Menu	262
The Settings Menu	262
The System Menu	263
The Target Menu	264
 A. Legacy Scripting Reference	 265
The Green Hills Debug Server Scripting Language	266
General Notes	266
Scripting Syntax	266
Example Scripts	270
 B. Pin Tables	 273
Overview	274
Green Hills Probe Connector Pin Assignments	275
CPU Families and Debug Connectors	275
ARM Legacy 14-Pin	277
ARM Legacy 20-Pin	279
ARM CoreSight 20-Pin	282
ARM CoreSight 10-Pin	284
Intel XDP-60	286
Intel XDP-SFF-26	289
MIPS EJTAG V2.0 and lower	291
MIPS EJTAG V2.5 and higher	293

ColdFire BDM	295
PowerPC BDM	300
PowerPC COP	302
PowerPC 4xx Targets	305
EOnCE	307
Texas Instruments DSP	309
TriCore OCDS1	311
Xilinx 14	313
Trace Pod Electrical Characteristics	315
TraceEverywhere Trace Pods	315
Legacy Trace Pods (STPv3 only)	316
Trace Adapter Pin Assignments	317
ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR	317
ARM ETMv3/PTM/CoreSight MIPI-60	320
PowerPC 405/440/460 MICTOR	323
PowerPC 405 20-Pin Header	325
PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx Nexus	326
Nexus HP50	328
ColdFire	330
SuperTrace Probe v3 High-Speed Serial Trace Pin Assignments	331
ARM CoreSight HSSTP	331
QorIQ Nexus Trace (HS70)	332
QorIQ Nexus Trace (HS22)	334
e200 Nexus Trace (HS34)	335
C. CPU-Specific Bit Tables	337
TLB Tags	338
Cache Tags	350
D. Troubleshooting and Usage Notes	361
Troubleshooting	362
Operating Ranges	362
Using vb to Diagnose Connection Problems	362
Diagnosing Reset Line Problems	363
Some Board Components Retain Power After Target Power is Removed	364

Resetting a Single Core in a Multi-Core System	365
Recovering From Accidental USB Disconnection	366
Grounding Your Probe	366
Changing the Target Communication Protocol	367
ERROR 71 After Changing the Probe TTM	367
Probe Serial Console Only Shows Boot Banner (Green Hills Probe v3 or SuperTrace Probe v3)	367
Rebooting into Recovery Mode (Green Hills Probe v4)	368
Usage Notes	369
Breakpoint Usage Notes	369
Trace Usage Notes	378
MULTI Usage Notes	385
Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Usage Notes	386
ARM Usage Notes	387
ColdFire Usage Notes	396
MIPS Usage Notes	396
PowerPC Usage Notes	400
x86 Usage Notes	413

E. Supported Devices and Adapter Types 417

Supported Devices	418
Supported ARM Targets	418
Supported ColdFire Targets	422
Supported MIPS/EJTAG Targets	423
Supported PowerPC Targets	425
Supported RISC-V Targets	434
Supported TriCore Targets	434
Supported x86 Targets	435
Supported Generic JTAG Devices	435
Green Hills Probe v3 Target Adapter Types	436
SuperTrace Probe v3 Trace Pod Adapter Types	437
Trace Feature Support	438

F. Probe Error Codes	445
G. ARM Register Names	449
General Information	450
Register Names For ARM1136	450
Register Names For ARM1156	452
Register Names For ARM1176	453
Register Names For ARM11MP	457
Register Names For PJ4v6	459
H. Third-Party Licensing and Copyright Information	463
MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License Agreement	464
Third-Party DES Copyright Information	464
I. Declaration of Conformity	467
Index	473

Preface

Contents

About This Book	xii
Conventions Used in the MULTI Document Set	xii
Green Hills Probe v3	xv
SuperTrace Probe v3	xvi
Green Hills Probe v4	xvii

This preface discusses the purpose of the manual, the MULTI documentation set, and typographical conventions used.

About This Book

This book contains reference information for the Green Hills Probe and SuperTrace Probe. For installation information, see the *Getting Started* book for your probe. For instructions that explain how to use the MULTI Debugger, see the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

For specific information about using the TimeMachine debugging tools, which are licensed separately from the MULTI Debugger, see the documentation about analyzing trace data with the TimeMachine tool suite in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.



Note

New or updated information may have become available while this book was in production. For additional material that was not available at press time, or for revisions that may have become necessary since this book was printed, please check your installation directory for release notes, **README** files, and other supplementary documentation.

Conventions Used in the MULTI Document Set

All Green Hills documentation assumes that you have a working knowledge of your host operating system and its conventions, including its command line and graphical user interface (GUI).

Green Hills documentation uses a variety of notational conventions to present information and describe procedures. These conventions are described below.

Convention	Indication	Example
bold type	Filename or pathname Command Option Window title Menu name or menu choice Field name Button name	C:\MyProjects setup command -G option The Breakpoints window The File menu Working Directory: The Browse button
<i>italic type</i>	Replaceable text A new term A book title	-o filename A task may be called a <i>process</i> or a <i>thread</i> <i>MULTI: Debugging</i>
monospace type	Text you should enter as presented A word or words used in a command or example Source code Input/output A function	Type <code>help command_name</code> The wait [-global] command blocks command processing, where -global blocks command processing for all MULTI processes. <code>int a = 3;</code> <code>> print Test</code> <code>Test</code> <code>GHS_System()</code>
ellipsis (...) (in command line instructions)	The preceding argument or option can be repeated zero or more times.	debugbutton [name]...
greater than sign (>)	Represents a prompt. Your actual prompt may be a different symbol or string. The > prompt helps to distinguish input from output in examples of screen displays.	<code>> print Test</code> <code>Test</code>
pipe () (in command line instructions)	One (and only one) of the parameters or options separated by the pipe or pipes should be specified.	call <i>func</i> <i>expr</i>

Convention	Indication	Example
square brackets ([]) (in command line instructions)	Optional argument, command, option, and so on. You can either include or omit the enclosed elements. The square brackets should not appear in your actual command.	<code>.macro name [list]</code>

The following command description demonstrates the use of some of these typographical conventions.

gxyz [-*option*]...*filename*

The formatting indicates that:

- **gxyz** is a command.
- The option *-option* should either be replaced with one or more appropriate options or be omitted.
- The word *filename* should be replaced with the actual filename of an appropriate file.

The square brackets and the ellipsis should not appear in the actual command you enter.

Green Hills Probe v3

The Green Hills Probe v3 is a high-speed, network-enabled, stand-alone debugging instrument that:

- Allows downloading at speeds exceeding 5 megabytes per second.
- Provides extensive visibility and control of your target through Ethernet or USB host interface ports.
- Can be re-targeted to support different CPU families by changing the target adapter and updating your firmware.
- Allows debugging of large multiple-core systems.
- Includes a telnet server and USB connectivity to allow convenient configuration and control of your target.



SuperTrace Probe v3

The SuperTrace Probe v3 is a high-speed, network-enabled debugging instrument that shares the basic capabilities of the Green Hills Probe v3, but can also collect trace data. The SuperTrace Probe v3:

- Can collect 4 to 16 gigabytes of trace data (depending on model).
- Can collect parallel trace data at speeds up to 300 MHz.
- Can collect serial trace data at speeds up to 6 Gigabits per second across eight channels (Serial STPv3 only).
- Can be used with the Green Hills TimeMachine tools to vastly expand the trace and debugging features of the MULTI Debugger.



Green Hills Probe v4

The Green Hills Probe v4 is a high speed, network-enabled debugging instrument. It features the capabilities and smaller size of the Green Hills Probe v3, many of the trace capabilities of the SuperTrace Probe v3, and includes a number of unique or improved features:

- Can collect up to 4 gigabytes of trace data.
- Includes an LCD for more easily monitoring probe status.
- Includes USB SuperSpeed support with built-in hub and console.
- Includes extra front side Ethernet and USB host ports.
- Includes USB and direct target power, allowing for probe power control for some targets.



Chapter 1

Administering Your Probe

Contents

Status LEDs	2
The User Button (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3)	7
User Buttons and LCD Screen (Green Hills Probe v4)	7
Ports Used by the Probe	8
The Graphical Probe Administrator	8
The Command Line mpadmin Utility	22

Status LEDs

The front of your probe has status LEDs that indicate various statuses for the probe and your target. This section describes what these LEDs indicate. It also covers the status LEDs on included trace pods and active pods.

Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 Status LEDs

The LEDs used by the Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 are listed below. Note that the Parallel and Serial LEDs are unique to the SuperTrace Probe v3.

Label	State	Indication
Host	Solid Green	A host is connected to the probe via Ethernet.
	Solid Amber	A host is connected to the probe via USB.
	Blinking Green	The probe is communicating over Ethernet.
	Blinking Amber	The probe is communicating over USB.
Debug	Blinking Green	The probe is communicating with the target. The speed of the blinks roughly correlates with the density of communication.
CPU	Solid Green	The target is running.
	Solid Amber	The target is in debug mode (for any reason).
Power	Solid Green (STP)	The probe is on.
	Solid Red (STP)	The power supplied to the probe is inadequate. (The probe is not usable.)
	Blinking Green (STP)	The probe is booting.
	Solid Green (GHP)	The probe is on.
	Other (GHP)	Contact Green Hills Support.
Parallel (STP)	Solid Green	The probe is ready and properly connected to the trace pod over the parallel interface.
	Solid Amber	The probe is partially configured but not ready. May also mean that no adapter is connected.
	Solid Red	The probe is ready, but is unable to communicate to the trace pod. It may not be properly connected.

Label	State	Indication
Serial (STP)	Solid Green	The probe is ready and properly connected to the target over the serial (HSST) interface.
	Solid Amber	The probe is partially configured but not ready.
	Solid Red	The probe is ready, but is unable to communicate to the target. It may not be properly connected.

The **Debug** and **CPU** LEDs both blink while the probe is tri-stated. While updating the probe's firmware, all three LEDs blink and cycle through different colors.

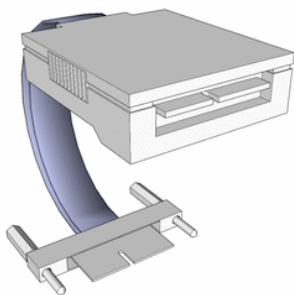
Green Hills Probe v4 Status LEDs

The Green Hills Probe v4 has three LEDs on the right-hand side. From top to bottom, they are:

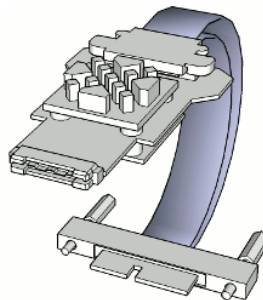
Label	State	Indication
Power	Solid Green	The probe is on.
	Amber	The probe is on but requires intervention to operate normally. See the LCD screen and/or probe terminal for more information.
	Red	The probe is off due to a fault. See the LCD screen for more information.
Active	Blinking Green	The probe is communicating with the target. The speed of the blinks roughly correlates with the density of the communication.
	Blinking Amber	The probe's outputs are disabled. It is safe to connect or disconnect the probe from a powered target.
Host	Solid Green	A host is connected to the probe via Ethernet.
	Solid Amber	A host is connected to the probe via USB.
	Blinking Green	The probe is communicating over Ethernet.
	Blinking Amber	The probe is communicating over USB.

Probe Adapter Pods

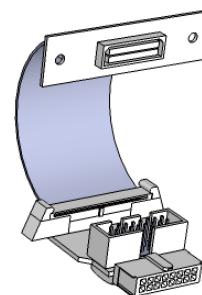
These pictures illustrate the pods that are included with different probe products. LED descriptions of the pods appear in the sections below.



TraceEverywhere Pod



Legacy Trace Pod



ColdFire Active Pod

TraceEverywhere Target Adapter LEDs

TraceEverywhere (TE) kits have an adapter attached to the target end of the TE cable or TE trace pod. This adapter has a single status LED. If the LED is green, the adapter is properly connected to the probe. If it is red or off, there is a problem with the connection.



Note

The LEDs on the TE trace pod are described in the following section.

TraceEverywhere Pod LEDs

TraceEverywhere (TE) kits for the Green Hills Probe v4 and SuperTrace Probe v3 contain a TE pod that has five LEDs. The LED on the top of the pod nearest the ribbon cable indicates whether the pod has power. The other four LEDs on the top and bottom of the pod indicate one of the following statuses:

Color	Indication
Off	No target adapter is detected. It is safe to connect the pod to a powered target.
Amber	No power is detected or the outputs are disabled (the probe is tri-stated). It is safe to connect the pod to a powered target.
Green	No trace clock is present. If the light is flickering, there is debug activity.
White	The trace clock is present. If the light is flickering, there is debug activity.

Serial Trace (HSST) Pod LEDs

The serial trace pod has two LEDs. The LED on the top of the pod nearest the ribbon cable indicates whether the pod has power. The LED near the HSSTP connector has the same color scheme as the TE Pod above, with the exception that a white color indicates an enabled Aurora channel.

Legacy Trace Pod Status LEDs

Legacy trace pods for SuperTrace probes have several status LEDs that indicate the state of the probe's connection to your target. These LEDs are located on the backside of the pod, opposite the heat sink. While different LEDs are different

colors, each LED has only one color. The following table describes what each LED indicates when lit:

Order	Label	Indication When Lit
1	PROBE POWER	The Legacy trace pod is powered.
2	READY	The SuperTrace Probe v3 can communicate with the Legacy trace pod.
3	TRACING	The SuperTrace Probe v3 is collecting trace data.
4	TRIGGER	The SuperTrace Probe v3 has encountered a trigger event and will stop collecting trace data when the specified percentage of the trace buffer has filled.
5	RUN CTL	There is debug activity.
6	STATUS 1	The trace clock is present, or, if you are using a phase locked loop (PLL), the PLL is locked.
7	STATUS 2	This LED is reserved for future use and is never lit.
8	STATUS 3	The trace clock is present. If you are not using a PLL, this light indicates the same thing as STATUS 1 .



Note

If your Legacy trace pod's LEDs are not labeled, the previous table lists them from top to bottom, where the top LED is closest to the Green Hills Software logo.

ColdFire Active Pod LEDs

The ColdFire active pod has the following status LEDs:

Label	Indication When Lit
V	The target is powered. This LED corresponds to the TV_{CC} signal from the target.
H	There is activity going in or out the BDM port.
T	The Green Hills Probe is powered.

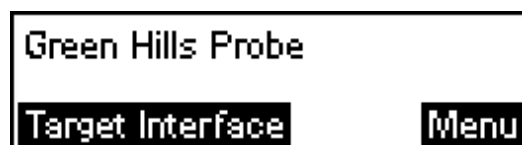
The User Button (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3)

The **User** button is located on the front left side of the probe. You can use the **User** button to:

- Toggle the target outputs on (normal operation) and off (tri-stated). This is equivalent to issuing the commands `jp on` and `jp off`. When outputs are tri-stated, the status LEDs blink, and you can connect and disconnect the target adapter while the probe is still powered and/or the target is running. To leave this mode, press the **User** button a second time, or issue the `jp on` command. For more information, see “Setting the User Button Behavior” on page 109. Never connect a powered probe to a running target unless the outputs are off.
- Perform a serial boot. This is helpful if you need to update firmware on a probe that cannot boot or has a bad firmware image. For more information, see “Recovering a Probe That Has Corrupt Firmware (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 in MULTI 6 and 7)” on page 21.

User Buttons and LCD Screen (Green Hills Probe v4)

The Green Hills Probe v4 has two buttons positioned on either side of the LCD screen. The right user button is used to open and select menu items. The left user button is used for menu navigation and to toggle target outputs. (Labels at the bottom left and right screen corners indicate current button functions.) To return to the default screen at any time, press both buttons simultaneously. Holding down both buttons for five seconds will reboot the probe into recovery mode and temporarily reset the UI to factory default settings.



The left user button can also be used to toggle the target outputs on (normal operation) and off (tri-stated). It will have this function when the left menu label shows **Target Interface** as in the figure above. This is equivalent to issuing the commands `jp on` and `jp off`. When outputs are tri-stated, the active LED blinks amber, and you can connect and disconnect the target adapter while the probe is still powered and/or the target is running. To leave this mode, press the left user button a second time, or issue the `jp on` command. For more information, see

“Setting the User Button Behavior” on page 109. Finally, the LCD screen can display the current probe status and other diagnostics, such as the network configuration. Navigating the available menus also allows for rebooting the probe. For more information about the LCD menus, see “Green Hills Probe v4 LCD Menus” on page 262.



Warning

Selecting the **System** → **Wipe Probe** option on the LCD will erase all non-volatile settings on your probe including (but not limited to) factory-installed feature keys that enable normal probe functionality. If you proceed with this operation, you will need to contact Green Hills Support to restore your probe to normal operation.

Ports Used by the Probe

Green Hills Debug Probes listen on the following TCP/IP ports:

- Port 23 — Telnet.
- Port 80 — HTTP.
- Port 5000 — Communication with MULTI, probe administration utilities, and `mpserv`.

The Graphical Probe Administrator

The Green Hills Graphical Probe Administrator allows you to easily configure your Green Hills Probes. You can also update the firmware for your probes, in addition to viewing probe status and opening consoles to the probes.

Starting the Graphical Probe Administrator

To start the Graphical Probe Administrator, either:

- From the MULTI Launcher, select **Utilities** → **Probe Administrator**; or
- Run **gpadmin** from a command prompt.

Command Line Options

When you run the Graphical Probe Administrator from the command line, you can specify command line options to allow you to open a **Probe Administration** window on a single probe. Additionally, you can specify that you want to update the firmware for a single probe.

Opening a Probe Administration Window

To open a **Probe Administration** window for a single probe connected over Ethernet, enter:

```
gpadmin probe_ip
```

where *probe_ip* is either the hostname or IP address of your probe.

To open a **Probe Administration** window for a single Probe connected via USB, enter:

```
gpadmin -usb
```

For more information about the **Probe Administration** window, see “Using the Probe Administration Window” on page 16.

Updating Probe Firmware

To update the probe firmware for a probe connected via Ethernet from the command line, use the following syntax:

```
gpadmin -update probe_ip [firmware_file]
```

where *probe_ip* is used to specify the probe's IP address or hostname. *firmware_file* is an optional parameter to specify the firmware file to flash to your probe.

To update the probe firmware for a probe connected via USB from the command line, use the following syntax:

```
gpadmin -update -usb [firmware_file]
```

where *firmware_file* optionally specifies the firmware file to flash to your probe.

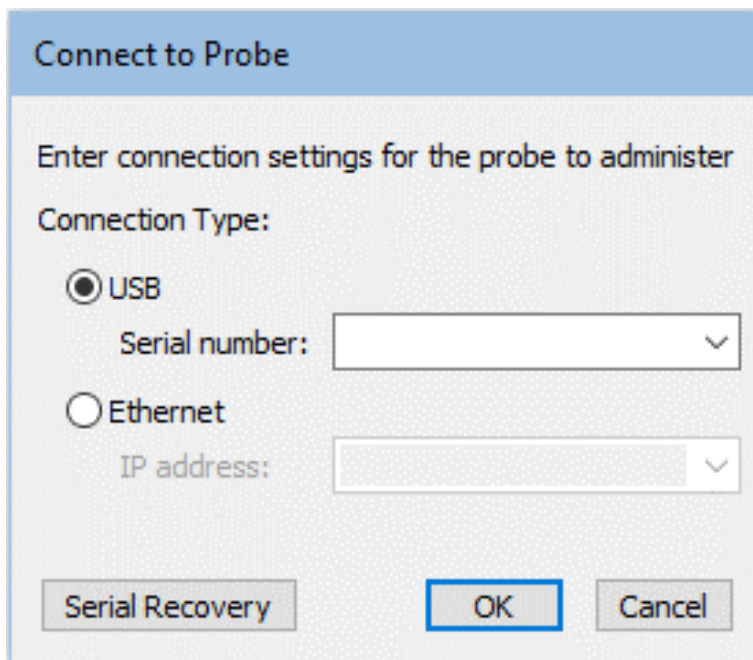
If you do not specify a firmware file, the **Update Probe Firmware** dialog box appears to allow you to select the firmware file to flash to your probe.

If you do specify a firmware file, the file is automatically flashed to your probe.

For more information about updating probe firmware, see “Updating Probe Firmware to a Working Probe” on page 20.

No Command Line Options

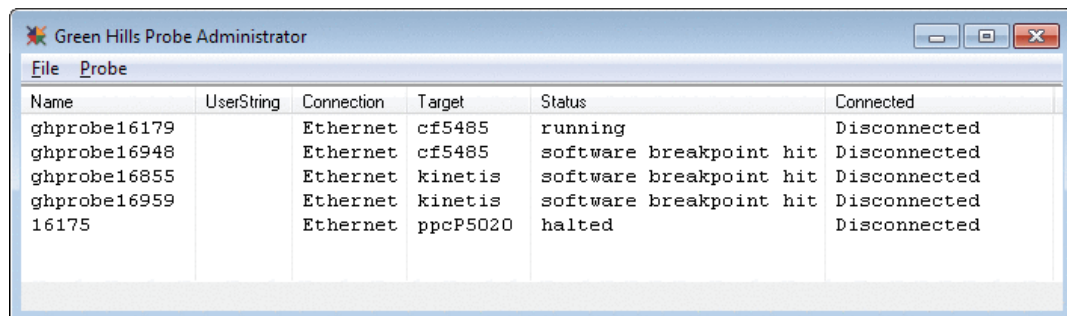
If you run the graphical **Probe Administrator** without command line options, you will be prompted to specify a probe for connection. If you are using MULTI 7 or earlier, you can make this selection using the **Probe List** window (see the next section). With MULTI 8 or later, you will be prompted to specify a probe using the **Connect to Probe** dialog box. The most recently used IP addresses, hostnames, and probe serial numbers can be found in the drop-down lists for each field.



Once you have specified a probe, the graphical **Probe Administrator** will connect to the probe and open a **Probe Administration** window. For more information about the **Probe Administration** window, see “Using the Probe Administration Window” on page 16.

Using the Probe List Window (MULTI 6 and 7)

The primary interface of the Graphical Probe Administrator is the **Probe List** window, shown next.



The screenshot shows the 'Green Hills Probe Administrator' window. It has a menu bar with 'File' and 'Probe'. Below the menu bar is a table with the following data:

Name	UserString	Connection	Target	Status	Connected
ghprobe16179		Ethernet	cf5485	running	Disconnected
ghprobe16948		Ethernet	cf5485	software breakpoint hit	Disconnected
ghprobe16855		Ethernet	kinetis	software breakpoint hit	Disconnected
ghprobe16959		Ethernet	kinetis	software breakpoint hit	Disconnected
16175		Ethernet	ppcP5020	halted	Disconnected

Managing the Probe List

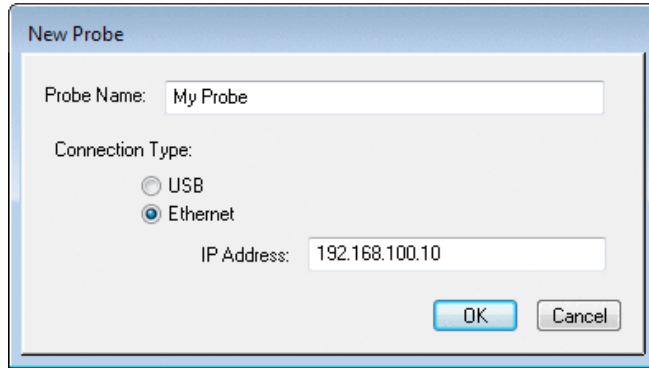
The **Probe List** window displays information about probes you have added.

Adding Probes to the Probe List

To manually add probes to the **Probe List** window:

- Select **File** → **New Probe**; or
- Right-click in the **Probe List** window, and select **New Probe**.

These commands will open the **New Probe** dialog box that allows you to enter information about the new probe so that the Graphical Probe Administrator can connect to it. The **New Probe** window is shown in the following.



1. To add a new probe, enter a name to identify the probe. This name is only used to help you identify the probe while using the Graphical Probe Administrator.
2. Select the method that the Graphical Probe Administrator should use to connect to the probe.
 - If you have a probe connected via USB, select the **USB** radio button.
 - If you have a probe connected over Ethernet, select **Ethernet**. Enter the IP address for this probe, which can be entered as either a numeric IP address or using the hostname assigned to the probe.

Modifying Probes in the Probe List

Once a probe appears in the **Probe List**, you can edit its name and connection method by either:

- Double-click the probe, and select **File** → **Edit Probe**; or
- Right-click a probe, and select **Edit Probe**.

This opens the **Edit Probe** dialog box, which allows you to modify the name and connection method for the probe.

Removing Probes from the Probe List

You can remove a probe from the Probe List by either:

- Double-click the probe, and select **File** → **Remove Probe**; or
- Right-click the probe and select **Remove Probe**.

Removing a probe has no effect other than deleting it from the **Probe List**. Once a probe has been removed, you can add it back later if you need access to it.

Probe List Data

For each probe in the **Probe List** window, the Graphical Probe Administrator opens a connection to the probe and retrieves some information. It then collects some information from the probe and disconnects from it.

For each probe in the **Probe List**, the following information is displayed:

Column	Description
Name	A user-defined name to uniquely identify this probe.
User String	The user string for this probe. For more information about the user string, see “Setting the User String” on page 110.
Connection	The connection type that the Graphical Probe Administrator uses to connect to this probe (USB or Ethernet). If the probe is connected by Ethernet, this column displays the Ethernet address in brackets.
Target	The target setting that is configured for this probe.
Status	The status of the target connected to this probe. This status could be running, halted, stopped at a breakpoint, or one of several other states.
Connected	The state of the Graphical Probe Administrator's connection to this target. This column is useful so that you can see whether it is currently connected to a probe, trying to connect to a probe, or if it is unable to connect to a probe.

Refreshing Probe Data

After this information is collected from the target, the Graphical Probe Administrator disconnects from each probe. The information might become stale after a period of time. You can force the **Probe List** to refresh a single probe by right-clicking it, and selecting **Refresh** from the context menu. The Graphical Probe Administrator connects to the probe and updates the information in the **Probe List**.

Additionally, you can refresh the information for all probes in the **Probe List** by selecting **File** → **Refresh All**. The Graphical Probe Administrator then connects to each of the probes and updates the information in the **Probe List**.

Maintaining Probe Connections

You can also use the **Probe List** to monitor the status of the processors that are connected to each probe. You can tell the **Probe List** to stay connected to a probe. When the Graphical Probe Administrator is connected to a probe, the **Status** column updates as the target status changes. To tell the Graphical Probe Administrator to maintain a connection to a probe:

- Double-click the probe, and select **Probe** → **Stay Connected**; or
- Right-click the probe, and select **Stay Connected**.

When you select **Stay Connected**, the Graphical Probe Administrator connects to the probe and maintains a connection so that the target status stays up to date. In addition, a check mark appears next to the **Stay Connected** menu item.

To disconnect from a probe that has **Stay Connected** enabled, select **Stay Connected** again. The Graphical Probe Administrator disconnects from the probe (unless a **Probe Administration** window is still open) and the **Stay Connected** menu item is disabled.

Probe List Colors

The probes that appear in the **Probe List** are color coded so that you can quickly tell the status of the connection to each probe. The various colors are:

- Black — Indicates that the Graphical Probe Administrator was able to connect and retrieve the status, but has since disconnected from this probe.
- Green — Indicates that the Graphical Probe Administrator is actively connected to this probe.
- Blue — Indicates that the Graphical Probe Administrator is actively attempting to establish a connection to this probe.
- Red — Indicates that the Graphical Probe Administrator was unable to connect to this probe.

Probe List Operations

From the **Probe List** window, you can configure the settings for a probe, upgrade the firmware for a probe, and reboot a probe.

Opening a Probe Administration Window

To configure the settings for a probe or to access a terminal to it, do one of the following:

- Highlight a probe, and then select **Probe → Configure Probe**;
- Right-click a probe, and select **Configure Probe**; or
- Double-click a probe in the **Probe List**.

This opens a **Probe Administration** window. For more information about the **Probe Administration** window, see “Using the Probe Administration Window” on page 16.

Updating Probe Firmware

To update the firmware for a probe, either:

- Highlight a probe, and select **Probe → Update Firmware**; or
- Right-click a probe, and select **Update Firmware**.

For more information about updating the firmware for your probe, see “Updating Firmware with the Probe Administrator” on page 19.

Rebooting a Probe

You may want to reboot a probe so that certain settings that require a reboot can take effect. To reboot a probe, either:

- Highlight the probe in the **Probe List** window, and select **Probe → Reboot Probe**; or
- Right-click a probe in the **Probe List**, and select **Reboot Probe**.

This sends a reboot command to the probe and it reboots. The **Probe List** indicates that the selected probe is rebooting, waits for a short time, and then attempts to reconnect to the probe. After reconnecting, it reads information from the probe and displays it in the **Probe List**.

Any **Probe Administration** windows that are open for the selected probe close when a reboot is requested.



Note

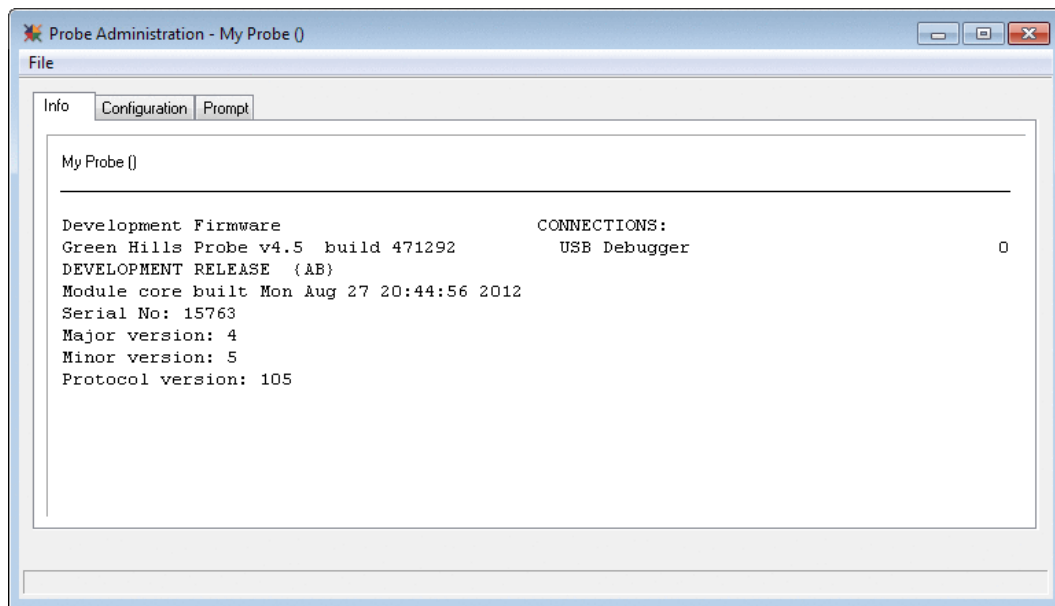
The **reboot** command is not supported in the **Prompt** pane of the **Probe Administration** window.

Using the Probe Administration Window

The **Probe Administration** window allows you to configure the options for your probe, and offers a command prompt that can be used to interact with the probe.

Viewing Probe Information with the Info Pane

The **Info** pane displays some general information about your probe, including the firmware version, its serial number, and a list of the current connections to the probe. The **Info** pane is displayed below:

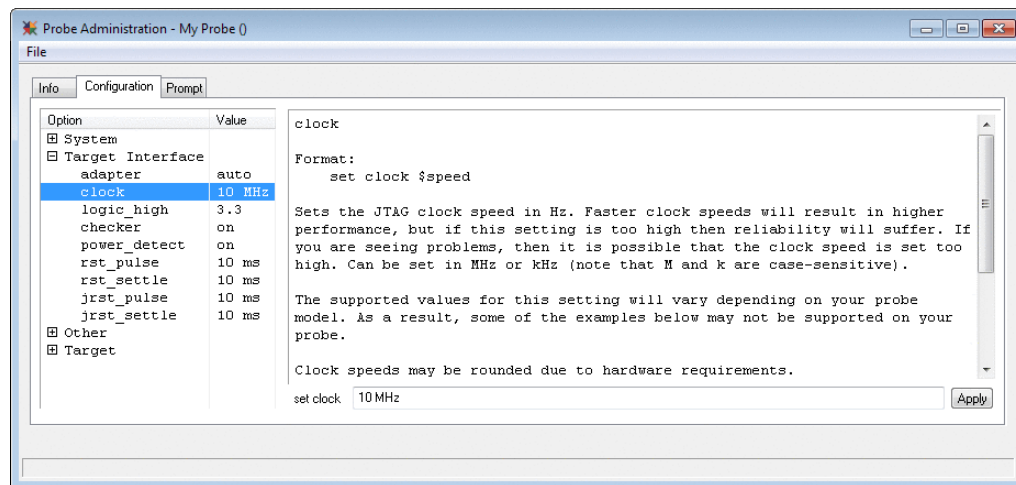


The left side of the **Info** pane displays the firmware version, the probe serial number and other information about the firmware.

The right side of the **Info** pane displays a list of the connections and the number of seconds since there was communication over each connection.

Setting Probe Options with the Configuration Pane

The **Configuration** pane allows you to view and modify probe options. The **Configuration** pane is shown below.



The left side of this pane contains a list of all of the current probe options as well as their current values. The options that appear in this list depend on what type of probe you are connected to, what version of probe firmware you are using, and what target you have configured.

When you select an option, documentation for this option is displayed on the right side of this window. Additionally, there are controls that allow you to change the value of the selected option.

There are several controls that may appear to change the current value of an option depending on the type of option. The possible controls are:

- A text field, for options that require a string to be entered. To change the value of these options, type a new value and click **Enter**.

- A pull down control, for options that have a fixed set of values. To alter the value of these options, change the selection in the pull down control. Once a new value is selected, it is automatically changed on the probe.

For more information about probe options, see Chapter 4, “Probe Option Reference” on page 75.

Saving and Restoring Probe Options

You can save and restore the options configured in the **Configuration** pane. This allows you to save the probe configuration for a specific target and restore it later. This is very useful if you have two or three different targets that you connect to regularly. It is also convenient to copy the settings from one probe to another, and enables sharing probe settings across an entire development group.

To save the current set of options, select **File** → **Save Options to File**, and then select a filename. The options are saved to this file.

To load the options from a previously saved file, select **File** → **Load Options from File**. The options saved in the file are loaded to the probe, and the **Configuration** pane is updated to reflect the new option values.



Note

Configuration files ending **.ghpcfg** are only supported with the Graphical Probe Administrator included with MULTI 7 or later. To load these files using an earlier version, see “Loading and Saving Configuration Files” on page 24.

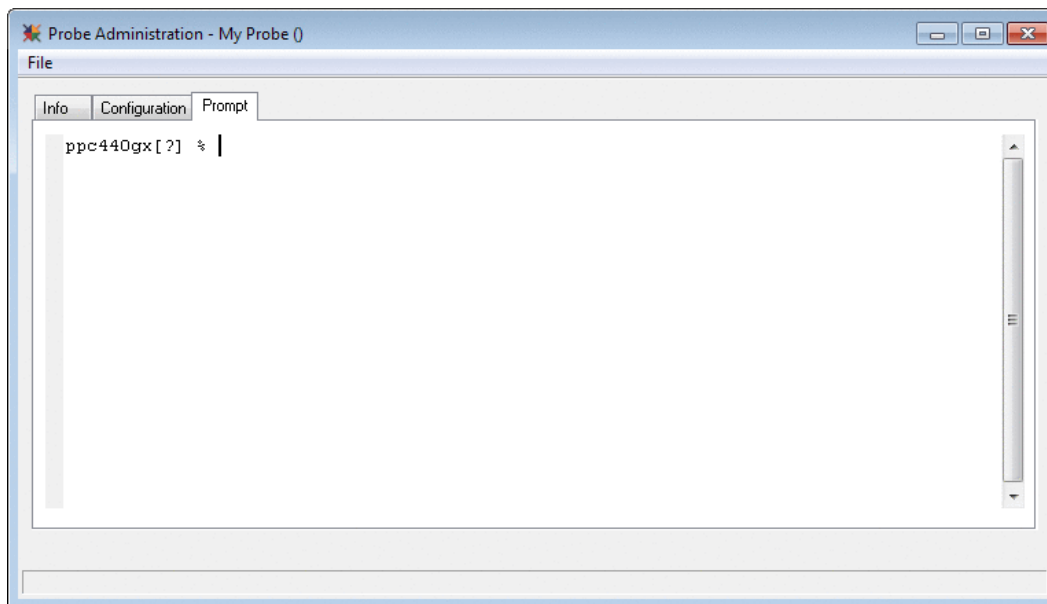
Refreshing the Configuration Pane

If probe options are changed through an interface other than the Graphical Probe Administrator (that is, through a telnet console or a connection through MULTI), you can refresh the values in the **Configuration** pane.

To refresh the **Configuration** pane, select **File** → **Refresh**. All configuration options are then read from the probe and the display is updated.

The Prompt Pane

The **Probe Administration** pane offers a command pane so that you can interact directly with the probe. The **Prompt** pane is shown below.



From this pane, you can issue nearly all of the probe commands, including run-control commands, register commands, memory read and write commands, and many others. For more information about the commands you can use to interact with this prompt, see Chapter 5, “Probe Command Reference” on page 197.

Updating Firmware with the Probe Administrator

You can update the firmware for your probe using the Graphical Probe Administrator.

If your probe is functioning normally, then you can update the firmware over USB or Ethernet using the steps outlined below.

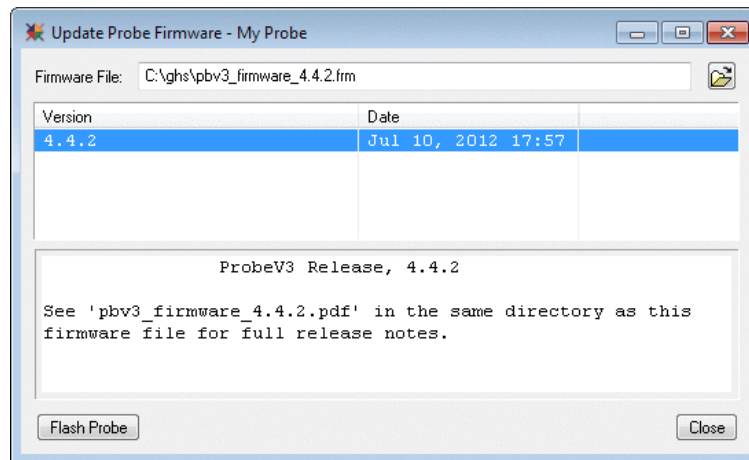
If your v3 probe firmware has been corrupted, you must recover your probe by downloading new firmware over the serial port. For more information about how to do this, see “Recovering a Probe That Has Corrupt Firmware (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 in MULTI 6 and 7)” on page 21. If your Green Hills Probe v4 firmware has been corrupted, the probe will fall back to its built-in recovery

firmware. Once your probe boots with this firmware, you can reflash the probe via Ethernet or USB.

Updating Probe Firmware to a Working Probe

If your probe is communicating successfully over Ethernet or USB, you can update the firmware by performing the following:

1. In the Probe Administration window, select **File** → **Flash Probe**. This opens the **Update Probe Firmware** dialog box:



2. Select the firmware file you want to load onto your probe. You can either type the full path to the firmware file in the **Firmware File** text field or click the  button. Clicking the  button opens a file chooser so that you can select the firmware file.
3. After you select a firmware file, the release notes are displayed so that you can read about the new firmware, and verify that you want to flash this firmware image.
4. Click **Flash Probe** and the firmware flash process begins. The **Reloading Probe Firmware** dialog box displays the download and flash status.
5. The probe is rebooted and the new firmware is now loaded.
6. Click **Done** to dismiss the progress dialog.

Recovering a Probe That Has Corrupt Firmware (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 in MULTI 6 and 7)

If your v3 probe has invalid firmware loaded to it and is unable to communicate over Ethernet or USB, you can use the following steps to load a new firmware image over the serial port.



Warning

If you have feature keys installed, they will be removed during recovery. For more information, see “Feature Key Commands” on page 235.

1. Turn your probe off, and connect it to your host machine through the serial port using a null modem cable.
2. On your host machine, run MULTI. In the MULTI Launcher, select **Utilities** → **Probe Administrator**.
3. In the **Probe Administrator** window, select **Probe** → **Recover Probe**. A dialog box opens to confirm that you want to update your firmware. Click **OK**.
4. The **Update Probe Firmware** window opens. Enter the full path to a firmware file in the **Firmware File** box, or click the  button and select it in the file chooser. Click the **Flash Probe** button.
5. The **Serial Boot** dialog box opens. If the correct serial port is not already displayed, type the name of the serial port to which your probe is connected. Click **OK**.
6. A dialog box opens. Turn your probe on while holding down the **User** button (as instructed by the dialog). After turning on your probe, click the **OK** button.
7. The **Reloading Probe Firmware** dialog box opens and displays the status of the update. When it is finished, click **Done**.
8. Power cycle your probe. The new firmware is now loaded and running.

Recovering a Probe That Has Corrupt Firmware (Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3 in MULTI 8 or Later)

If your v3 probe has invalid firmware loaded to it and is unable to communicate over Ethernet or USB, you can use the following steps to load a new firmware image over the serial port.



Warning

If you have feature keys installed, they will be removed during recovery. For more information, see “Feature Key Commands” on page 235.

1. Turn your probe off, and connect it to your host machine through the serial port using a null modem cable.
2. On your host machine, run MULTI. In the MULTI Launcher, select **Utilities** → **Probe Administrator**.
3. In the **Connect to Probe** window, select **Serial Recovery**. A dialog box opens to confirm that you want to update your firmware. Click **OK**.
4. The **Update Probe Firmware** window opens. Enter the full path to a firmware file in the **Firmware File** box, or click the  button and select it in the file chooser. Click the **Flash Probe** button.
5. The **Serial Boot** dialog box opens. If the correct serial port is not already displayed, type the name of the serial port to which your probe is connected. Click **OK**.
6. A dialog box opens. Turn your probe on while holding down the **User** button (as instructed by the dialog). After turning on your probe, click the **OK** button.
7. The **Reloading Probe Firmware** dialog box opens and displays the status of the update. When it is finished, click **Done**.
8. Power cycle your probe. The new firmware is now loaded and running.

The Command Line mpadmin Utility

mpadmin is a command line utility program with many administrative functions. You can use it to set or check your configuration settings, to update your firmware, to load a configuration file, and to test your connection.

mpadmin Syntax

To invoke **mpadmin**, enter:

install_dir/mpadmin [*options*]... *connection* *firmware_file*

where:

- ***connection*** is required and specifies the type of connection and, if applicable, the IP address of the probe, as listed in the following.
 - For Ethernet connections, *connection* is the hostname or IP address of the probe.
 - For USB connections, *connection* is **-usb [serial]**, where *serial* identifies a probe by serial number when multiple probes are connected to the same host. (When only one probe is connected, a serial number is optional.)
 - For serial connections, *connection* is **-serial *port***, where *port* specifies the serial port connected to the probe (v3 probes only).
- ***firmware_file*** is required and specifies the firmware image file supplied by Green Hills Software.

The *firmware_file* argument must follow the *connection* argument.

- *options* can be any non-conflicting combination of the options listed in the following section.

mpadmin Options

mpadmin has the following options:

Option	Effect
-cfgload	Loads configuration information from a configuration file into the probe. Configuration files may set probe feature keys, may set or clear probe xswitches, and may set probe options. Loading a configuration file may require the probe to reboot one or more times.
-cfgsave	Saves configuration information from the probe into a configuration file.
-full_format	Completely formats the probe's flash as part of receiving an update over an RS-232 serial connection (<code>-update -serial</code>).
-list	Lists contents of firmware file (no connection).
-reset	Restores all probe settings to factory defaults.
-setup	Prompts the user for common settings to configure the probe, such as IP address and target setting.
-update	Updates the probe firmware.
-v	Runs the update in verbose mode.

Running mpadmin's Interactive Setup Utility

mpadmin includes a setup utility that prompts you for common probe settings and reboots the probe. To run the utility and configure a probe, type the following at the command line:

```
> mpadmin -setup connection
```

For example, to configure a Green Hills Probe over USB, use:

```
> mpadmin -setup -usb
```

Loading and Saving Configuration Files

You can use **mpadmin** to load and save configuration files that store your probe's settings. To save a configuration file *mysetup.ghpcfg*, type the following at the command line:

```
> mpadmin -cfgsave connection mysetup.ghpcfg
```

To load the configuration file **mysetup.ghpcfg**, type the following at the command line:

```
> mpadmin -cfgload connection mysetup.ghpcfg
```

For example, to save the settings from a probe on the network with the hostname **probe_1** into **config.ghpcfg** and load them into a probe connected to your host over USB, type the following commands:

```
> mpadmin -cfgsave probe_1 config.ghpcfg
> mpadmin -cfgload -usb config.ghpcfg
```

-cfgsave and **-cfgload** are not supported over serial port connections.

Loading a **.ghpcfg** file may reboot the probe, depending on the contents of the file. Also note that settings not specified in the **.ghpcfg** file will generally be reset to their default values. (Network settings are not changed unless specified.)



Note

You can load legacy **.cfg** files using **mpadmin** in the same manner as **.ghpcfg** files. Loading a **.cfg** file never reboots the probe, so you may need to do so manually to make sure all settings take effect.

Updating Firmware with mpadmin

When new versions are available, you can update your Green Hills Probe firmware. Firmware updates may add new CPU support, include new features, bug fixes, and performance enhancements. To update the probe's firmware through the serial, USB, or Ethernet port, type the following at the command line:

```
> mpadmin -update connection firmware.frm
```

To update the probe over an Ethernet or USB connection, a valid firmware image must already be present and running on the probe, and the probe must be able to boot correctly. Otherwise, you must update the v3 probe's firmware through the serial port. If your Green Hills Probe v4 does not boot, contact Green Hills Support.

For example, if your probe is booting properly and you want to update the firmware to the image **new_firmware.frm** over USB, type the following at the command line:

```
> mpadmin -update -usb new_firmware.frm
```

If a v3 probe does not boot correctly and you need to update the firmware over the serial port `com1`:

- Type the following command:

```
> mpadmin -update -serial com1 new_firmware.frm
```

- Follow the instructions displayed by **mpadmin** by turning the probe off and on while holding down the **User** button. This causes the probe to boot from code received on the serial port, which allows it to be reprogrammed even if there is not a valid image present on the probe.
- After the programming is completed, reboot the probe.
- Verify that the update did not change or erase probe settings using **mpadmin** or a probe console. Make sure to check your settings before attempting to debug any programs with your probe.

Chapter 2

Configuring Target Resources

Contents

Customizing MULTI Board Setup Scripts	28
Customizing Linker Directives Files	34
Testing Target Resources	34
Using Timestamps to Collect Real-World Timing Information	39

Every Top Project contains a **Target Resources** project (**tgt/resources.gpj**) that holds the files that help MULTI connect to and configure your target board, including:

- a *board setup script* — MULTI uses this file to initialize your target before downloading and debugging a program. The default board setup script is **mpserv_standard.mbs**.
- *linker directives files* — The linker uses one of these files to determine how to link your executable and load it into memory. By default, your program is linked to and executes out of RAM, using the information in **standalone_ram.ld**.

If your target board is not listed in the Project Wizard or you experience problems when downloading and debugging programs, you may need to customize these files. This section provides customization guidelines and diagnostics that you can use to make sure that your target resources are configured correctly.

Customizing MULTI Board Setup Scripts

A board setup script is a file that MULTI uses to initialize your target before downloading and debugging a program. The default board setup script is **mpserv_standard.mbs**, located in your target resources project. If this file is not present, board setup scripts are not supported for your target.

Setup scripts in MULTI use the following commands and conventions:

- The MULTI scripting language described in the documentation about MULTI scripts in the *MULTI: Scripting* book.
- Commands described in the *MULTI: Debugging Command Reference* book. You can find an overview of useful board setup script commands in “Useful Commands for MULTI Board Setup Scripts” on page 32.
- Additional probe commands listed in Chapter 5, “Probe Command Reference” on page 197. When specifying any of these additional commands, you must prepend the **target** command.

**Note**

If you want to use a legacy script generated by MULTI 4 or older, see “Using Legacy (.dbs) Setup Scripts When Connecting to Your Target” on page 61.

To edit a MULTI board setup script to make it suitable for your system:

1. Obtain your board and processor's documentation. You will need it to gather information about memory resources, registers, interrupts, etc.
2. Double-click **mpserv_standard.mbs** in your target resources project to open it in an editor.
3. Determine whether your board can initialize itself, and then proceed as follows:
 - If your target does not have a valid ROM image that initializes the target upon reset, skip to the next step.
 - If your target has a valid ROM image that initializes the target upon reset, comment out the contents of the MULTI board setup script you are editing, using the hash character ('#'). Replace the script with the command sequence shown in the following (or an equivalent command sequence).

```
// Reset and halt the board
reset
// Let the ROM image run the target
c
// Give the ROM image 3 seconds to set up the board
wait -time 3000
// Halt the board to get ready for debugging
halt
```

**Note**

You may need to alter the **wait** command, depending on how long your board takes to set itself up.

If you need to initialize your board further, continue to the next step. Otherwise, save the setup script and skip to “Customizing Linker Directives Files” on page 34.

4. Verify that your setup script begins with a command that resets the target, such as the MULTI Debugger **reset** or debug server **target tr** commands. You must

halt any target before beginning any debugging activity, or the state of the target might be unpredictable.

5. Disable any interrupt sources that can disrupt the setup or destabilize the board's memory. The following steps provide a general procedure for disabling interrupt sources:
 - a. Determine whether your processor has any interrupt sources that might disturb your debugging session.
 - b. Using your processor's documentation, determine which registers affect interrupt sources. Then, determine the values those registers must have to disable the interrupt sources.
 - c. Enter the commands necessary to configure your memory resources into your setup script (see “Useful Commands for MULTI Board Setup Scripts” on page 32 for more information).
6. Configure your target's memory controller based on your board's memory resources.

If your memory controller and memory resources are already properly configured, skip to item number 6. The following are general steps for configuring memory using a setup script:

- a. Determine what memory resources your board has by answering the following:
 - How fast and how big is the board's memory, and where do you want to map it?
 - Does the board have SRAM? If so, where is it?
 - Does the board have DRAM? If so, where is it, and where is the DRAM controller for it?
 - Does the DRAM controller need refresh timing information or knowledge of any special modes the DRAM chips may have, such as Synchronous DRAM?
 - Does the board require a peripheral memory base register to access memory controllers or other on-chip peripherals?
- b. If your processor requires you to set up the base register before you can access your memory controllers or other on-chip peripherals, set the base register.

- c. Using your processor's documentation and memory resources, determine which memory-related registers you must set. Additionally, determine what values those registers must have to properly configure your memory resources.
 - d. Enter the commands necessary to configure your memory resources into your setup script (see “Useful Commands for MULTI Board Setup Scripts” on page 32 for more information).
7. Save your setup script. For information about specifying and running the script, see the documentation about specifying setup scripts in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Additional Considerations for High-Speed Serial Trace

If your target uses high speed serial trace (HSST), and is not available in the New Project Wizard, you may need to update your setup script further to initialize trace properly. A setup script for an HSST target should be organized as follows:

```
reset

// configure memory and peripherals

target set hsst_rx_lanes lanes
target tracereg aurora_linerate=rate
target tracereg aurora_rx_reset=1

// reset and bring up the target side of the HSST link
```

where:

- *lanes* is the number of rx lanes in the connection
- *rate* is the data rate of each lane in Mbps

This information, along with the information about how to start the target side of the link, should be available in the documentation for your hardware.

Useful diagnostic functions for HSST are included in your probe installation at ***comp_install/ghprobe/hsst_debug.rc***. To include these functions in your setup script for troubleshooting problems, put the following line at the top of the script:

```
< comp_install/ghprobe/hsst_debug.rc
```

For more information about these functions, see the comments in **hsst_debug.rc**.



Note

MULTI tests the lane and line rate settings immediately after target reset, and disables trace if the Aurora link is not functional. If you previously had trace enabled, you may need to re-enable trace after running your board setup script.

Testing Individual Commands

If you have connected MULTI to your target (see Chapter 3, “Probe Connection Reference” on page 43), you can use the MULTI Debugger's **cmd** pane to confirm the success or failure of each command individually instead of trying to debug an entire setup script.

Some commands cannot be tested individually because they must be executed within a certain time period in relation to other commands. In this case, put the relevant commands into a small script and run the script from the Debugger's **cmd** pane using the **<** command, or type them in the same command line, separated by semicolons (**;**).

Useful Commands for MULTI Board Setup Scripts

You can find a complete list of MULTI commands in the *MULTI: Debugging Command Reference* book. However, only a small subset of these commands are useful for most setup scripts. The list below outlines these commands.

addhook
Adds a hook to a Debugger action.
c
Continues a stopped process.
clearhooks
Removes hooks.
eval
Evaluates an expression without printing the result.

halt
Halts the current process.
memread
Performs a sized memory read from the target, and prints the result.
memwrite
Performs a sized memory write to the target.
reset
Resets the target.
target
Transmits commands directly to the debug server, mpserv . The commands available to mpserv are described in Chapter 5, “Probe Command Reference” on page 197. For example, to pass the tr command to mpserv using the Debugger, type: <code>target tr</code> To pass the output of a MULTI command to a debug server command, use the following syntax: <code>target command %EVAL{multi_command}</code>
wait
Blocks command processing.
 <code>register = value</code> Sets a register named <i>register</i> on your target board to <i>value</i> . For example: <code>> \$ivor0 = 0x10</code> <code>register.field = value</code> Sets a field in <i>register</i> to <i>value</i> . For example: <code>> \$CPSR.F = 1</code> If the name you specify for <i>register</i> is not a named register, MULTI creates a new variable using the name provided. For example, the following command creates a new variable called <code>\$FOO</code> and sets its value to 6: <code>> \$FOO = 6</code>
 You can also use C-style expressions for complex memory manipulation. For example: <code>> *((unsigned int *) 0x8000) = 0x10</code>

Customizing Linker Directives Files

A linker directives (**.ld**) file controls how the linker links your executable and loads it into memory. When you create a project for a target running Stand-Alone programs using the Project Wizard, it creates several linker directives files and places them in the target resources project (**tgt/resources.gpj**). Typically, these files are **standalone_ram.ld**, **standalone_rom.ld**, and **standalone_romcopy.ld**. (If the later two files are not present, the target's board does not support flash programming.)

The linker links any project you add to your Top Project using one of linker directives files, depending on that project's **Program Layout** setting.

By default, the Project Wizard sets the **Program Layout** setting for new Stand-Alone program projects to **Link to and Execute out of RAM**. Because of this setting, the linker links the program using the **standalone_ram.ld** file in your target resources project. There is another reference to this file as **tgt/standalone_ram.ld** inside your program's project.



Note

You can change the **Program Layout** for your project by right-clicking the project and choosing **Configure**. If you change the **Program Layout**, you will need to edit a different linker directives file.

To edit your linker directives file:

1. In the Project Manager, double-click the linker directives file in your program's project to open it in an editor.
2. Modify and save the edited linker directives file.
3. Select the project (**.gpj**) file in the Project Manager and click  to rebuild it.

For more information about linker directives files, see the *MULTI: Building Applications* book for your processor family.

Testing Target Resources

After you have created your new setup script, open your project in the MULTI Debugger. At the bottom of the Debugger window is the **cmd** pane, which you can use to send commands to MULTI. To run your project's default setup script:

- In the **cmd** pane, type `setup`.

After running this command, test that your target is correctly initialized by performing the diagnostics in the following sections.

Testing Register Access

To test the probe's ability to access your target's registers:

1. In the Debugger's **cmd** pane, enter the following command to halt your target:

```
> target th
```

`target` is required because `th` is a debug server command, meaning that it is sent directly to your probe and is not interpreted by MULTI.

2. Run the register access test by entering the following command:

```
> target vr
```

This command writes to all general purpose registers and reads back the values to verify that they have changed. If the test is successful, you should see the following message:

```
Testing registers. [100%]  
Test passed.
```

The test was not successful if you see a number lower than 100%.

3. Perform a debug stress test by repeating the test 100 times with the following command:

```
> target vr 100
```

If the test does not pass, you may need to lower **clock** setting. If you continue to have problems, it is likely that there is a problem with your debug connection.

4. If register access is working, enter the following command to make sure that you can read all named registers:

```
> target rr *
```

If the output from this command is reasonable, the test was successful. If all registers have a value of 0, your target may be held in reset.

After running the **vr** diagnostic, you should also test that you can access an explicit register. To test your ability to access a register:

1. Select a general purpose register (for example, `r1`).
2. Read the register:

```
> $r1
```

3. Write a different value to the same register:

```
> $r1=0xdeadbeef
```

4. Read the register again and see if it has changed to the new value. If the new value is incorrect, but some of the bits match, check the definition of that register. It is possible that some of the bits in the register are reserved and the test was successful.

Testing Memory Access

To test the your ability to access the target's memory:

1. If you have not run your setup script, enter `setup` in the Debugger's **cmd** pane.
2. Select a location in memory where you plan to download a program (for example, `0x8000`).
3. Read the memory at this location by entering the following command:

```
> memread 4 0x8000
```

4. Write a different value to the same memory location:

```
> memwrite 4 0x8000 0xdeadbeef
```

5. Read the memory location again and see if it has changed to the new value. If it has, the debugging interface is successfully accessing your target's memory.

If you can successfully read and write memory at a single address, test a greater range of addresses using the **vm** diagnostic. For example, use the following command to test 16 KB of memory starting at `0x8000`, using 4-byte accesses:

```
target vm 4 0x8000 0x4000
```

If **vm** passes, you should see `test` passed in its output. Try repeating the test with different access sizes (1, 2, 4, and 8). If it fails, use the following steps to determine if it is the read or the write that is causing the failure:

1. Read the same range of memory multiple times using the **md** command and compare the results. For example, enter the following command multiple times:

```
> target md 0x8000 0x4000
```

If the test output is different each time, the read is failing.

2. If the data is the same each time, it is likely that the write is failing. To determine if certain writes fail, write to the memory using the **mf** command and read it back using **md**. Try writing both zero and non-zero values. For example:

```
> target mf 0x8000 0x100 0x0
> target md 0x8000 0x100
> target mf 0x8000 0x100 0xffffffff
> target md 0x8000 0x100
```

If you find that accesses to memory ending in `0x0` to `0x3` work, but accesses ending in `0x4` to `0x7` are incorrect, you may need to configure the **32_bit_bus** option. For more information, see “PowerPC” on page 143.

3. If the writes are all failing, try writing just `0x20` bytes at a time. If that works, double this number until it fails. If this happens, it may indicate that there is a stuck address bit or a memory controller initialization problem that causes the same data to be read back from multiple addresses.

Testing Run Control

After confirming that you can access your target's registers and memory, confirm that run control is functioning by performing the following tests:

1. Make sure that exceptions and external interrupts are disabled on your target.
2. In the Debugger's **cmd** pane, type the following command:

```
> target vc address
```

where *address* is a location in memory to which **vc** can download a small test program. This command runs several different tests to verify that run control works.

3. If **vc** passes, run control is probably working. If it fails, try running each individual test to determine which part of the test is failing. These test commands, documented in “Test Commands” on page 244, are:
 - `ve address` — verifies endianness.
 - `vrh address` — verifies the probe's ability to run and halt the target.
 - `vsi address` — verifies the probe's ability to single step the target.
 - `vbp address` — verifies the probe's ability to set software breakpoints.
 - `vbph address` — verifies the probe's ability to set hardware execute breakpoints.

If these tests seem to fail randomly, the **clock** setting may be set too high. Try lowering the clock speed using the **set clock** command and running the tests again.



Note

If your target does not have hardware breakpoints, **vc** does not test them. If your target has only one hardware breakpoint that is reserved to enable software breakpoints, **vc** does not test hardware breakpoints. If you disable software breakpoints on one of these targets (for example, with `disable_swbp`), **vc** tests hardware breakpoints but not software breakpoints.

Troubleshooting Run Control Problems

This section covers common problems you may encounter when testing run control.

All Run Control Tests Pass Except **vbp** and **vbph**

If **ve**, **vrh**, and **vsi** pass, but **vbp** and **vbph** do not, try turning off the instruction cache and putting the data caches into write-through mode.

vc Causes Exceptions On Some Power Architecture Targets

If you get an exception when running **vc** on a 55xx, 56xx, or e500v2, you may need to set the `MSR[SPE]` bit.

If your target is a 55xx or 56xx, the address you specify for **vc** must be located in memory where VLE is disabled.

vc or vrh Issues Error 13

If you get an error similar to the following when running **vc** or **vrh**:

```
ERROR 13 (test failed): PC (0x00000500) < base address  
(0x00009000)
```

the probe is indicating that the program counter is outside the expected range. This happens when an exception takes place, causing the processor to jump to the exception vector. It may also indicate that the registers do not match, because they were overwritten by the exception vector:

```
ERROR 13 (test failed): Mask register (0) was corrupted.  
It should be 0xf8d0f1a1 but it is 0x000032d8.
```

If you receive either of these errors, disable external interrupts and try running the test again.



Tip

On Power Architecture, external interrupts are enabled by the `MSR[EE]` bit (0x8000).

Using Timestamps to Collect Real-World Timing Information

When you collect trace data, MULTI trace analysis tools normally display the duration of function calls in terms of the number of instructions executed for each call. While this information is very useful for uncovering some inefficiencies, it does not provide real world time measurements that show when one event happens relative to another. Thus, all targets support probe-generated timestamps when used with a Trace Probe. (Some ARM targets additionally support target-generated CoreSight timestamps.) Timestamps provide timing information for each event,

including time where the target is sleeping or halted. Because they describe events in terms of when they happen, timestamps are especially useful for the following:

- Debugging performance problems with asynchronous control flow.
- Determining time intervals between specific events.

For example, timestamps might help you determine how long your target is left waiting on an interrupt, or whether a specific interrupt is happening in regular or irregular intervals.

Timestamp information generated by the probe is accurate to about 1 microsecond, but varies by target. CoreSight timestamp information generated by some ARM targets has target-specific accuracy. Probe-generated timestamps are collected using the probe's trace clock, which has a crystal error of +/- 50 ppm and may cause visible differences in data collected over very long periods of time. Timestamp information is displayed in the Trace List as a column that indicates the total time elapsed since the probe began collecting trace data. On average, trace data with timestamps uses 15-20% more of the trace buffer than trace data without timestamps.

To enable timestamps:

1. Open the **Trace Options** window and select the rightmost tab (named for the trace architecture(s) your target supports).
2. Depending on your target, do one of the following:
 - For most targets: Select the **Timestamps** option and select the **On** radio button.
 - For some ARM targets: Select the **Timestamps Source** option and from the drop-down choose either:
 - **Trace Probe** — For probe-generated timestamps
 - **CoreSight** — For target-generated CoreSight timestamps
3. Click **OK**.

Targets usually group instructions and buffer trace data. Grouped instructions are all stamped with the same time. In the Trace List, the time elapsed for a group of instructions with the same timestamp is split evenly between them. For this reason, timestamps are not particularly helpful for determining the specific run time of

individual instructions; they are much better suited for finding the wall-clock time between bigger picture events.



Note

Some ETM implementations keep a single byte of trace data in their internal buffers instead of outputting it over the trace port. This behavior results in inaccurate timestamps near points where trace is enabled and disabled. When using trace filters, there are many points at which trace is enabled or disabled, which increases the likelihood of inaccurate timestamps. Reducing the port size to 8 bits may help, but in general, using timestamps with filters may be unreliable on these ETM implementations.

Chapter 3

Probe Connection Reference

Contents

Creating a Standard Connection Method for Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv)	
Connections	44
The Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Editor	45
Using Your New Connection Method to Connect	51
Using Custom Connection Methods	52
Specifying Setup Scripts	59
Probe Run Mode	64
Serial Port Forwarding	65
Using External Trace Triggers	67
GPIO and Target Power Port Characteristics	69
Target USB Port (Green Hills Probe v4)	71
Target Ethernet Port (Green Hills Probe v4)	72
Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)	72

Before you can begin debugging with the MULTI Debugger, you must first connect the Debugger to the target through a *debug server* that runs on the host. The debug server that supports Green Hills Probe and SuperTrace Probe connections is called **mpserv**. **mpserv** is provided in your MULTI installation. This chapter explains how to connect the Debugger to your target using **mpserv**.

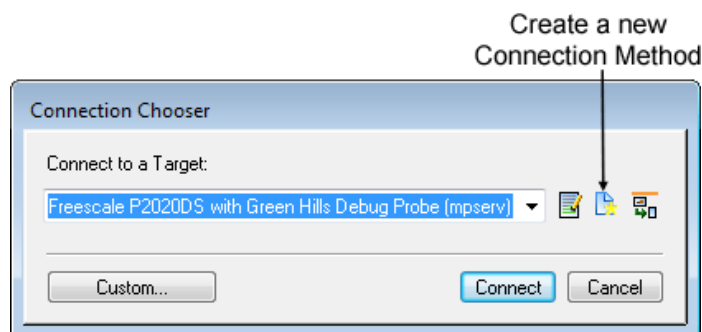
MULTI allows you to create and save *Connection Methods* that correspond to your particular host, target systems, and your desired debugging options. Once you have created at least one Connection Method, you can connect to a target by selecting a Connection Method from a list of available methods in the **Connection Chooser** or the **Connection Organizer**.

For a full explanation of how to create and work with Connection Methods, see the documentation about connecting to your target in the *MULTI: Debugging* book. The following sections describe how to configure the specific settings available for connections to Green Hills Debug Probes.

Creating a Standard Connection Method for Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connections

To create a Connection Method for your Green Hills Debug Probe:

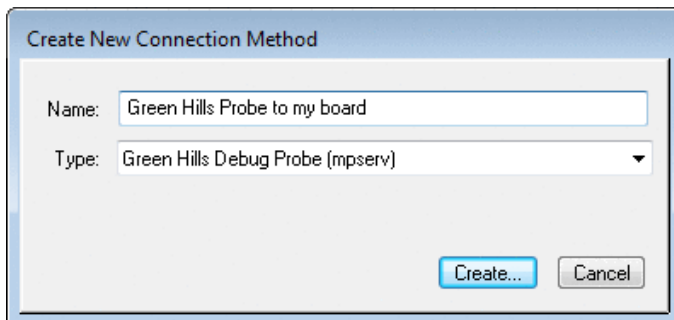
1. Click  from the MULTI Launcher and select **Connect** to open the **Connection Chooser**:



Note

You can also open the Connection Chooser from the MULTI Project Manager or Debugger. For instructions, see the documentation about connecting to your target in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

2. Click  to open the **Create New Connection Method** dialog box.



3. Enter a name for your Connection Method (for example, Green Hills Probe to my board).
4. Select **Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv)** from the drop-down list of connection types.
5. Click **Create**.

The **Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Editor** for your new Connection Method opens. You must use the fields and settings described in the next section to edit your Connection Method before you use it for the first time.

The Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Editor

A **Connection Editor** is a target-specific GUI that allows you to configure and edit Connection Methods. The **Connection Editor** window for Standard Connection Methods is divided into the following four sections:

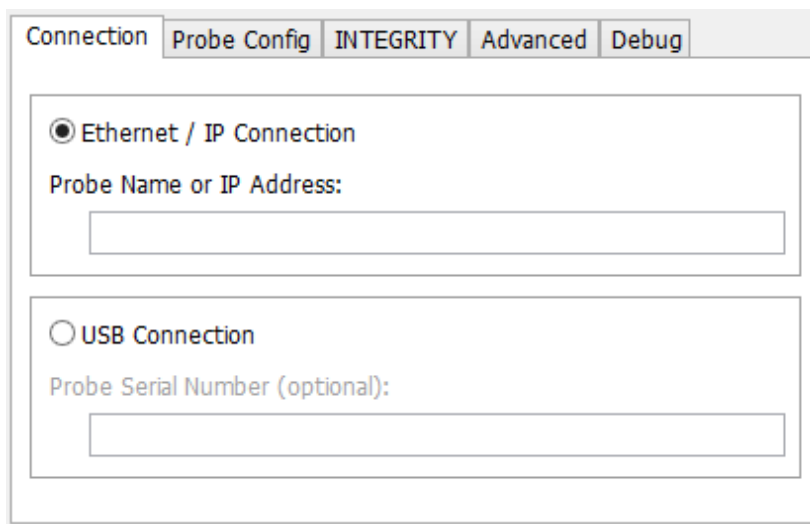
- General information
- Target-specific fields
- Command line viewer
- Action buttons

The command line viewer, the action buttons, and the fields that appear in the general information section are consistent across all **Connection Editors**, and are described in detail in the documentation about the Connection Editor in the *MULTI: Configuring Connections* book.

In addition to these generic fields that appear on all **Connection Editors** for Standard Connection Methods, the **Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Editor** includes target-specific fields and tabs that provide additional settings and options.

When the **Connection Editor** is first displayed after you create a new Connection Method, the settings and options are set to default values. Settings and options that are not available on your host operating system may appear dimmed. Some of the fields may require user input before the Connection Method can be used.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Connection Settings



Ethernet/IP Connection	Specifies an Ethernet/IP connection. If you select an Ethernet connection, you must provide a hostname or IP address in the Probe Name or IP Address text field.
Probe Name or IP Address	Specifies the hostname or IP address of your Green Hills Probe. This field is only available if you select the Ethernet/IP radio button. The debug server mpserv will connect to the probe via TCP/IP Port 5000.
USB Connection	Specifies a USB connection.
Probe Serial Number	Identifies a probe by serial number when multiple probes are connected to your computer over USB. If only one probe is connected, this is an optional field.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Probe Config Settings



Probe Configuration File

Specifies the probe configuration file to load onto the probe when the connection starts. Note that some probe configuration files will require rebooting the probe. Loading these files at connection is only supported with MULTI 7 and later.

Additionally, if you create a project with the New Project Wizard and a probe configuration file exists for your target, that file will be copied into the new project and added to the **Probe Config** tab shown above. When you connect to MULTI, the file's settings will be written to the probe, overriding any current settings. If you want your probe's settings to remain unchanged, remove the file from the **Probe Config** tab.

For more information about probe configuration files, see “Loading and Saving Configuration Files” on page 24.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) INTEGRITY Settings



Connection Probe Config **INTEGRITY** Advanced Debug

Run-Mode Partner Connection:

Run-Mode Partner Connection	Specifies the run-mode connection that the Debugger automatically attempts to establish when you boot an INTEGRITY kernel via the current freeze-mode connection.
------------------------------------	---

For more information about this connection mode for an INTEGRITY system, see the documentation about automatically establishing run-mode connections in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

For information about Probe Run Mode, a feature that allows you to create a run-mode partner when your target does not have Ethernet or serial drivers, see “Probe Run Mode” on page 64.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Advanced Settings

Connection Probe Config INTEGRITY Advanced **Debug**

☐ Debug these cores:

☐ Trace these cores:

☒ Service system calls

☐ Halt cores synchronously

Load Sections:

☒ Text

☒ Data

☐ BSS



Warning

Use this tab carefully because changing the advanced options from their default settings can cause problems with your connection.

Debug these cores	Limits the collection of debug information to a subset of cores. This option allows you to use multiple instances of MULTI to connect to different subsets of cores in a multi-core system, including a single core. If you select this option, you must enter core ID(s) in the text field. For information about specifying cores ID(s) see -force_coreid in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54. Use the probe command tl to view a list of cores and their corresponding IDs.
Trace these cores	Limits the collection of trace to a subset of cores. This option allows you to debug a multi-core target but collect trace from only a subset of the cores. If you select this option, you must enter core ID(s) in the text field. For information about specifying cores ID(s) see -force_trace_coreid in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54. Use the probe command tl to view a list of cores and their corresponding IDs.

Service system calls	Enables host-based system calls. If this box is selected, system calls are enabled and are implemented with a single software breakpoint. This box is checked by default. If you are running from ROM and software breakpoints cannot be used, it may be desirable to disable host-based system calls by clearing this box.
Halt cores synchronously	If this box is selected, the probe will enforce that the cores are either all running or all halted, which is useful for debugging SMP and other multi-core systems. Run and halt will affect all cores, and a breakpoint hit on one core will cause all other cores to halt. We recommend selecting this option if you plan to use software breakpoints in code that is shared by multiple cores. Use the Debug these cores field to limit this behavior to a subset of cores. Note the following caveats: • This option is only supported with MULTI 7 or later. • Compatible targets must be using cores that, at minimum, share an instruction set and memory map. • Supported targets include ARM Cortex-A, POWER e200, e500mc, e5500, e6500, Intel x86/x64, or MIPS I6400. • If a target has a mix of ARM64 and non-ARM64 cores, this option's default behavior is to limit the synchronous group to only the ARM64 cores. To include all compute cores, pass <code>-forcecoreid *</code>. Including all compute cores does not remove the requirement that cores have shared instruction sets and memory maps.
Load Sections	Controls which sections of your program will be downloaded to the target, as follows: • Text — If this box is checked, the <code>.text</code> (code) sections of your program will be downloaded to the target. This box is checked by default. • Data — If this box is checked, the <code>.data</code> (initialized data) sections of your program will be downloaded to the target. This box is checked by default. • BSS — If this box is checked, the <code>.bss</code> (uninitialized data) sections of your program will be cleared. This box is not checked by default.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Debug Settings



Connection Probe Config INTEGRITY Advanced Debug

Other Options:



Warning

Do not change the settings on the **Debug** tab unless you are instructed to do so by Green Hills Technical Support.

Other Options

Allows you to add other, optional arguments directly to the command line. You should only use this field if directed to do so by Green Hills Technical Support.

Using Your New Connection Method to Connect

After you have specified your desired settings for your new Connection Method, click **OK** to apply your changes and save the Connection Method. The **Connection Editor** closes and returns you to the **Connection Chooser**, which displays the name of your new connection. Click **Connect** to connect to your target.

For information about other ways to connect to your target, as well as information about temporary connections and about using the **Connection Chooser** and **Connection Organizer** to edit and manage your Connection Methods, see the documentation about connecting to your target in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

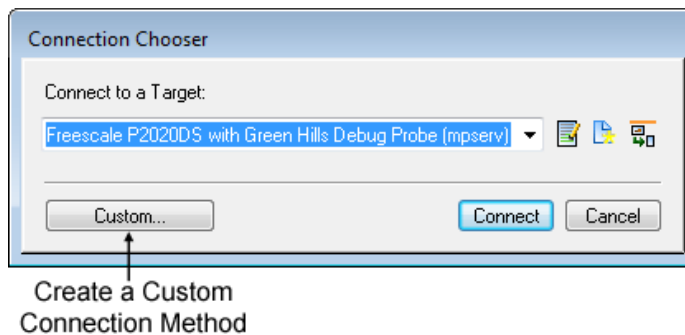
Using Custom Connection Methods

Advanced users and/or users of earlier versions of MULTI who prefer to use command line options rather than the GUI interface can create *Custom Connection Methods*. Like Standard Connection Methods, Custom Connection Methods can be saved, invoked quickly using the **Connection Chooser**, and managed using the **Connection Organizer**. General instructions for using Custom Connection Methods are given in the documentation about Custom Connection Methods in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

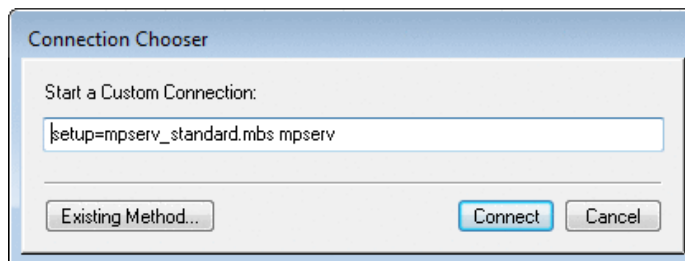
This section gives specific commands and syntax for **mpserv** Custom Connection Methods.

To create a Custom Connection Method for your Green Hills Debug Probe:

1. Click  from the MULTI Launcher and select **Connect** to open the **Connection Chooser**:



2. Click **Custom**. The resulting dialog box displays a text field labeled **Start a Custom Connection**.



3. Enter the following command:

```
[setup=filename.mbs] mpserv connection [options]...
```

where:

- **setup=filename.mbs** is optional and specifies the target setup script. This argument is optional because not all targets require setup scripts.



Note

This option can only be used to specify an **.mbs** setup script. If you are using an older **.dbs** script, you must use the **-setup** option, which must precede the **mpserv** command. See Chapter 2, “Configuring Your Probe” in the *Getting Started* book for your probe for more information about setup scripts.

- **connection** is required and specifies the type of connection and, if applicable, the IP address of the probe, as listed below.
 - For Green Hills Probe Ethernet connections, *connection* is the hostname or IP address of the probe.
 - For Green Hills Probe USB connections, *connection* is **-usb [serial]**, where *serial* identifies a probe by serial number when multiple probes are connected to the same host. (When only one probe is connected, a serial number is optional.)
- *options* can be any non-conflicting combination of the **mpserv** options listed in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

4. Click **Connect**.

MULTI will connect to your target and save your Custom Connection Method. In the future, the new method appears in the list of available Connection Methods in the **Connection Chooser** and the **Connection Organizer**. The name of your Custom Connection Method is the command you entered. You can use the **Custom Connection Editor** to change the name. For more information, see the documentation about Custom Connection Methods in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Options for Custom Connection Methods

Options	Action
-attach	Sets passive attachment mode, which allows mpserv to attach to a running target without disturbing the target.
-bss	Sets downloading of <code>.bss</code> (uninitialized data) sections. By default, <code>.bss</code> downloading is disabled because the default Green Hills startup code clears <code>.bss</code> sections. This option allows you to clear <code>.bss</code> sections upon download.
-cfgload	Specifies the probe configuration file to load onto the probe when the connection starts. Note that some probe configuration files require rebooting the probe. Loading these files at connection is only supported with MULTI 7 and later.
-data	Sets initialized data downloading. By default, initialized data (<code>.data</code>) sections are always downloaded, so this switch should never be used. This option is documented for backward compatibility only.

Options	Action
-force_coreid <i>cores</i>	Limits the collection of debug information to a subset of cores specified by <i>cores</i>, where <i>cores</i> is a comma separated list of core groups. A core group can be specified as follows: - Decimal number(s) — Selects one or more cores. Examples: <i>M</i> — Selects core <i>M</i>. <i>M</i>.<i>N</i> — Selects cores <i>M</i> through <i>N</i>, inclusively. .<i>N</i> — Selects cores 0 through <i>N</i>, inclusively. <i>M</i>. — Selects cores <i>M</i> and higher. <i>*</i> — Selects all cores. <i>cpus</i> — Selects all CPU cores. <i>alias</i> — Selects the core with the given <i>alias</i>. The <i>alias</i> argument supports three special characters: <i>*</i> — Matches zero or more characters. <i>?</i> — Matches any one character. <i>_</i> — Matches a space or an underscore. There should be no whitespace within the <i>cores</i> string. Core groups may overlap, and it will not result in MULTI seeing the same core twice. Non-debuggable cores in core groups are ignored. This option allows you to use multiple instances of MULTI to connect to different subsets of cores in a multi-core system, including connection to a single core. When you use this option, MULTI will act only on the cores specified, except that groupaction on the @All group will still affect all cores, even those not included in the <i>cores</i> subset. To direct groupaction commands to only the tasks listed in the Debugger, first create a task group corresponding to those cores, and then use it as the @task_group parameter to the groupaction command. For more information, see “groupaction” in Chapter 18, “Task Group Command Reference” in <i>MULTI: Debugging Command Reference</i>. Use the probe command tl to view a list of acceptable values for <i>cores</i>.

Options	Action
-force_trace_coreid <i>cores</i>	Limits the collection of trace to a subset of cores specified by <i>cores</i> , where <i>cores</i> is a comma separated list of core groups. For information about specifying <i>cores</i> , see -force_coreid in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54. Note: If trace output is enabled on any cores not included in -force_trace_coreid , each core must have a unique CoreSight trace source ID. You can check a core's ID by reading its <code>etm_coresight_id</code> register. For cores included in -force_trace_coreid , this value can be modified via the Trace Options window.
-hwbpsc	Specifies that the probe uses a hardware breakpoint (instead of a software breakpoint) to catch system calls made by the program running on the target. This option requires that the target has at least one execute hardware breakpoint available, and that execute hardware breakpoints are precise. This argument may be useful when the system call function is in memory where software breakpoints do not work (such as read-only memory).
-ia32	Forces mpserv to treat the connected Intel x86 target as 32-bit instead of 64-bit. This may be required to debug 32-bit applications on an x64 target.
-loadall	Enables downloading of all program sections. By default, all sections are loaded except for uninitialized data (<code>.bss</code>) sections, which are cleared by the default Green Hills startup code. The -loadall option allows you to download all sections, including <code>.bss</code> .
-load_pheader_translate	Adds support for ELF files created by the ARM Ltd. toolchain. Use this option only if your program was compiled or linked using this toolchain.
-log	Creates a log of actions performed by mpserv and stores it in a file named db.log . If you have problems using mpserv with your target, this log file can help Green Hills Technical Support find a solution.

Options	Action
-no_trace_registers	Disables access to ARM trace registers until the trace_registers on command is used. When a probe is first connected to the target, MULTI attempts to read some registers on the target to determine what trace capabilities the target has. If your target requires setup before those registers can be safely accessed, you can use the -no_trace_registers command line argument and the trace_registers command to do that setup. Create a setup script with the following structure: <pre> MBS_OPT="early" define trace_register_setup() { // Put any necessary trace setup here ... target trace_registers on } clearhooks addhook -after connect { trace_register_setup() } addhook -before reset { target trace_registers off } addhook -after reset { trace_register_setup() } </pre> Then, pass the -no_trace_registers argument to mpserv. This will ensure that your target's trace registers are enabled on connect and after a reset, and will prevent MULTI from trying to read the trace registers prior to initialization. Using the trace_registers command outside a setup script hook like the one described is not supported and may result in incorrect trace capture. Supported on ARM only. For more information, see the documentation for the trace_registers command in “Other Commands” on page 237.
-nobss	Disables uninitialized data (<code>.bss</code>) clearing by ocdserv. This option is enabled by default and is documented for backward compatibility only.
-nodata	Disables downloading of initialized data (<code>.data</code>) sections.

Options	Action
-noload	Disables downloading of any of the program sections in an executable file. This option is useful when debugging an executable that is already loaded on the target. For example, use this option when debugging an executable in ROM or flash memory. This option does not disable stack setup processes, such as setting the stack pointer, writing the stack to memory, or setting the system call breakpoint.
-nosyscalls	Disables system calls. By default, mpserv places a breakpoint on the <code>.syscall</code> section to service system calls on the target. However, some applications may place the <code>.syscall</code> in read-only memory, while others may implement their own system call mechanism with <code>.syscall</code>. The -nosyscalls switch prevents conflicts between mpserv and such applications.
-notext	Disables downloading of program sections containing executable code (<code>.text</code> sections).
-prm_coreid <i>core</i>	Specifies the core used to start Probe Run Mode. Use the probe command tl to view a list of acceptable values for <i>core</i>. Specifying an invalid <i>core</i> prevents Probe Run Mode from starting. This option overrides any checks that the probe would normally make to test your target for live memory access. It overrides these checks so that you can start on one core while dedicating a different core to live memory access (such as on x86).
-profileon <i>filename</i>	Specifies that you are using profiling on the executable <i>filename</i>. Use this option if you have enabled profiling and at least one of the following is true: • You are using the -attach option. • You used the Program already present on target or Program Flash ROM option in the Prepare Target dialog box. • Your linker directives (.ld) file allocates program text to ROM, whether or not startup code copies it from ROM to RAM.

Options	Action
-set <i>option=value</i>	Sets the configuration option, <i>option</i> , to <i>value</i> before beginning the current session. Any configuration changes made using this option is saved to EEPROM. See Chapter 4, “Probe Option Reference” on page 75 for a complete description of the available configuration options.
-setup <i>filename</i>	Specifies a setup script file, <i>filename</i> , to be run by the mpserv command interpreter before each download. This option can only be used to specify .dbs setup scripts. See Chapter 2, “Configuring Your Probe” in the <i>Getting Started</i> book for your probe for information about specifying .mbs setup scripts.
-synccores	Specifies a synchronous run control environment, where all cores on the target are always resumed and halted at the same time. For more information, see the documentation for Halt cores synchronously in “Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Advanced Settings” on page 49.
-trace_triggers	Enables trace triggers for PowerPC 405, 440, and 460. Passing this option has the same effect as issuing the following command in the MULTI command pane: <code>target trace_triggers on</code> For more information, see the documentation for the trace_triggers command in “Other Commands” on page 237.
-usb [<i>serial</i>]	Connects to a Green Hills Probe using the USB port. The <i>serial</i> parameter identifies a probe by serial number when multiple probes are connected to the same host. (When only one probe is connected, a serial number is optional.)

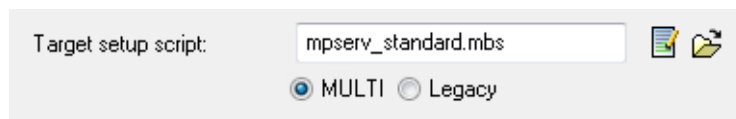
Specifying Setup Scripts

After you have a working setup script, you should run it prior to every download to ensure that your target is clean, stable, and properly configured. The following sections explain how to specify and run board setup scripts depending on how you are connecting to your target and whether you are using a MULTI (**.mbs**) or legacy (**.dbs**) board setup script.

Using MULTI (.mbs) Setup Scripts When Connecting to Your Target

The method for specifying an **.mbs** setup script at the time of connection varies depending upon the procedure you use to connect MULTI to your target:

- To run an **.mbs** setup script every time you connect using a particular Standard Connection Method, specify the filename of the script in the **Target Setup script** field of the **Connection Editor** for the Connection Method and select the **MULTI** radio button immediately below the field.



If you are using a default Connection Method created by the Project Wizard, the necessary setup script file for your processor-board combination (if applicable) is specified automatically and the **MULTI** button will be selected.

- To run an **.mbs** setup script and connect to your target using a Custom Connection Method:
 - If you are editing the Custom Connection Method using the **Connection Editor**, specify the filename of the target setup script in the **Target Setup script** field.
 - If you are entering the connection command using the **Start a Custom Connection** field of the **Connection Chooser**, precede the debug server command with the option **setup=filename** (where *filename* is the **.mbs** setup script filename). Click **Connect** to continue.
- To run an **.mbs** setup script when connecting from the Debugger command pane, use the following syntax:

connect setup=filename.mbs dbserv [args]... [opts]...

where **filename.mbs** is the setup script filename, **dbserv** is the name of the debug server to be used, and **args** and **opts** are appropriate arguments for your debug server and target.

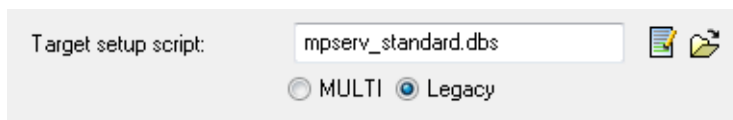
For more information about the **connect** command, see the documentation about general target connection commands in the *MULTI: Debugging Command*

Reference book and the documentation about connecting to your target in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Using Legacy (.dbs) Setup Scripts When Connecting to Your Target

The method for specifying a legacy (.dbs) setup script at the time of connection varies depending upon the procedure you use to connect MULTI to your target. The various methods are:

- To run a legacy setup script every time you connect using a particular Standard Connection Method, specify the filename of the target setup script in the **Target Setup script** field of the **Connection Editor** for the Connection Method. Select the **Legacy** radio button immediately below the field.



- To run a .dbs setup script and connect to your target using a Custom Connection Method:
 - If you are editing the Custom Connection Method using the **Connection Editor**, include the **-setup filename.dbs** debug server option in the **Arguments** field.
 - If you are entering the connection command using the **Start a Custom Connection** field of the **Connection Chooser**, include the **-setup filename.dbs** debug server option in the command you enter and click **Connect**. See the appropriate debug server chapter later in this book for more information about connecting to your specific target this way.

To run a legacy setup script and connect to your target using a Custom Connection Method, include the **-setup filename.dbs** debug server option in the command you enter into the **Start a Custom Connection** field of the **Connection Chooser** and then click **Connect**. See the appropriate debug server chapter later in this book for more information about connecting to your specific target this way.

- To run a **.dbs** setup script from the Debugger command pane, use the following syntax:

connect *dbserv* -setup *filename.dbs* [*args*]... [*opts*]...

where ***filename.dbs*** is the setup script filename, *dbserv* is the name of the debug server to be used, and *args* and *opts* are appropriate arguments for your debug server and target.

Running Setup Scripts Manually

In addition to running setup scripts as part of the connecting process, you can also run setup scripts manually at other times using any of the following methods:

- (MULTI **.mbs** scripts) Run your setup script file manually from the Debugger command pane using the < command.
- (MULTI **.mbs** scripts) Use the MULTI **setup *filename.mbs*** command. If this command is used with a connection command, the setup script runs prior to downloading and debugging. The **setup** command can also be used without a specific script name if you are connected and specified a setup script when you connected. The script you specified for the connection is run if you issue the **setup** command with no specified file. See MULTI: Debugging Command Reference for more information about the **setup** command.
- (Legacy **.dbs** scripts) Use the **target script *filename.dbs*** command from the Debugger command pane.

Early MULTI Board Setup Scripts with Debugger Hooks

Ordinarily, MULTI (**.mbs**) board setup scripts are run every time you download a program to your target, just before the download begins. However, in certain circumstances and for certain targets (such as multi-core boards), it is not appropriate to re-initialize the entire board every time you download a program to a given CPU on that board.

If you write a setup script with a comment on the first line containing the marker `MBS_OPT="early"`, the entire board setup script will be run once immediately after you connect to your target instead of every time just before you download a program. The comment should look similar to the following:


```
// MBS_OPT="early"
```

When combined with the **Hook Commands** described in the documentation about scripting commands in the *MULTI: Debugging Command Reference* book, the "early" MULTI board setup script mechanism gives you fine-grained control over how and when MULTI will set up your target. For example, you can install hooks in your setup script to reinitialize the entire board upon reset by using reset hooks to cause certain initializations to take place before reset and certain others to take place afterwards.

```
addhook -before reset { /* Before reset work */ }
addhook -after reset -core 0 { /* After reset, core 0 work */ }
addhook -after reset -core 1 { /* After reset, core 1 work */ }
```

You can also add a hook to reset the board upon connecting, which causes your reset hooks to run whenever you connect to the target with MULTI.

```
addhook -after connect { reset }
```

Lastly, you might decide to reinitialize a selected subset of the board circuitry every time you download a program to one of the CPUs, while leaving the other CPUs alone.

```
addhook -before download -core 0 { /* Core 0's initialization commands */ }
addhook -before download -core 1 { /* Core 1's initialization commands */ }
```

Probe Run Mode

Traditionally, INTEGRITY run-mode connections are made by connecting the host machine to the same network as the target. INTEGRITY then sends information over Ethernet to the host machine for use by the Debugger. This technique requires that your hardware has Ethernet or serial drivers. Probe Run Mode allows you make both a freeze-mode and run-mode connection to your target using just the probe's debug connection. Probe Run Mode requires the following:

- Live memory access support on the target
- An INTEGRITY BSP that supports Probe Run Mode (GipcTarget)
- The probe must be connected to the host using Ethernet; Probe Run Mode connections are not supported over USB

INTEGRITY 11 and earlier provide BSP support through patches. To see if your target is supported, contact Green Hills Support. For newer versions of INTEGRITY, see the BSP notes.

Most of the time, probe run-mode is handled properly by the Debugger's automatic run-mode partner feature. To connect to Probe Run Mode manually, use your probe's IP address or hostname and port 2222 for the INDRT2 connection. For example:

```
rtserv2 192.168.1.101:2222
```

Similarly, you can connect to the **MULTI ResourceAnalyzer** using the probe's IP address or hostname.

If you are using MULTI 6, and your target is capable of both Probe Run Mode and run mode over Ethernet, the automatic run mode partnering feature picks one in a non-deterministic way.

At this time, only one Probe Run Mode Proxy can run at a time on a probe, even if you are running independent programs on multiple cores of a multi-core system. The last Probe Run Mode-capable kernel that is loaded is always the active one.

Connecting to a Running Kernel

Follow these steps to connect to a running kernel (either downloaded previously or started from some other means such as a boot loader):

1. Optionally use the **prm subscribe all** command to monitor the progress of the connection.
2. Use the **prm start** command (for more information, see “Other Commands” on page 237) with one of the following methods:
 - If you are attached to the kernel in MULTI and halted in a kernel context (such as the Idle loop or a Kernel Task) you can simply run `target prm start` and the address will be automatically determined.
 - If the target is running or not halted in the kernel, you need to determine the physical address of the kernel's `.gipctarget` section and run `target prm start addressp` where *address* is the address of the `.gipctarget` section. Note that the `p` suffix is required on the address to denote it as physical. One way to determine the proper address is to connect to PRM automatically the first time, run `target prm status`, and use the address on the `Base Address` line.
3. Resume the kernel (if it was halted in or before step 2).
4. Wait for **Probe Run Mode Communication Established**. If step 1 was skipped, run `prm status` to check the current status.
5. Establish the `rtserv2` connection to the target manually with a command such as `rtserv2 probe_ip:2222`, where *probe_ip* is your probe's hostname or IP address.

See also the documentation for **prm_ignore_disconnect** and **prm_ignore_reset** options in “Generic Configuration Options” on page 77, which can be useful for situations involving an externally loaded kernel.

Serial Port Forwarding

Green Hills probes can forward a serial connection to a telnet session. The Green Hills Probe v3 uses the RS-232 serial port on the back panel for this feature, while the Green Hills Probe v4 probe uses the target USB port. On Green Hills Probe v4, the forwarded session can also be viewed on the USB console. To forward the serial port, see the instructions below.

v3 Probes

1. Make sure the **serial_terminal** option is set to `off`.

2. Connect your target to the probe's RS-232 serial port using a null modem cable or straight-through cable, depending on your target.
3. On your host machine, open a telnet session to your probe, or connect to the probe via USB console, to get a probe prompt.

Note that the name of the serial port will always be `serial`.

Green Hills Probe v4

1. Connect a USB-Serial UART to the probe's target USB port. This port may be integrated into your target or accessible using a USB-Serial Adapter (such as a FT232R-based device). The following USB-Serial chipsets are currently supported for Serial port forwarding; USB devices using a different chipset may not enumerate on Green Hills Probe v4:
 - FTDI FT232 and FT-X
 - Prolific PL2303
 - Silicon Labs CP210X
2. On your host machine, open a telnet session to your probe, or connect to the probe via USB console.
3. Ensure that the target USB port is powered by running `power usb on`. If power to the target USB port is off, the USB-Serial UART will not work.
4. To determine the available serial ports, enter the **pterminal** command with no arguments. The list of available serial ports will be displayed. Each USB serial port is assigned an identifier based on the USB topology. Additionally, any device that has a recognizable serial number will also be accessible with that serial number. Devices that provide more than one port will additionally have an `.INDEX` component appended to the identifier. Because any unique identifier prefix can be used, when only one port is connected, `serial` is sufficient for identification.

For example:

```
>pterminal
Available ports:
  serial/usb-0
  serial/A505N0WE
```

For the above output, any of the following will open the serial port:

```
>pterminal serial  
>pterminal serial/usb-0  
>pterminal serial/A505N0WE
```

Connecting with pterminal (All Probes)

To connect using **pterminal**:

1. At the probe prompt, type `pterminal port -baud rate`, where *port* is `serial` or a different port on Green Hills Probe v4. You may need to specify additional options for this command (see “System Commands” on page 219).
2. The probe prompt now behaves like a serial terminal to your target. You should see port output in the session running **pterminal**. To quit the forwarding session, close the probe prompt or press the following three keys, in order:
 - a. Enter
 - b. Tilde (~)
 - c. Period (.)

Using External Trace Triggers

The SuperTrace Probe v3 has SMB connectors on the front panel for external trace trigger input and output that are always enabled. The Green Hills Probe v4 has SMB connectors on the back panel with the same functionality. External trace triggers are useful for observing the relationship between code running on the CPU and a set of signals on the target. Generally:

- To observe what signal behavior causes or is caused by particular code, connect the probe's **TRIGGER OUT** connector to an external device that is monitoring the signals on the target, and configure MULTI to trigger on the code.
- To observe what code causes or is caused by particular signal behavior, connect the probe's **TRIGGER IN** connector to an external device that can trigger the probe when that behavior occurs.

External trace triggers are supported for all trace architectures except PowerPC 405.

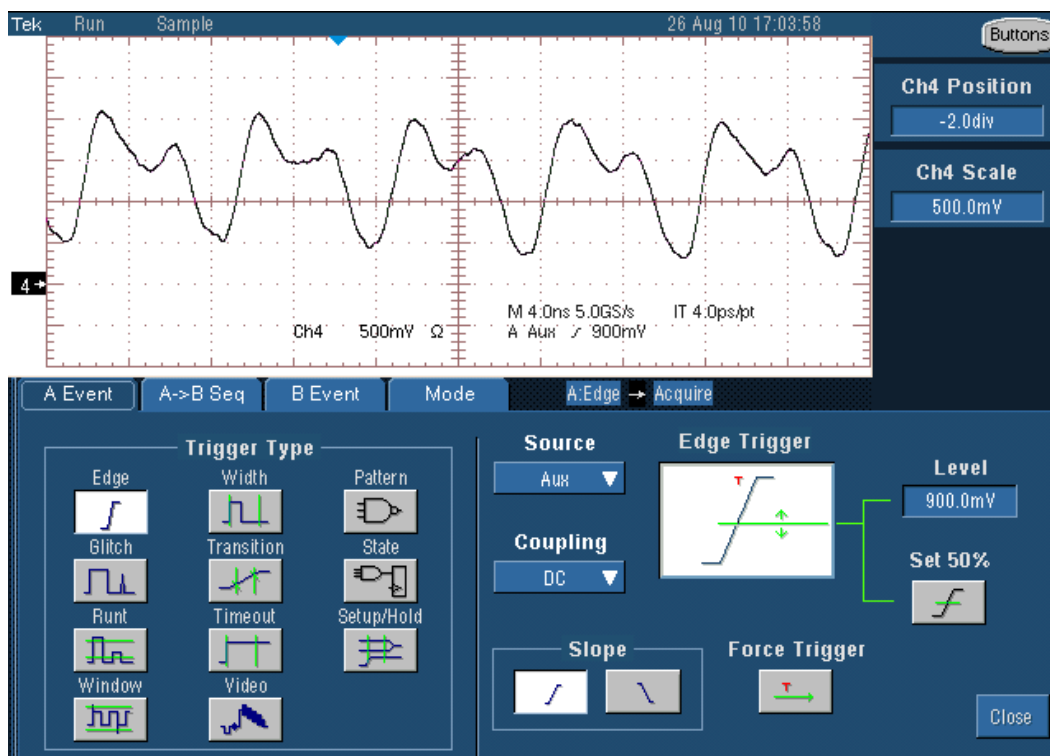
When configuring a device to accept trace trigger input from your probe's **TRIGGER OUT** connector, use the following settings:

- Edge — Rising
- Voltage — 900 mV
- Coupling — DC

When configuring a device to send trace triggers to the probe's **TRIGGER IN** connector, make sure the triggers have the following characteristics:

- Voltage — 1.5 V
- Length — > 100 ns

For example, the following image shows a Tektronix TDS5104 configured to capture data when it receives a trace trigger from the probe.



The probe emits a pulse on the **TRIGGER OUT** connector for any traced trigger event, including an external input trigger. Whenever the probe detects a pulse on the **TRIGGER IN** connector, it triggers trace collection. To stop using the probe's external trace trigger in or out functionality, disconnect the appropriate cable.

For information about configuring trace triggers based on program events, see the documentation about configuring trace collection in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.



Note

Due to buffering on your target and trace pod, when the probe acts on an external trigger from the **TRIGGER IN** port, there may be some skew between the trigger event in the Trace List and the code or signal that happened at that time. The skew is dependent on your target; it is typically about 200 nanoseconds, but may be as much as 1 microsecond.

GPIO and Target Power Port Characteristics

Green Hills Probe v3

Green Hills Probe v3 has three GPIO pins and a single ground pin as part of its four-pin GPIO connector. The electrical drive characteristics of these pins are 3.3 V, 16mA. The connector is similar to the Molex 50-57-9404 (4 position .100 with latch). Use the **iop** command to configure the GPIO pins.

Green Hills Probe v4

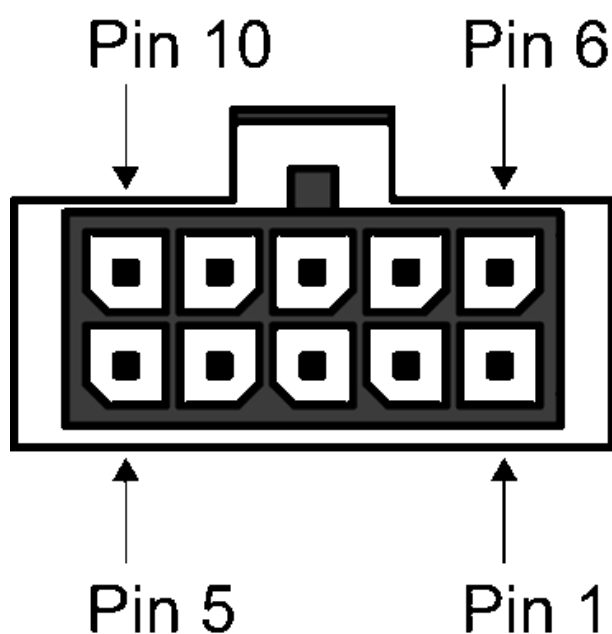
Green Hills Probe v4 has a GPIO connector that also includes two pins to provide direct power to a target. The electrical characteristics of these pins are described in the following table:

Parameter	Limit	Notes
Target Current	2.6A	The probe will disconnect target power if this limit is exceeded.
Current Per Pin	2.0A	If your application draws more than 2A, be sure to connect both power pins and both ground pins.
Nominal Voltage	12V	Power is passed through directly from the probe's power supply without regulation; the voltage on the target power pins will mirror the power supply voltage.
Power Input Barrel Connector Current	5A	Reference CUI p/n PJ-102AH.
Probe Internal Power Consumption	40W	Actual probe internal power consumption varies with target connection type, configuration, and user activity.

**Warning**

Ensure that the combined power draw of your target and the probe does not exceed either the input barrel connector current limit or the power rating of your power supply. If your power supply is inadequate, the probe may shut itself off or behave unpredictably.

The GPIO connector is a Molex 43045-1001 10-position Micro-Fit 3.0 header. (It mates with Molex 43025-1000 receptacles.) The following table describes the function of each pin:



Pin	Description
1	12V
2	Ground reference
3	Ground reference
4	Reserved
5	Reserved
6	12V
7	GPIO 1
8	GPIO 2
9	GPIO 3

Pin	Description
10	GPIO 4

Use the **iop** command to access the GPIO pins. The electrical drive characteristics of the GPIO pins are 3.3V, 30mA.

To control both of the 12V power pins, pass `power direct` (see the **power** command in “System Commands” on page 216).



Note

Before connecting a target to 12V GPIO pin(s), or pressing a power button/switch on the target, first power off the probe or disable GPIO power output by using the `power direct off` command.

Target USB Port (Green Hills Probe v4)

The probe's front panel USB port supports two features:

1. USB-powered targets can receive power from the port. To control and monitor power to the Target USB port, use the **power usb** command (see the **power** command in “System Commands” on page 216).



Note

The target USB connector can supply up to 2.4A of current and supports the following charge logic schemes: USB Battery Charging 1.2, Chinese Telecom Standard YD/T 1591-2009, and Apple's proprietary voltage-divider mode. Importantly, USB hubs generally do not pass through any of these schemes. As such, hub-attached devices may limit themselves to 100mA.

2. The probe can provide an interactive terminal to a serial port using the **pterminal** command (see “Serial Port Forwarding” on page 65).

Target Ethernet Port (Green Hills Probe v4)

You may connect your target to the same network as your probe by using the probe's front panel Ethernet port. This allows you to connect your probe without losing a port on your switch.



Note

The target Ethernet port is only enabled when the probe is powered and booted in normal (non-recovery) mode.



Warning

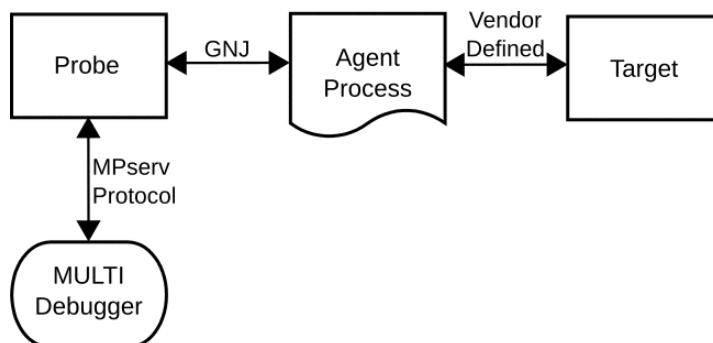
The Ethernet ports on the probe's front and back panels are connected via an internal switch. As such, connecting these ports to the same switch or network—or to each other—will create a network loop.

The LEDs on the target Ethernet port have the same definition as the rear Ethernet port:

- Right LED — Network link on this port
- Left LED — Network activity on either port

Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)

GNJ is a network protocol designed to replace the probe's physical interface when a physical connection to a target is not feasible. A GNJ client (the probe) connects to a GNJ server agent process with a TCP socket. The agent translates GNJ messages into vendor-specific transactions for controlling a target.



GNJ operates at one of three possible transaction layers, depending on the requirements of the server:

1. JTAG
2. CoreSight AP/DP
3. Memory bus (MEM-AP)

Lower-level transaction layers like JTAG allow for more flexible integration, while higher levels can improve debug performance significantly.



Note

GNJ may not be enabled in all configurations. Contact Green Hills Sales or Support if you think GNJ should function but are unable to access its probe configuration options.

Using GNJ

To use GNJ, set the following probe options:

- **set debug_type** GNJ
- **set gnj_server_ip** *ip*
- **set gnj_server_port** *port*

The specified IP address and port number must match the port provided by the GNJ agent process on the server. Once properly configured, the probe will establish a connection to the agent at the next TAP reset event. This can be forced by issuing the **jr** command. The **jr** command will also report errors if there are any communication issues with the agent. For example, if the port or IP address are misconfigured, or if the agent is not accepting connections, you may see output like the following:

```
cortexm3[1,n] % jr
ERROR 1 (general error) (gnj_protocol_private.c#199): connect error:
  Connection refused
+1865: connect error: Connection refused
cortexm3[1,n] % ti
Core 1: little-endian ARM Cortex-M3 not connected
```

In this case, check the agent process for any debugging information related to socket connections.

GNJ Limitations

- Supported target architectures are CoreSight, MIPS, and RISC-V.
- `target` settings with multiple architectures are not currently supported.
- GNJ requires at least one `non-other` core in the target setting.
- Pin manipulation functions (**jp**) are not currently supported. Any target reset request will be converted to a soft reset request, which may not be supported on your target.
- Due to the additional latency of the network connection, debug performance may be much slower than a directly connected target.
- The probe will remain connected to the agent process as long as the network socket is viable. To force a disconnection, close or restart the agent process.

Chapter 4

Probe Option Reference

Contents

Setting Configuration Options	76
Generic Configuration Options	77
Target-Specific Configuration Options	111
Target-Specific Trace Options	182

This chapter provides descriptions of options that you can use to customize your debugging configuration.

Setting Configuration Options

The Green Hills Debug Probe configuration options described in this chapter are divided into two groups:

- The options listed in “Generic Configuration Options” on page 77 are available for all target architectures (unless otherwise noted).
- The options listed in “Target-Specific Configuration Options” on page 111 work only for certain target architectures (as indicated in the tables in that section).

To display or configure any of the options listed in this chapter, use the Probe Administrator. For more information about the Probe Administrator, see “The Graphical Probe Administrator” on page 8.

Alternatively, you can use the **set** command:

- In the MULTI Debugger **Target** pane
- In the MULTI Debugger **Command** pane (if prefixed with the **target** command)
- In a telnet or serial terminal window

For a description of the **set** command, refer to the table in “Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 198.

Probe configuration options can also be updated by loading a configuration file (see “Loading and Saving Configuration Files” on page 24). Further, **mpserv** can load a configuration file on connect (see **-cfgload** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54). Loading a configuration file will overwrite any manual configuration changes. To avoid this, we recommend updating any saved probe configuration files after determining the correct configuration for your target.



Note

Some options, such as those relating to network configuration, require the probe to be rebooted before they can take effect.

Generic Configuration Options

This section briefly describes configuration options that are applicable to most targets. Unless otherwise indicated, these options work independently of both the target architecture type and the type of Green Hills Debug Probe being used. The following abbreviations define which configurations the option applies to:

- **v3** — Green Hills Probe v3 and SuperTrace Probe v3
- **STP** — SuperTrace Probe v3
- **GHP** — Green Hills Probe v3 or v4
- **GHPv4** — Green Hills Probe v4
- **TEP** — TraceEverywhere Pod
- **Trace Probe** — SuperTrace Probe v3 or Green Hills Probe v4
- **Ethernet** — Ethernet connections

For more details about the syntax and possible settings for each of these general configuration options, and for further information about the features controlled by each option, follow the cross references provided in the table below.

For additional configuration options that are available for your particular target, see “Target-Specific Configuration Options” on page 111.

For general information about setting configuration options, see “Setting Configuration Options” on page 76.

adapter
Specifies which type of target adapter is attached to your probe. See “Setting the Target Adapter Type” on page 81.
baudrate
Sets the serial communication speed. See “Setting the Serial Communication Speed” on page 81.
checker
Turns the status checker on or off. See “Enabling or Disabling the Status Checker” on page 82.
clock
Sets the debug clock speed. See “Setting the Run Control Debug Clock Speed” on page 82.

debug_type Selects the protocol to use for target communication. See “Selecting the Target Communication Protocol” on page 83.	
dhcp Allows you to use dynamically assigned IP addresses. See “Enabling and Disabling DHCP” on page 84.	Ethernet only
endianness Specifies the byte order of the target. See “Setting the Byte Order (Endianness)” on page 85.	
gateway Sets the IP gateway of the probe. See “Setting the Gateway” on page 86.	Ethernet only
gnj_server_ip Sets the IP address of the remote GNJ server. See “Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)” on page 72.	GHPv4 only
gnj_server_port Sets the port number of the remote GNJ server. See “Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)” on page 72.	GHPv4 only
hostname Sets the hostname that DHCP requests send. The default setting is ghprobe with the probe's serial number appended. For example, a probe with a serial number of 4000 would use ghprobe4000 as its default DHCP hostname. See “Enabling and Disabling DHCP” on page 84.	Ethernet only
hsst_rx_lanes Sets the number of lanes in the Aurora link from the target to the probe. See “Setting the Number of Receive Lanes” on page 86.	Serial trace only
ip Sets the IP address of the probe. See “Setting the IP Address” on page 87.	Ethernet only
jrst_pulse Specifies how long the nTRST line will be held low. See “Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Pulse Length” on page 87.	
jrst_settle Specifies how long to wait after an nTRST pulse. See “Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Settle Length” on page 88.	

jtag_drive	TEP only
Specifies the debug signal drive strength for TraceEverywhere pods. See “Setting the Drive Strength of TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v4)” on page 88.	
logic_high	
Specifies the I/O interface voltage. See “Setting the I/O Interface Voltage” on page 89.	
netmask	Ethernet only
Sets the IP netmask of the probe. See “Setting the Netmask” on page 90.	
power_detect	
Enables or disables power detection. See “Enabling or Disabling Target Power Detection” on page 91.	
power_on_settle	
Sets the time (in ms) in addition to <code>rst_settle</code> that the probe waits after detecting power on before attempting any other communication with the target. See “Setting the Reset Settle Length” on page 91.	
prm_ignore_disconnect	
Specifies whether or not the Probe Run Mode Proxy persists when the connection that started the Proxy exits. See “Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Host Disconnect” on page 91.	
prm_ignore_reset	
Specifies whether or not the Probe Run Mode Proxy continues running when a target reset is initiated. See “Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Target Reset” on page 92.	
rst_pulse	
Specifies how long the nRST will be held low during a reset. See “Setting the CPU Reset Pulse Length” on page 93.	
rst_settle	
Specifies how long to wait after a reset line pulse is issued. See “Setting the Reset Settle Length” on page 91.	
serial_terminal	v3 only
Turns the probe's serial terminal console interface on or off. See “Enabling or Disabling the Serial Terminal (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v3)” on page 93.	

single_mpserv_only	
Specifies whether the probe allows multiple binary mpserv connections. See “Configuring Multiple Binary Connections” on page 94.	
target	
Configures your target. See “Specifying Your Target” on page 94.	
target_reset_pin	
Specifies to the probe how asserting the reset pin (nRST) affects debug TAP. See “Setting Reset Pin and Debug TAP Interaction” on page 105.	
trace_capture_offset	GHPv4 with TEP only
Adjusts the clock-to-data capture offset of the Green Hills Probe v4 when used with a TraceEverywhere pod. See “Setting the Trace Capture Offset (Green Hills Probe v4)” on page 106.	
trace_clock_delay	STPv3 TEP only
Adjusts the clock-to-data timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3. See “Setting the Trace Clock Delay (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 108.	
trace_clock_phase	STPv3 with legacy pod only
Adjusts the clock-to-data timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3. See “Setting the Trace Clock Phase (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 108.	
trace_clock_source	STPv3 only
Controls clock-to-data timing used for capturing trace data. See “Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 107.	
trace_logic_high	TEP only
Specifies the trace input voltage on TraceEverywhere pods. See “Setting the I/O Interface Voltage” on page 89.	
trace_term_enable	TEP only
Controls the trace termination circuitry on TraceEverywhere pods. See “Setting Trace Termination Control on TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe and Green Hills Probe v4)” on page 109.	
user_button	
Controls what happens when you press the User button on the probe's front panel. See “Setting the User Button Behavior” on page 109.	
user_string	
Sets the user string of the probe. See “Setting the User String” on page 110.	

verify_download

Specifies whether a downloaded image is read back from the target to compare to the downloaded image, and if so, whether the full image is read back and compared, or a small subset of the downloaded image is read back and compared. See “Specifying Download Verification” on page 110.

Setting the Target Adapter Type

Green Hills Debug Probes support a wide variety of target boards with different debug interfaces. To connect to your target, you must have a target adapter that meets the electrical specification of the particular debug interface on your target board. The **adapter** configuration option allows you to specify the target adapter in use. The syntax for setting this option is:

set adapter *adapter_type*

where *adapter_type* represents the target adapter type. The default setting is `auto`, meaning that the probe attempts to detect the attached adapter. For serial trace and TraceEverywhere cabling, the `auto` setting is required.

If you are using legacy cabling, the `auto` setting may fail, requiring the manual specification of adapter type. For appropriate values, see “Green Hills Probe v3 Target Adapter Types” on page 436 and “SuperTrace Probe v3 Trace Pod Adapter Types” on page 437.

Setting the Serial Communication Speed

To set the serial communication speed for a serial connection to a Green Hills Probe v3 or SuperTrace Probe v3, use the following syntax:

set baudrate *baudrate*

where *baudrate* is 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, or 230400. This setting takes effect immediately.

If this command is entered from a serial console, you must immediately reconfigure your communications software to the new baud rate.

This option is not present on Green Hills Probe v4, where the only supported *baudrate* on the USB console port is 230400 bps.

Enabling or Disabling the Status Checker

Green Hills Debug Probes feature a status checker that can be used to continually poll the target's status and report changes. To enable or disable the status checker, use the following syntax:

set checker on | off



Note

If status checking is not enabled, you can use the **ti** command to request the current target status. MULTI is not dependent on the **checker** configuration option, although MULTI will usually notice target status changes (such as breakpoints) faster if the checker is enabled.

Setting the Run Control Debug Clock Speed

You may want to adjust the run control debug clock speed (TCK) to increase performance or resolve problems with your connection. Faster clock speeds result in higher performance. However, if the clock speed is too high, reliability can be compromised. In some cases, clock speeds might be rounded due to hardware requirements.



Note

This option is not applicable when **use_rtck** is enabled. For more information, see the **use_rtck** option in Target-Specific Configuration Settings, “ARM” on page 111.

To set the clock speed, use the following syntax:

set clock *speed*

where *speed* is the clock speed in Hz.

The supported values for *speed* vary depending on your probe model. As a result, some of the examples below may not be supported on your probe. To view a range of supported values, use the command:

```
set clock ?
```

Example 4.1. Using set clock

To set the debug clock speed to 10MHz, use the following command:

```
set clock 10000000
```

You can also specify clock speed with units of kilohertz (kHz) or megahertz (MHz). The unit specifier is case-sensitive. For example, the following commands both set the clock speed to 10MHz:

```
set clock 10 MHz  
set clock 10000 kHz
```

Selecting the Target Communication Protocol

To select the protocol to use for target communication, use the following syntax:

set debug_type *protocol*

where *protocol* is one of the following:

- JTAG — [Default] IEEE 1149.1.
- SWD — ARM Serial Wire Debug. In SWD mode, nTRST and TDI are unused, TMS becomes SWDIO and is bidirectional, and TDO becomes SWO and is unused.
- cJTAG — Compact JTAG IEEE 1149.7 in a 2-wire T4+ TAP.7 configuration. In cJTAG mode, TMS becomes TMSC and is bidirectional, TDI is unused, and TDO is unused. The probe uses either the OSCAN1 or the OSCAN2 scan format depending on target support.
- GNJ — Use the GNJ network protocol to debug a remote target. For more information, see “Debugging with GNJ (GHPv4 Only)” on page 72.

This option is ignored when debugging BDM targets; use of BDM is determined by the connected adapter.



Note

Some targets require their power to be cycled after this option is changed. For more information, see “Changing the Target Communication Protocol” on page 367.

Enabling and Disabling DHCP

Green Hills Debug Probes support the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), which allows you to use dynamically assigned IP addresses rather than assigning a permanent, static address for your probe. You must have a properly configured DHCP server on the same network as the probe for DHCP to function.

DHCP is enabled by default on new probes. If you have disabled DHCP on your probe and want to enable it again, open a serial terminal to the probe and enter the command:

```
set dhcp on
```

If your DHCP server supports hostname requests, you can optionally specify your preferred hostname setting to the probe:

```
set hostname myprobe
```

If a DHCP hostname is not specified, the default hostname request is **ghprobe** with the probe's serial number appended. For example, a probe with a serial number of 4000 has a default DHCP hostname of **ghprobe4000**.



Note

The probe will register the configured hostname with the DHCP server when it acquires an IP. The probe itself does not implement any local DNS protocols, but if the DHCP server is configured to register the provided name with the DNS server, then the probe can be reached by that hostname.

The probe informs you that you must reboot the probe before your settings will take effect. To reboot the probe, either use the **reboot** command or power cycle the probe.

After the probe boots, it prints out the IP address that it received on the serial console. You can use this IP address to telnet to the probe or connect with **mpserv**, **mpadmin**, etc.

The probe must acquire the DHCP IP address after the reboot. The probe cannot print the address immediately if there are delays on your network.

To disable DHCP, enter the command:

```
set dhcp off
```

Example 4.2. Enabling DHCP

```
arm7tdmi[h] % set dhcp on
NOTE: You have to reboot for this option to take effect.
arm7tdmi[h] % reboot
...
[*** BOOT MESSAGES ***]
...
Type 'info' to list probe information.
Type 'setup' to set the current configuration.
Type 'help' to list the online help.

DHCP IP address bound: 192.168.100.206
Netmask bound:      255.255.255.0
Gateway bound:     192.168.100.254

arm7tdmi[h] %
```

This probe is now ready to be accessed using the IP address 192.168.100.206.

Setting the Byte Order (Endianness)

To specify the byte order of the target, use the following syntax:

set endianness *mode*

where *mode* is either `big` for big endian or `little` for little endian.



Note

You can use the **detect** command or the **de** command to automatically detect the target byte order. See the table in “Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 198 for descriptions of these commands.

Setting the Gateway

To set the gateway for your probe's Ethernet connection, use the following syntax:

set gateway *gateway*

where *gateway* is the value of the gateway, specified in dotted quad notation. This setting does not take effect until the next reboot.

Example:

```
set gateway 192.168.0.1
```

This command sets the gateway to 192.168.0.1.

Setting the Number of Receive Lanes

To prepare the probe for receiving high-speed serial trace (HSST), you must set the **hsst_rx_lanes** option. Targets with serial trace transport blocks (for example, ARM HSSTP) send trace data to the probe over a multi-gigabit simplex data channel using the Xilinx Aurora protocol. This channel is composed of one or more lanes as defined by the target's serial trace implementation. To set the number of receive lanes, use the following syntax:

set hsst_rx_lanes *n*

where *n* matches the number of serial trace lanes used by your target. This option is only applicable when using a HSST-capable probe with the appropriate cabling or pod connected.

Setting the IP Address

To set the IP address for your probe, use the following syntax:

set ip *ip*

where *ip* is the IP address, specified in dotted quad notation. This setting does not take effect until the next reboot.

Example:

```
set ip 192.168.0.5
```

This command sets the probe IP address to 192.168.0.5.

Setting an Alternative Telnet Port

This option can be used to set an alternate telnet listen port for your probe. When set, the probe will listen for telnet connections on the specified port in addition to the default telnet port 23. To specify an alternate port, use the following syntax:

set alt_telnet_port *port* | not_set

where *port* is a port number. The `not_set` argument will remove any prior set value.

Example:

```
set alt_telnet_port 40
```

This command sets the probe's alternate telnet listen port to 40.

Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Pulse Length

The JTAG TAP reset pulse length may need to be adjusted from the default if your target needs a longer reset pulse to reset the JTAG TAP controller. To specify the JTAG TAP reset pulse length, use the following syntax:

set jrst_pulse *milliseconds*

where *milliseconds* specifies how long the nTRST line will be held low during a JTAG TAP reset.

Setting the JTAG TAP Reset Settle Length

The JTAG TAP reset settle length may need to be adjusted if your target needs more time to stabilize before issuing commands. To specify the JTAG TAP reset settle length, use the following syntax:

```
set jrst_settle milliseconds
```

where *milliseconds* specifies how long the probe waits after an nTRST pulse is issued before scanning any commands into the target.

Setting the Drive Strength of TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v4)

To control the debug signal drive strength on TraceEverywhere (TE) pods, use the following syntax:

```
set jtag_drive auto | slow | medium | fast
```

where:

- `auto` — Selects the drive state based on the `logic_high` setting (`fast` for lower voltages, `medium` for higher voltages).
- `slow` — Drives the output buffer through an effective resistance of 110 ohms.
- `medium` — Drives the output buffer through an effective resistance of 28 ohms.
- `fast` — Drives the output buffer through an effective resistance of 5 ohms.



Note

The effective resistances listed above are in addition to the effective resistance of the output buffer itself, which is nonzero. This option only affects the TMS, TCK, and TDI JTAG signals. On SWD, only SWDIO and SWDCK are affected.

Setting the I/O Interface Voltage



Warning

This value must be set correctly for your target CPU type. Incorrect values can cause damage to the target system.

The supported range of **logic_high** values depends on your probe and adapter hardware. Use the command **set logic_high ?** to determine what values are supported for your configuration. For most configurations, the **dlh** command will correctly detect the **logic_high** value for a connected target. If this does not succeed, you can manually specify the I/O interface voltage:

set logic_high *volts*

where *volts* corresponds to your target system voltage (for most systems, this is 3.3 volts). The triggering level is 65% of the value of **logic_high**.



Note

TraceEverywhere TTM adapters with serial numbers below 1001 (only used on Green Hills Probe v3) do not support a **logic_high** setting below 2.5V. If you have one of these adapters and require this setting, contact Green Hills Support.

If you have a Green Hills Probe with a TraceEverywhere cable, there is an adapter that connects the cable to the probe. If this adapter has a serial number below 1001, it is not recommended for use with targets that require a **logic_high** setting below 2.5 volts. If you have one of these cables and require this setting, contact Green Hills Support.

On a TraceEverywhere Trace Pod, use the **trace_logic_high** option to specify the trace input voltage:

set trace_logic_high *logic_high | voltage*

where:

- *logic_high* — Uses the same I/O voltage as the *logic_high* setting. This is the default.
- *voltage* — Specifies an independent trace I/O logic level.

This option controls the voltage threshold for trace signals, conforming approximately to an LVCMOS standard at the given voltage (i.e., when set to 2.5, the target interface roughly conforms to a 2.5 volt LVCMOS standard). The actual voltage threshold used is further reduced internally when Trace Termination is enabled (see “Setting Trace Termination Control on TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe and Green Hills Probe v4)” on page 109) to compensate for the dampened signals.

For example:

```
set trace_logic_high 1.2
```

This command sets the trace I/O voltage reference corresponding to a 1.2 volt logic level (approximately 0.6 volts without termination, or 0.5 volts with termination).

For supported targets, you can use the **detect -trace** command to automatically calibrate your **trace_logic_high** value. The command will examine the duty cycle of the trace clock signal to determine the best value to use for **trace_logic_high**.

Setting the Netmask

To set the netmask for your probe's Ethernet connection, use the following syntax:

```
set netmask netmask
```

where *netmask* is the value of the netmask, specified in dotted quad notation. The default setting is appropriate in most cases. Ask your system administrator if you are unsure what this value should be. This setting does not take effect until the next reboot.

Example:

```
set netmask 255.255.255.0
```

This command sets the netmask to 255.255.255.0.

Enabling or Disabling Target Power Detection

The status checker can be used to determine whether or not the target has power. To enable or disable this feature, use the following syntax:

```
set power_detect on | off
```

This option is on by default. If you disable it by setting the option or loading a configuration file, you must always tri-state the probe's outputs before turning on your target. Re-enable the probe's outputs only after your target is in a state where it can be debugged.

Setting the Reset Settle Length

The reset settle length may need to be adjusted if your target needs more time to stabilize before issuing commands. To specify the reset settle length, use the following syntax:

```
set rst_settle milliseconds
```

where *milliseconds* specifies how long the probe waits after a reset line pulse is issued before scanning any commands into the target.

You may need the probe to wait longer after it detects that the target has powered on. To specify an additional delay beyond the reset settle length, use the following syntax:

```
set power_on_settle milliseconds
```

Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Host Disconnect

When using Probe Run Mode, you may need to specify whether or not the Run Mode Proxy continues running when the connection that started the Proxy exits. If you disconnect the Stop-Mode connection, it usually means you are done using the Run-Mode connection as well. However, if you do not want to continue using the Stop-Mode connection, set the option to `on` to make the Run-Mode connection persist when the Stop-Mode connection exits. You may also want to enable this option if you start the Probe Run Mode Proxy from a telnet session, so that the

connection persists after you close the telnet session. To change this behavior, use the command:

set prm_ignore_disconnect on | off

where:

- `on` — The Probe Run Mode Proxy continues running even when the connection that started the Proxy disconnects.
- `off` — [Default] When the Probe Run Mode Proxy is running and the connection that started the Proxy disconnects, the Proxy exits, interrupting anything that uses it.

Configuring Probe Run Mode Behavior on Target Reset

When using Probe Run Mode, you may want to control whether or not the Run Mode Proxy continues running when a target reset is initiated. To change this behavior, use the following syntax:

set prm_ignore_reset on | off

where:

- `on` — The Probe Run Mode Proxy continues running even if you reset your target using the probe. Use this option if you are debugging out of ROM and want the Proxy to reconnect to the kernel when it boots.
- `off` — [Default] When the Probe Run Mode Proxy is running and the probe resets the target, the Proxy exits, interrupting anything using the proxy. Usually, during development and when downloading an INTEGRITY kernel, the target reset at the beginning of your setup script ensures that the Proxy stops before the new kernel downloads and runs. If the target is reset by a mechanism other than the probe, the Proxy continues running.

Setting the CPU Reset Pulse Length

The reset pulse length might need to be adjusted from the default if your target requires a longer pulse to reset the target. To specify the reset pulse length, use the following syntax:

```
set rst_pulse milliseconds
```

where *milliseconds* specifies the minimum time in milliseconds that the nRST line will be held low during a reset.



Note

For MIPS targets, the **rst_handshake_timeout** option may also need to be adjusted. See “MIPS” on page 139 for more information.

Enabling or Disabling the Serial Terminal (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v3)

Turns the probe's serial terminal console interface on or off. When turned off, the probe serial port is made available for use as a remote serial port with the **pterminal** command or other utility. When turned on (the default), the probe serial port presents a command line console interface which will accept debug commands in the same fashion as mpserve, the Probe Administrator, or telnet to TCP port 23.

To turn the probe's serial terminal console interface on or off, use the following syntax:

```
set serial_terminal on | off
```

Holding down the **User** button for 5 seconds when this option is off will temporarily re-enable the console terminal interface. The console terminal behavior will revert to the saved value the next time the probe boots.

serial_terminal must be off when using the probe as a remote serial port. See the **pterminal** command in “System Commands” on page 216 for more information.

Configuring Multiple Binary Connections

The option **single_mpserv_only** prevents multiple binary **mpserv** connections to the probe.

If there is already more than one binary connection, enabling this option does not close any current connections, but prevents further connections from being made.

When set to `off`, the probe allows multiple **mpserv** connections.

When set to `on`, the probe allows only one **mpserv** connection.

This option defaults to `on`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set single_mpserv_only `on | off`

Specifying Your Target

To detect and configure your probe for the processor cores on your target, run the **detect** command (see “Configuration Commands” on page 200 for more information).

If **detect** cannot detect the proper settings for your target, you must configure the target setting manually. To do so, use the command:

set target *device_name...*

where each *device_name* is one of the devices listed in “Supported Devices” on page 418. If your target has a BDM or SWD debug interface, specify one *device_name*. If your target has a JTAG debug interface, specify one *device_name* for each test access port (TAP) controller in your target's JTAG scan chain. List the devices in the same order as they appear in the JTAG scan chain, starting from the probe's TDI pin: list the device closest to the probe's TDI pin first, and the device closest to the probe's TDO pin last.

Specifying Multiple Cores and Multiple JTAG TAPs

The **detect** command can detect each TAP on a multiple-TAP target and configure your probe accordingly.

You can also manually specify multiple TAPs by using multiple *device_name* arguments for the **set target** command. For example, if there are two PPC750 processors on your target, use the following command:

```
set target ppc750 ppc750
```

If your target board uses one JTAG TAP controller for multiple cores, specify just one *device_name* argument for that TAP controller. For example:

```
set target ppc8572
```

For information about bypassing one or more of the devices on the JTAG scan chain, see the following section.



Note

Multi-core debugging is not currently supported for PowerPC 8xx/5xx and ColdFire targets.

Specifying Bypassed Devices

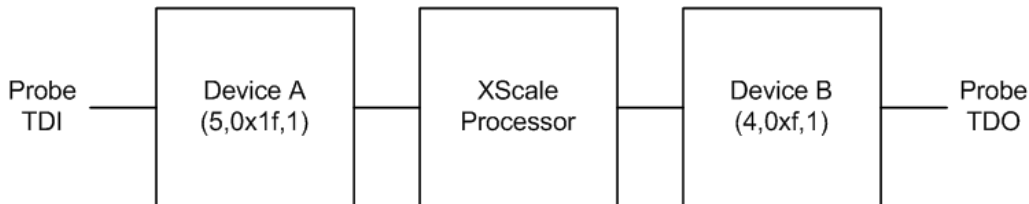
If there is a device on your JTAG scan chain that you do not want to or cannot debug (such as an FPGA or peripheral chip), bypass it by adding the following **device name** to the **set target** command syntax:

```
set target other (bypass_inst_length, bypass_inst, bypass_length)
```

where:

- *bypass_inst_length* — Specifies the length in bits of the device's JTAG bypass instruction.
- *bypass_inst* — Specifies the device's JTAG bypass instruction in hexadecimal. The instruction is truncated to the instruction bypass length, and is usually all 1s. This can also be specified as 0xh. For more information, see “Specifying Numbers with Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 248.
- *bypass_length* — Specifies the length in bits of the device's JTAG scanchain when in bypass, which is usually 1 bit.

For example, consider a JTAG chain that includes three devices, arranged as follows:



This scan chain includes two peripheral devices, A (with a bypass instruction length of 5 bits and a bypass length of 1 bit) and B (with a bypass instruction length of 4 bits and a bypass length of 1 bit) with an XScale processor in between them. To specify this target, you would use the following command:

```
set target other(5,0xf,1) xscale other(4,0xf,1)
```

Debug operations are not available for bypassed cores. When the probe scans the JTAG chain, these cores are placed in bypass and are not reported to MULTI. The only operations supported on these cores are the generic JTAG commands **ji**, **jd**, **jr**, and **vb**.

Specifying ARM Targets with an Embedded Trace Buffer

If your target has an embedded trace buffer (ETB) and is not a member of the Cortex family, use the following command syntax to configure the target setting manually:

```
set target device_name armetb
```

where *device_name* is one of the ARM devices listed in “Supported Devices” on page 418.

Specifying Xilinx Zynq UltraScale MPSoC Targets

If your probe is connected to the PS JTAG interface such that the PS TAP and ARM DAP are both visible, then use the following command to specify your target:

```
set target device_name mpsoc
```

where *device_name* is one of the Xilinx devices in the bulleted list below.

If your probe is connected to the PJTAG interface, so that only the ARM DAP is visible, then use the following command to specify your target:

set target mpsoc

In both cases, if you are using a device with only two Cortex-A53 CPUs, replace `mpsoc` with `mpsoc.2`.

Available device models:

- `xczu2`
- `xczu3`
- `xczu4`
- `xczu5`
- `xczu6`
- `xczu7`
- `xczu9`
- `xczu11`
- `xczu15`
- `xczu17`
- `xczu19`

Specifying CoreSight Targets

A CoreSight DAP appears as a single JTAG TAP or SWD device, but can provide access to multiple cores and other debug components. An ADIV5 CoreSight DAP and its member components are specified to the probe in the following manner:

csdap (*component[*quantity] [component[*quantity]]...*)

For example, to specify an ADIV5 CoreSight DAP containing two Cortex-A15 cores, two Cortex-A7 cores, a CoreSight Trace Funnel, an ETB and a TPIU, you would use the target setting:

```
csdap(a15*2 a7*2 cstf etb tpiu)
```

An ADIV6 CoreSight DAP and its member components are specified to the probe using a similar command with identical arguments:

csdap6 (*component*[**quantity*] [*component*[**quantity*]]...)

The following non-CPU CoreSight components are supported:

- `atb_rep` — ATB Replicator
- `cstf` — CoreSight Trace Funnel
- `cti` — Cross-Trigger Interface
- `etb` — Embedded Trace Buffer
- `etf` — Embedded Trace Funnel
- `etr` — Embedded Trace Router
- `gpr` — Granular Power Requestor
- `itm` — Instrumentation Trace Macrocell¹
- `stm` — System Trace Macrocell¹
- `swo` — Serial Wire Output¹
- `tpiu` — Trace Port Interface Unit
- `tsgen` — Timestamp Generator

Note:

¹ Access to these component registers is provided, but collecting trace from them is not supported.

See “Supported Devices” on page 418 for a list of available CoreSight targets.

The per-core options for specifying the MEM-AP index (ADIV5) or address (ADIV6) and register base address must be correctly set, and are detailed below. In most cases, on ADIV5, the **detect** command can set these options for you. For SOC specific target settings, such as `vybrid` and `mac57d54h`, these options will be read-only. (The probe configures them automatically with their correct values.)

- Cortex-M Cores:
 - `ahb_address`¹
 - `ahb_index`²

- ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R Cores:

- `apb_index`
- `memap_index`
- `memap_type`
- `cortex_addr`
- `cti_addr`
- `etm_addr`
- `ptm_addr`

- ARMv8-A and ARMv8-R Cores:

- `apb_address`¹
- `apb_index`²
- `memap_address`¹
- `memap_type`
- `memap_index`²
- `debug_base`
- `cti_base`
- `etm_base`

- Non-CPU cores:

- `address`
- `ap_address`¹
- `ap_index`²

Notes:

¹ ADIV6 only. ADIV6 supports MEM-APs attached to other MEM-APs. To configure that, set the **_address** option to `0xaddr1/0xaddr2`, where `0xaddr1` is the address of the MEM-AP directly attached to the DAP, and `0xaddr2` is the address of the MEM-AP attached to the first MEM-AP. For example, suppose a target has an APB-AP directly attached to the DAP at `0x7c002000`, and has a Cortex-M AHB attached to the APB-AP at `0x7c113000`; then you should set **ahb_address** to `0x7c002000/0x7c113000`.

² ADIV5 only.

The following caveats also apply:

- Several options require you to specify the address of a CoreSight component as seen by the APB-AP, such as **cortex_addr**. On many SoCs, these same components can be accessed by CPU cores over an AHB-to-APB or AXI-to-APB bridge. In these instances, the CPU will see components at different addresses than seen by the APB-AP. Regardless, all probe options require the use of the APB-AP address. For example, on Xilinx Zynq-7000 series processors, the Embedded Trace Buffer is visible to the CPU at address `0xf880_1000`, but is seen at address `0x8000_1000` on the APB-AP.
- If there is more than one DAP, as is the case with JTAG daisy-chaining or SWD multi-drop, list each DAP consecutively with its own `csdap()` entry. For example, if there are two DAPs, each with a Cortex-M3 core, this can be specified with:

```
csdap(m3) csdap(m3)
```

Daisy-chained JTAG devices should be ordered such that the DAP whose TDI is directly connected to the probe is listed first. In the case of SWD multi-drop, the order does not matter, but **targetsel** must be set on each CoreSight DAP core (see the **targetsel** option in “Target-Specific Configuration Options” on page 111).

Specifying MIPS OCI Targets with Multiple Cores and VPs

For MIPS processors with OCI Debug (such as I6400) with multiple cores and/or VPs, the **detect** command can configure the target setting appropriately. You may also specify the target manually, using the following syntax:

```
processor[.coresc[vpsv]]
```

where *cores* is the number of cores, and *vps* is the number of VPs per core. For example, if you have an I6400 with 3 cores, each with 2 VPs, use the following command to specify your target:

```
set target i6400.3c2v
```

If *vpsv* is not specified, it defaults to 1 VP per core. If *.coresc* is also not specified, it defaults to 1 core.

Specifying MIPS Targets with Multiple TCs and VPEs

If your target is a MIPS processor with the MT (multithreading) ASE (such as the 34K, 1004K, or interAptiv) and has multiple Thread Contexts (TCs) or Virtual Processing Elements (VPEs), you may need to specify your target manually. To do so, list all devices on the scan chain, using the following additional syntax:

- For each processor core, append `.n` to `device_name`, where `n` is the number of TCs.
- Specify additional VPEs as `mips_vpe`.

For example, if you have a 34K with 2 TCs and 1 VPE (no additional VPEs) followed by another 34K with 3 TCs and 2 VPEs, use the following command to specify your target:

```
set target mips32_34kc.2 mips32_34kc.3 mips_vpe
```

Specifying MIPS interAptiv Targets with a Coherence Manager

For MIPS interAptiv processors with a Coherence Manager TAP, specify `mips_cm` for the Coherence Manager, after the last interAptiv core. For example:

```
set target interaptiv.4 mips_vpe interaptiv.4 mips_vpe mips_cm
```

Specifying PowerPC Targets with e6500 Cores

PowerPC e6500 cores are dual-threaded. Normally the probe lists all threads of all cores of a target in sequence: the probe's core ID 0 is e6500 core 0 thread 0; ID 1 is e6500 core 0 thread 1; ID 2 is e6500 core 1 thread 0; and so on.

When debugging an operating system that does not use the secondary threads of each core, it may be helpful to have the probe hide the secondary threads. You can do this by appending `.singlethreaded` to the target setting. For example:

```
set target ppcT4240.singlethreaded
```

This command configures the probe to debug only thread 0 of each of the T4240's twelve cores. Only use the `.singlethreaded` suffix when the secondary threads are disabled.

Specifying RISC-V Targets with Multiple Harts

When a Debug Module (DM) connects to several RISC-V cores, these can be specified in the target setting separated by a period. Multiple cores of the same type can be indicated by appending a period and then the number of cores of that type. For example, `rv64imac.rv64gc.4` indicates one `rv64imac` and four `rv64gc` cores connected to the DM.

Specifying RISC-V JTAG IR Length

The default instruction register (IR) length for the JTAG Debug Transport Module (DTM) on RISC-V is 5 bits. If your target has an IR length greater than 5 bits, this can be specified in the target setting with the `.irn` suffix, where *n* is the IR length. (Note that IR length cannot exceed 8 bits.) For example, `rv64imac.rv64gc.4.ir8` specifies four RISC-V cores connected to a DTM with an 8-bit IR. If the suffix is specified multiple times, only the last one is used.

Specifying Targets That Have an ICEPick

If you are debugging a Texas Instruments target that has an ICEPick, such as an OMAP3 or DaVinci board, specify it with the following syntax:

```
set target icepick(id: device_name...)
```

where *id* is the position of the device in the scan chain behind the ICEPick (starting with 0) and *device_name* is one of the devices listed in “Supported Devices” on page 418. For example, to specify a typical DaVinci board, use the following command:

```
set target icepick(0:arm926 1:armetb)
```

Any devices behind an ICEPick that you do not specify are bypassed by the probe; you do not need to use the `other` argument to bypass them. For example, to specify an OMAP3, use the following command:

```
set target icepick(3:omap3)
```

If you have a revision D ICEPick, use `icepick.d` instead of `icepick`. For example, the correct target setting for an OMAP4 is:


```
set target icepick.d(9:omap4)
```

Specifying an x86 Target for Multicore and SMP Debugging

To debug both cores of a Core 2 processor, add the suffix `.duo` to the target string. For example, if your board has two Core 2 processors (and no other devices on the JTAG scan chain) and you want to debug all four cores:

```
> set target core2.duo core2.duo
```

If your target has an Atom-based processor with the Goldmont microarchitecture and you want to access both cores on the TAP, use the suffix `.dc` on the `atom_gm` cores. The **detect** command will enable both cores by default.

If your target supports hyper-threading and you want to access both threads, add the suffix `.ht` to the target string. For example:

```
> set target atom.ht
```

Note that threads that are bound to the same core are always either both running, or both halted. They cannot be run or halted individually. If one thread hits a breakpoint, both threads halt. Stepping a thread may also be unreliable.

Specifying an Intel Apollo Lake Target

The probe can be configured for an Apollo Lake SOC automatically or manually. The automatic method is to use the **detect** command, which will add all of the correct devices to the target setting. If **detect** fails, you can manually specify the correct settings. A typical four core Apollo Lake target is configured with the following command:

```
set target apollolake_cltap other(8,0xff,1) other(8,0xff,1) atom_gm.dc  
other(8,0xff,1) atom_gm.dc other(8,0xff,1) other(8,0xff,1) apollolake_pmc
```

Note that the `apollolake_cltap` device needs to be specified so that the probe can enable all of the other devices. The `apollolake_pmc` device is used for additional multi-core configuration.

Specifying an Intel Tiger Lake Target

On the Tiger Lake SoC, the **detect** command will attempt to enable all debuggable cores. The number of cores can also be set manually with the suffix *.n*, where *n* is the number of cores. This can be combined with the suffix *.ht* to access both threads on each core. For example, to access both threads on four cores, use the command:

```
> set target tigerlake.4.ht
```

Selecting the Current Core On Multiple-Core Targets

After you use the **detect** or **set target** command, the probe sets the currently selected core to the first core in the JTAG scan chain. The name of the selected core appears in the probe's prompt. Most probe commands are sent to this selected core. To change the selected core, enter the following command:

```
t core
```

where *core* is the core's ID. To obtain a list of cores and their IDs, use:

```
tl
```

You can also use the **t** command to send commands to groups of cores, or send commands to a specific core without changing the selected core. For more information, see “Run Control Commands” on page 232.

How Cores Are Numbered

Devices specified in the target setting are numbered by the probe as "cores," with numbering beginning at 0. This includes non-debuggable components (such as Icepicks and Embedded Trace Buffers). All numbered components can be listed with the probe's target list (**tl**) command, while only debuggable CPUs will be listed in MULTI's target window. If your target contains non-CPU components, the probe's assigned core numbering and the numbering seen in the Debugger will generally not match the CPU numbering reported by the operating system.

For example, suppose your JTAG chain consists of an unsupported 5-bit IR device followed by a CoreSight DAP with two Cortex-M3 CPUs. The matching target setting for this configuration is "other(5,0x1f,1) csdap(m3*2)". The probe will number these cores as follows:

```
Core 0: Other JTAG device (instruction length 5)
Core 1: ARM CoreSight DAP
Core 2: little-endian ARM Cortex-M3
Core 3: little-endian ARM Cortex-M3
```

When you connect to MULTI, the cores will be displayed as:

```
Core 2, Cortex-M3
Core 3, Cortex-M3
```

The two Cortex-M3s are listed as cores 2 and 3, even though they are the first and second CPUs in the system.

Setting Reset Pin and Debug TAP Interaction

Ideally, asserting the reset pin (nRST) on your target does not affect the debug TAP, so you can communicate with the TAP while asserting the reset pin. However, the reset pin and TAP do not operate independently on all targets. For more information, see “Diagnosing Reset Line Problems” on page 363.

If asserting the reset pin on your target resets or freezes the TAP, enter the following command so that the probe is aware of your target's behavior:

```
set target_reset_pin independent | freezes_tap | resets_tap
```

where:

- `independent` — [Default] Asserting the reset pin does not affect the TAP at all.
- `freezes_tap` — Asserting the reset pin freezes the TAP. When the reset pin is deasserted, the TAP resumes operation. This occurs in targets where asserting the reset pin freezes the clock signal to the TAP, but the TAP reset line is not affected.
- `resets_tap` — Asserting the reset pin resets the TAP. This typically occurs when the reset line and the TAP reset line are wired together on the board.



Note

This option tells the probe what to expect from your hardware, but does not change the way your hardware operates.

Setting the Trace Capture Offset (Green Hills Probe v4)

When using a TraceEverywhere pod on a Green Hills Probe v4, this option determines the trace time offset from the rising clock edge. The default is `auto`, a setting that automatically determines the proper offset. Alternatively, you can supply a fixed offset value from 0 to 15. A value of 7 indicates no offset. Values smaller than 7 will sample before the clock edge, and values larger than 7 will sample after the clock edge. To adjust the trace capture offset, use the following syntax:

set trace_capture_offset *offset* | `auto`

For supported targets, you can use the **detect -trace** command to automatically calibrate your **trace_capture_offset** value. The command will generate results similar to the following:

```
cortexa5[0,h] % detect -trace
Every trace pin is toggling.
```

The SERDES result(pins that are not used are hidden):

```
      Delay: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f
TRACEDATA0: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA15: - * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA14: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA13: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA12: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA11: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA10: * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA9:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA8:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA7:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA6:  * * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA5:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA4:  * * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA3:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA2:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
TRACEDATA1:  * * * - - - - - - - - - - -
- for available
* for not available
X for not toggling
SERDES delay eye map:
0123456789ABCDEF
****-----
```

```
trace_logic_high detected and set to 4.1 for a 50% duty cycle.
trace_capture_offset detected and set to 11.
Type "save" to make any changes permanent.
```

In addition to setting a fixed offset value for **trace_capture_offset**, the command will show the trace pin availability for all possible offsets along with any pins that are broken and not toggling.

Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)

To specify the clock-to-data timing used for capturing trace data, use the following syntax:

set trace_clock_source normal | bulk_delay | pll

where:

- **normal** — [Default] Routes the trace clock from the target directly to the buffers that capture the trace data. In this configuration, the SuperTrace Probe v3's timing parameters are identical to those listed on its datasheet.
- **bulk_delay** — Delays the trace clock by about 20 ns. Usually, this setting is required only in cases where phase adjustment is necessary, but the trace clock is not compatible with phase-locked loop (PLL) clock management (for example, trace clocks that change at run time).
- **pll** — Uses a PLL for fine grained control over the clock-to-data timing used for capturing trace data. The PLL has two major restrictions:
 1.
 - On SuperTrace Probe v3 with the Legacy Pod — All architectures have a **pll** option. On PPC405 and PPC440, it can only be used with trace clock frequencies above 50 MHz. On all other architectures, it can only be used with trace clock frequencies above 25 MHz.
 - On SuperTrace Probe v3 with the TraceEverywhere Pod — All architectures have a **pll** option, and it can only be used with trace clock frequencies above 5 MHz.

(Remember to take into account any double-data-rate or clock division features of your trace port.)

2. After the PLL is locked, its tolerance for clock period jitter is +/-1 ns. For these reasons, the PLL setting is unsuitable for trace ports that:
 - Have relatively slow clocks
 - Gate the trace clock

- Vary the trace clock frequency at run time

If you use this setting, use **trace_clock_delay** for the SuperTrace Probe v3 with the TraceEverywhere Pod. Use **trace_clock_phase** to adjust the clock-to-data timing for the SuperTrace Probe v3 with the Legacy Pod.

Setting the Trace Clock Delay (SuperTrace Probe v3)

This option has no effect unless **trace_clock_source** is set to **pll**, and the TraceEverywhere pod is connected. For other restrictions, see “Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 107. To adjust the clock-to-data timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3, use the following syntax:

set trace_clock_delay *delay_steps*

The allowed adjustment range is -255 to +255, with the default being 0; however, the usable range may also be limited by the frequency of the incoming trace clock. When this option is 0, the timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3 match those listed in the SuperTrace Probe's datasheet.

When this option is not 0, the setup and hold times listed in the datasheet still apply, but the point around which they center is no longer the edge of the trace clock as seen at the SuperTrace Probe v3's clock input. Instead it is the edge plus or minus some number of delay steps. The units of this parameter vary based on the frequency of the incoming trace clock, but are constrained to a minimum of 10 ps, a maximum of 40 ps, and a typical value of 26 ps per delay step.

Setting the Trace Clock Phase (SuperTrace Probe v3)

This setting has no effect unless **trace_clock_source** is set to **pll** and the Legacy Pod is connected. For other restrictions, see “Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 107. To adjust the clock-to-data timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3, use the following syntax:

set trace_clock_phase *phase*

where:

- *phase* — The phase offset, in 256ths of a trace clock period. The valid range for the phase is -127 to +127. If the phase is set to 0, the timing requirements of the SuperTrace Probe v3 match those listed in the probe's datasheet. If the phase is not 0, the setup and hold times listed in the datasheet still apply, but the point around which they center is no longer the edge of the trace clock as seen at the clock input.

For example, if you set *phase* to 64, the adjusted trace clock used for data capture is 1/4 of one trace clock period ahead of the trace clock at the clock input. If the trace clock were running at 100 MHz, the period would be 10 ns, meaning that the SuperTrace Probe v3 would capture data from the trace port 2.5 ns after the corresponding edge (rising or falling) is seen on the clock signal at the probe's trace clock input.

Setting Trace Termination Control on TraceEverywhere Pods (SuperTrace Probe and Green Hills Probe v4)

To control the trace termination circuitry on TraceEverywhere (TE) pods, use the following syntax:

set trace_term_enable on | off

where:

- *on* — A 270 ohm pull-down is enabled on each of the trace signals into the pod.
- *off* — The pull-down is not enabled.

Setting the User Button Behavior

To configure what the probe does when you press the **User** button on its front panel, use the following syntax:

set user_button tri-state | halt | publish

where:

- *tri-state* — [Default] Pressing the **User** button tri-states the probe, meaning that all target connector pins are put in a high impedance state. To leave this

mode, press the **User** button a second time, or issue the `jp on` command. For more information, see the **jp** command in “Debug and SWD Commands” on page 213.

- `halt` — Pressing the **User** button halts all processors on the target. This might not halt cores that are handling system calls or scripted breakpoints.
- `publish` — Reserved for future use.



Note

On Green Hills Probe v4, this option specifies the behavior of the left **User** button when the LCD is at the default screen.

Setting the User String

The *user string* is used to name and identify a probe, and appears on the startup screen. To set the user string, use the following syntax:

```
set user_string string
```

Specifying Download Verification

This setting specifies whether a downloaded image is read back from the target to compare to the downloaded image, and if so, whether the full image is read back and compared, or a small subset of the image is read back and compared.

If the data read back does not match the data downloaded, an error indicating the location and value of the first mismatch is output.

To configure what is read back from the target and compared to the download for verification, use the following syntax:

```
set verify_download off | sparse | full
```

where:

- `off` — No part of the downloaded image will be read back for comparison. Set this option to `off` for maximum download speed.
- `sparse` — A small subset of the downloaded image is read back from the target and compared to the downloaded image.

- `full` — The full image is read back and compared.

Target-Specific Configuration Options

The options listed in this section work only for certain targets. These commands are listed below in tables according to the architecture family.

ARM

Unless otherwise specified, the following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the ARM device names, except for XScale devices (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the `set target` command). For XScale, see “XScale” on page 178.

abort_check

Applies to ARM7 and ARM9 cores only.

Enables or disables abort checking. Unless your probe is connected to a target that incorrectly reports data aborts in debug mode, do not explicitly set this option.

To turn abort checking on or off, use the following syntax:

set abort_check on | off

- `on` — [Default] Any data abort generated during a probe memory access causes that memory access to fail.
- `off` — The probe ignores data aborts generated during probe memory accesses. This option may improve compatibility with targets whose external peripherals incorrectly report data aborts.

address

Applies to CoreSight components other than CPUs.

The base address of the registers for this debug component.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set address *address*

where *address* is within the supported range `0x0–0xfffff000`, and must be aligned to `0x1000`.

ahb_address

ADIV6 version of **ahb_index**.

Applies to ARMv8-M and ARMv7-M targets.

The index of the AHB-AP that provides access to the core's debug registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ahb_address *value*

See “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

ahb_index

Applies to ARMv8-M and ARMv7-M targets.

The index of the AHB-AP that provides access to the core's debug registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ahb_index *value*

where *value* is within the supported range of 0x00 – 0xff.

alias

Sets a custom alias for a core. This alias will be used to identify the core in favor of the system-generated name. For example, it will be used as the default annotation when adding a **Coresight Path**, and it will be displayed in the core list for MULTI versions greater than 7.x.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set alias *string*

where *string* is fewer than 64 characters.

ap_delay_tuning

Applies to CoreSight DAP core of CoreSight targets only.

Controls whether the probe tunes the delay between AP operations to avoid WAIT responses. This tuning is performed by default and typically results in improved overall performance, though in a minority of cases may degrade performance. If debugging performance is exceptionally poor, try turning this option off.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ap_delay_tuning on | off

ap_address

ADIV6 version of **ap_index**.

Applies to CoreSight components other than CPUs.

The index of the MEM-AP that provides access to the component's registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ap_address *value*

See “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

ap_index

Applies to CoreSight components other than CPUs.

The index of the MEM-AP that provides access to the component's registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ap_index *value*

where *value* is within the supported range of 0x00 – 0xff.

apb_address

Applies to ARMv7-A, ARMv8-A, ARMv7-R, and ARMv8-R ADIV6 targets.

The address on the DAP of the APB-AP that provides access to the core's debug registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set apb_address *value*

See “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

apb_index

Applies to ARMv7-A, ARMv8-A, ARMv7-R, and ARMv8-R ADIV5 targets.

The index of the APB-AP that provides access to the core's debug registers.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set apb_index *value*

where *value* is within the supported range of 0x00 – 0xff.

associated_core

Associates the ARM embedded trace buffer (ETB) with a specific core. If your target has multiple cores, this option is necessary because the probe cannot detect which core an ETB is associated with.

To set the associated core, use the following syntax:

set associated_core *core*

Note: This option is only present on JTAG ETBs; it is not present on CoreSight ETBs or TMC-ETBs.

axictl

Applies to ETR cores only.

Specifies the value to program into the AXICTL register when this ETR is used as a trace sink. If this option is set to `not_set`, you can choose the value using the MULTI GUI. To set this option, use the following syntax:

set axictl *value* | `not_set`

be_mode

Controls the big endian mode used for cores with two different big endian modes. This option is only visible when big endian mode is enabled. To set the mode, enter the command `set endianness big`, and then use the following syntax:

set be_mode `be32` | `be8`

- `be32` — The probe uses BE-32 mode. This is the correct setting for ARMv7-R processors that have the `SCTLR.IE` set, even though such processors technically run in BE-8 mode.
- `be8` — The probe uses BE-8 mode.

buffer_addr

Applies to ETR cores only.

Specifies the base address of the ETR trace buffer. If **buffer_size** is set to 0, this option is ignored and the ETR buffer location and size must be configured in the **Trace Options** window. To set this option, use the following syntax:

set buffer_addr *address*

buffer_size

Applies to ETR cores only.

Specifies the size of the ETR buffer. If this option is set to 0, it is ignored and the ETR buffer location and size must be configured in the **Trace Options** window.

set buffer_size *address*

coresight_timeout

Applies to CoreSight DAP core of CoreSight targets only.

A CoreSight target can respond to certain low-level JTAG and SWD operations with "WAIT", which indicates that it was not ready for the operation. This option controls how long such operations should be automatically retried before reporting failure.

The affected operations are:

- JTAG DPACC scans
- JTAG APACC scans
- SWD read scans
- SWD write scans

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set coresight_timeout *time*

catch_exception

Determines whether to halt the core before executing the first instruction of the exception handler for *exception*. The following values for *exception* apply to ARM9, ARM11, ARMv7-A, and ARMv7-R cores:

- `abort` — Data Abort
- `fiq` — FIQ
- `irq` — IRQ
- `prefetch` — Prefetch Abort
- `reset` — Reset
- `undef` — Undefined Instruction

The following value for *exception* applies to ARM9, ARM11, and XScale:

- `swi` — Software Interrupt (SWI)

The following value for *exception* applies to ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R:

- `svc` — Secure Monitor Call (SMC) and Supervisor Call (SVC)

The following values for *exception* apply to Cortex-M processors only:

	ARMv6-M	ARMv7-M	ARMv8-M Baseline	ARMv8-M Mainline	
<code>buserr</code>		X		X	Normal Bus Error
<code>chkerr</code>		X		X	Usage Fault Enabled Checking Error
<code>harderr</code>	X	X	X	X	Hard Fault Error
<code>interr</code>		X		X	Interrupt Error
<code>mmerr</code>		X		X	Memory Management Fault
<code>nocperr</code>		X		X	Usage Fault Access to Coprocessor
<code>reset</code>	X	X	X	X	Reset
<code>staterr</code>		X		X	Usage Fault State
<code>sferr</code>				X	Secure Fault

The default setting for all **catch_exception** options is `off`. To turn abort checking on or off, use the following syntax:

set catch_exception on | off

- `on` — Sets up the debug logic so the core halts before executing the first instruction of the exception handler.
- `off` — The probe does not enable the trap logic, and exceptions execute normally.

For example:

```
set catch_abort on
```

catch_por

Applies to ARM9 and ARM11 cores only. Requires that you set the **power_detect** option to `on`.

Determines whether or not to stop the target as it powers on by asserting the reset signal to the target when the power is off. When the probe senses that power to the target is on, it programs the target debug port to catch the reset exception and then releases the reset signal. The default is `off`.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set catch_por `on` | `off`

- `on` — Sets up debug logic to halt the core when the target first powers on, before executing the first instruction of the reset exception vector. It is similar to the **catch_reset** option in behavior except that it only affects the reset exception that occurs as the target is powered on. The probe extends the time reset is asserted to the target at power-on by some amount of time, generally a few milliseconds.
- `off` — Does not attempt to stop the target as it powers on.

cortex_addr

Applies to ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R only.

Specifies the address of the debug registers on the APB-AP.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set cortex_addr *address*

cti_addr

Specifies the address of the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) registers on the APB-AP for the CTI associated with the PTM or ETM of this core.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set cti_addr *address*

cti_base

Specifies the address of the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) registers on the APB-AP for the CTI associated with this core.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set cti_base *address*

On Cortex-A53, **cti_base** only recognizes the arguments `armv8` and `armv7`. These serve as indications of the ROM table (ARMv8 or ARMv7). For more information, see the *Cortex-A53 Technical Reference Manual*.

dbgrq_halt

Specifies whether or not the probe uses the ARM `DBGREQ` signal to halt the core.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set dbgrq_halt `on` | `off`

- `on` — [Default] The probe halts ARM7 and ARM9 cores by scanning the ICEBreaker/EmbeddedICE control register with the bit for `DBGREQ` set high. This is the standard, ARM-recommended way to halt ARM7 and ARM9 cores, but does not work reliably for some ARM7 implementations.
- `off` — The probe halts ARM7 and ARM9 cores by setting a hardware execute breakpoint with a mask such that the next instruction fetch halts the core. Although non-standard, this method works for many ARM7 and ARM9 cores.

debug_base

Applies to ARMv8 only.

Specifies the address of the debug registers on the APB-AP.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set debug_base *address*

disable_swbp

Applies to ARM7 and ARM9 only.

Disables software breakpoints. On the ARM7 and ARM9 processors, software breakpoints are implemented using a reserved opcode along with a hardware breakpoint. This leaves only a single hardware breakpoint accessible. When this option is set to `on`, you can access both hardware breakpoints, but you will no longer be able to use software breakpoints.

Note that when this option is modified, all software breakpoints will be removed. Further, when **disable_swbp** is set to `off`, any hardware breakpoint using `WATCH_0` will be removed. (The `WATCH_0` hardware breakpoint is reserved for software breakpoints when software breakpoints are enabled.) To change this setting, enter the following command:

set disable_swbp `on` | `off`

disable_watchdog

Applies to Spansion FCR4 targets.

Specifies whether or not the probe disables the watchdog timer on the target as part of the reset sequence.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set disable_watchdog on | off

- `on` — [Default] The probe disables the watchdog timer on the target as part of the target reset sequence.
- `off` — The probe does not disable the watchdog timer.

download_strategy

Applies to ARMv8 targets only.

Selects a mechanism for downloads.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set download_strategy standard | memap

- `standard` — [Default] The probe uses the same mechanism for downloads as it does for all other memory accesses: the DCC/ITR Memory Access Mode (described in the *ARM Architecture Reference Manual*).
- `memap` — The probe uses the AHB-AP or AXI-AP to perform downloads. This has a number of limitations, but can be faster than `standard` on some targets. This option requires satisfying the following prerequisites:
 1. The target has an AXI-AP or AHB-AP and the probe's **memap_type** and **memap_index** settings are correctly set.
 2. The AXI-AP or AHB-AP can write to the download area using the same physical addresses as the CPU. This implicitly requires 32-bit physical addresses when using an AHB-AP.
 3. The download area is mapped to contiguous physical addresses.
 4. There are no caches that are either non-architected or at L4 or higher. Caches that violate this criterion are still acceptable if they are coherent with AHB-AP or AXI-AP writes.

es2_boot_workaround

Applies to OMAP3 only.

Configures the probe to work around an errata in OMAP3 revision ES2.0 and earlier that can cause a processor to become stuck in secure monitor mode at boot.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set es2_boot_workaround on | off

- `on` — [Default] The probe works around the errata by detecting when the target has been reset and clearing the secure scratchpad RAM before halting.
- `off` — The probe does not use the workaround.

etm_addr

Applies to ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R only.

Specifies the address of the ETM registers on the APB-AP.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set etm_addr *address*

etm_arch_version

Specifies the ETM or PTM trace architecture used by the target. This option needs to be set correctly in order for trace to work.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set etm_arch_version *version_num*

where *version_num* is one of the following ETM version numbers: `none`, `1.0`, `1.1`, `1.2`, `1.3`, `3.0`, `3.1`, `3.2`, `3.3`, `3.4`, `PTM1.0`, or `PTM1.1`. The default value is `1.0`. Use `none` to disable trace or if no trace hardware is present.

etm_base

Applies to ARMv8 only.

Specifies the address of the ETMv4 registers on the APB-AP.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set etm_base *address*

etm_register

Applies to ETMv3 and PTM cores only.

Specifies the ETM registers to be accessed by the trace tools, or a replacement value to use instead, where *register* indicates one of the following:

- `config` — ETM Configuration Code Register.
- `config_ext` — ETM Configuration Code Extension Register.
- `control` — ETM Control Register (see note below).
- `fifolev` — ETM FIFOFULL Level Register.
- `id` — ETM ID Register.
- `syscfg` — ETM System Configuration Register.

**Note**

The trace tools use the **etm_control** option to determine support for implementation-defined features, as described in section 3.5.1 of the ETM Architecture Specification, ARM IHI 0014Q. If **etm_control** is set to a number, then bits 20:18, 12 and 3:1 will be interpreted as described in tables 3.8, 3.9 and 3.10 of the ETM Architecture Specification.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set etm_register auto | *value*

- **auto** — The behavior of this setting depends on the register and target. For Cortex-M3, M4, R4, R5, A5, A7, A8, A9, and A15, the assigned value will be that documented in the ETM or TRM specification for the core. This applies to all *register* values save `fifolev`. If **etm_fifolev** is set to auto, the following values are used:
 - Cortex-M3, M4 — 0x18.
 - Cortex-A3 — 0x80.
 - Other processors — 0x90.
 For all other targets, the trace tools will automatically inspect the ETM register as needed.
- **value** — The trace tools will use *value* as needed.

fast_dl

Enables or disables fast downloading.

When **fast_dl** is turned on, the probe assumes that the target can complete memory writes as fast as the probe can issue them. Turning this setting on increases memory write speed by up to 300% in some cases. However, it can cause incorrect operation of targets that have slow CPUs or slow memory.

This option defaults to `off`.

To turn fast downloading on or off, use the following syntax:

set fast_dl on | off

force_dbgack

Set this option to **on** to force `DBGACK` high while halted in debug mode. `DBGACK` is normally asserted while in debug, but some operations can cause `DBGACK` to go low if this option is not on.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set force_dbgack on | off

halt_settle

Sets the time interval, in milliseconds, that the probe waits after the target has halted and before it reads registers.

set halt_settle *time*

where *time* is the time interval, in milliseconds.

For example, to set the time to one second, enter the following command:

```
set halt_settle 1000
```

handler_base

For ARM9 cores only (not ARM9E).

Specifies the location of memory that the probe can use as scratch space for accessing the data cache. The specified area must have 64 bytes of valid writable memory.

This option only applies when the data cache is enabled.

To set this address, enter the following command:

set handler_base *address*

The default setting is `0x20`.

handler_base_physical

For ARM9 cores that use the cache debug handler.

This option specifies whether the address given in `handler_base` is physical or virtual. When this option is set to `on`, the address is treated as physical. When **handler_base_physical** is set to `off`, the address specified in `handler_base` is treated as a virtual address.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set handler_base_physical on | off

set handler_base_physical should be `off` unless you are using an operating system that does not directly map the memory region that contains the `handler_base` address. You do not have to enable this option when debugging INTEGRITY applications.

has_etm

This option specifies whether the core has an Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) to enable access to the ETM registers. Set this option to `on` if the core has an ETM. If no ETM is present, set this option to `off`.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set has_etm on | off

has_fp

Applies to ARMv8 targets with optional FP/SIMD only.

Controls the use of optional floating-point and SIMD units. If your CPU lacks FP and SIMD registers, set this option to `off`; otherwise, set it to `on`.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set has_fp on | off

has_tpiu

This option specifies whether the core has a Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) to enable access to the TPIU registers. Set this option to `on` if the core has a TPIU. If no TPIU is present, set this option to `off`.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set has_tpiu on | off

ignore_csypwrupack

Applies to CoreSight DAP.

When first connecting to a CoreSight system, the probe sets `CSYSPWRUPREQ` and `CDBGPWRUPREQ` in the Debug Port Control and Status Register, and waits until the target sets the `CSYSPWRUPACK` and `CDBGPWRUPACK` bits. Some systems do not properly respond to `CSYSPWRUPREQ` and in turn never set `CSYSPWRUPACK`. Turn this option on to debug such systems.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set ignore_csypwrupack on | off

See also the option **set_cdbgpwrupreq** below.

inst_endianness

Applies to Cortex-M only.

Specifies whether Big Endian Cortex-M cores perform instruction fetches in Big Endian or Little Endian. Set this option to match the behavior of your core.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set inst_endianness big | little

- `big` — Use this setting if instruction fetches are Big Endian.
- `little` — Use this setting if instruction fetches are Little Endian.

ir_length

Applies to the CoreSight DAP core of CoreSight targets when in JTAG mode only.

Specifies the instruction register length of your target. A CoreSight DAP will have either a 4-bit or 8-bit JTAG instruction register.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set ir_length 4 | 8

l2_cache_address

Applies to ARM11, Cortex-A5, and Cortex-A9 only.

Specifies the base address for the L2 cache control registers. If your target has an L2 cache, set this option and the **l2_cache_present** option.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set l2_cache_address *address*

l2_cache_present

Applies to ARM11, Cortex-A5, and Cortex-A9 only.

Specifies whether or not your target has an L2 cache. If your target has an L2 cache, set this option to `on` and then set the **l2_cache_address** option.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set l2_cache_address `on` | `off`

memap_address

Applies to ARMv7-A, ARMv8-A, ARMv7-R, and ARMv8-R ADIV6 targets.

The address on the DAP of the AHB-AP or AXI-AP that provides access to the core's memory bus.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set memap_address *value*

See “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

memap_index

Applies to ARMv7-A, ARMv8-A, ARMv7-R, and ARMv8-R ADIV5 targets.

The index of the AHB-AP or AXI-AP that provides access to the core's memory bus.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set memap_index *value*

where *value* is within the supported range of `0x00` – `0xff`.

memap_type

Applies to ARMv7-A, ARMv7-R, ARMv8-A, and ARMv8-R targets.

Informs the probe whether a MEM-AP is present and provides access to the core's memory bus, and what sort of MEM-AP it is.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set memap_type `none` | `axi` | `ahb`

- `none` — There is no MEM-AP.
- `axi` — There is an AXI-AP.
- `ahb` — There is an AHB-AP.

new_946_cache_mgmt

Applies to ARM 946 processors only.

Specifies whether or not the probe uses an improved technique for managing instruction and data cache coherency. This technique results in less probe intrusion and causes cache visualization commands (such as `clf` and `clr`) to show the actual values in the data cache. To use this option, enter the following command:

set new_946_cache_management on | off

- `on` — Uses the improved cache management technique. If using this setting causes incorrect operation, contact Green Hills Support.
- `off` — Uses an older, more intrusive cache management technique. Use this setting only if the `on` setting increases the frequency with which you must explicitly invalidate the instruction or data cache to maintain coherency.

num_dwt

Applies to the Cortex-M family of processors only.

Specifies the maximum number of *DWT hardware breakpoints* the probe can set, where a DWT hardware breakpoint is used for a hardware data breakpoint, hardware execute breakpoint with a mask, or hardware execute breakpoint set at `0x20000000` or higher. Lower settings for this option provide more resources for trace tools; it must be set to a value less than the maximum, or trace triggers will not work.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set num_dwt *num*

Changing this option while `mpserv` is connected or while breakpoints are set will result in unpredictable behavior.

omap5_variant

Applies to Cortex OMAP5 only.

Use this option to tell the probe what sort of OMAP5 the target is.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set omap5_variant auto | OMAP543x_ES1 | OMAP543x_ES2 | OMAP57xx

- `auto` — The probe tries to automatically determine the OMAP5 variant each time this information is needed.
- `OMAP543x_ES1` — Use this option if your target is an OMAP543x with silicon revision ES1.
- `OMAP543x_ES2` — Use this option if your target is an OMAP543x with silicon revision ES2.
- `OMAP57xx` — Use this option if your target is an OMAP57xx or DRA7x.

override_mmu

Set this option to bypass the permissions set in the MMU, and access memory with administrator privileges while debugging. The behavior of **override_mmu** depends on whether the long-descriptor translation table format is in use. If in use, **override_mmu** allows the probe to access memory with PL1 permissions even when the CPU is in PL0. If not in use, **override_mmu** allows the probe to use all mapped memory regardless of access permissions.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set override_mmu on | off

override_mpu

Set this option to bypass the permissions set in the MPU, and access all memory with administrator privileges while debugging. **override_mpu** enables reading and writing protected memory, and setting software breakpoints in protected memory.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set override_mpu on | off

ptm_addr

Applies to ARMv7-A processors with a PTM.

Specifies the address of the PTM registers on the APB-AP.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set ptm_addr *address*

read_only

Applies to CoreSight timestamp generator cores only.

The CoreSight timestamp generator has two APB slave interfaces: a read-write interface and a read-only interface. Set this option to **on** if this component corresponds to the read-only interface of a timestamp generator.

The syntax for this options is:

set read_only on | off

reset_detection

Applies to ARMv6-M, ARMv7 and ARMv8.

The debug registers of most SoCs are always available, and the reset and power state of a core can be determined by reading debug registers specified in ARM's architecture. Some SoCs make their debug registers inaccessible when a core is held in reset or in a low power state. This option allows you to select an SoC-specific method to determine a core's power and reset state.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_detection *standard* | *manual* | *soc-type*

Available options for *soc-type*:

- *standard* — Determines if the core is held in reset by reading the appropriate architected debug register for the core type. For Cortex-M, the probe reads `DHCSR`. For ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R, the probe reads `DBGPRSR`. For ARMv8-A and ARMv8-R, the probe reads `EDPRSR`.
- *manual* — Creates a virtual, 1-bit register named `ghs_usable`. The core is considered held-in-reset when this register is 0, and usable when it is 1. The register is reset to 0 when the target is reset, the tap is reset, or target power is lost.
- *swd_inop* — Assumes that if an SWD bus reset is unsuccessful, then the CPU is held in reset. Only available on Cortex-M and when using SWD.
- *soc-type* — Uses an SoC-specific method to determine if the core's debug registers are accessible, and if they are not accessible, report the CPU as held in reset. The SoC-specific settings are only available on CPU types appropriate for the SoC. The following SoC types are available:
 - nVidia Tegra K1 — Setting: `tegrak1`
 - NXP Halo — Setting: `halo`
 - NXP i.MX 6 — Setting: `imx6`
 - NXP Kinetis — Setting: `kinetis`
 - NXP S32V — Setting: `s32v` (note: only available for Cortex-M4 cores)
 - NXP Vybrid — Setting: `vybrid`
 - Renesas R-Car Gen 2 — Setting: `rcar`
 - Renesas R-Car Gen 3 — Setting: `rcar_gen3`

reset_fixup

For ARM7 cores only.

Set this option to use an alternate reset sequence, allowing you to debug code immediately following a reset on targets that do not have an external reset signal or cannot be stopped at the reset vector before executing initial boot instructions. For more information, see “Setting Reset Pin and Debug TAP Interaction” on page 105.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_fixup on | off

- on — When the probe receives a **tr** or **tr d** command, it does the following:
 1. Halts the processor.
 2. Sets the PC to 0x0.
 3. Sets the CPSR to 0xd3.
- off — [Default] The probe uses the standard ARM7 reset sequence.

rst_dpll3

Applies to TI OMAP3 processors only.

The probe performs a soft reset on an OMAP3 by writing to `PRT_RSTCTRL`. This setting controls whether the `RST_DPLL3` bit is set in that write.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set rst_dpll3 on | off

- on — During soft reset, the probe sets `PRT_RSTCTRL.RST_GS` and `PRT_RSTCTRL.RST_DPLL3`.
- off — During soft reset, the probe sets only `PRT_RSTCTRL.RST_GS`.

rsttime1

Applies to TI OMAP5 only.

The OMAP5 family of TI processors may require a specific value to be written to `PRM_RSTTIME.RSTTIME1` prior to being reset. This option controls whether the probe writes `PRM_RSTTIME.RSTTIME1` prior to resetting an OMAP5.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set rsttime1 *value*

- If *value* is non-zero, this value is written to `PRM_RSTTIME.RSTTIME1` before resetting an OMAP5.
- If *value* is zero, `PRM_RSTTIME` is not written all.

rtck_use_timeout

This option is used only when **use_rtck** is not set to `off`.

Many probe operations are synchronous on TCK and will not complete until enough TCK clock cycles have gone by. However, when **use_rtck** is enabled, the probe's TCK clock is gated on the incoming RTCK signal. If the RTCK signal from the target stops for a long period of time or is not wired correctly, the probe can freeze.

By default, this option is enabled, and adds a timeout so that the JTAG logic gets a clock even if the RTCK line is completely stopped. This prevents the probe from freezing if the target's RTCK signal does not work as expected, but it also enforces a minimum TCK speed when using RTCK-based adaptive clocking of about 5 to 10 kHz. If the target is running at a speed below 20 kHz or goes to sleep, the probe's RTCK timeout will cause it to not strictly follow the RTCK clocking discipline, and it might lose debug control of the target.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set rtck_use_timeout on | off

Using the `off` arguments to disable the RTCK timeout causes the probe to strictly follow the RTCK clocking discipline, but at the expense of making the probe vulnerable to freezing if the target's RTCK signal freezes. It is recommended that you only enable this option if you are certain that the RTCK signal generation circuitry works correctly, and you experience problems when the target either runs very slowly or sleeps, and the RTCK timeout is enabled.

Note: Disabling this option is not safe for targets with improperly wired RTCK circuitry. By default this option is `on`.

set_cdbgpwrapreq

Applies to CoreSight DAP core of CoreSight targets only.

Controls whether to set the `CDBGPWRUPREQ` bit, the effect of which varies by SoC. Note that the probe normally sets the `CDBGPWRUPREQ` bit in the Debug Access Port (DAP) `CTRL/STAT` register, then waits for the `CDBGPWRUPREQ` bit to be set by the target. When this option is off, the probe will not set `CDBGPWRUPREQ`.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set set_cdbgpwrapreq on | off

See also the option **ignore_csypwrapack** above.

set_csypwrapreq

Applies to CoreSight DAP core of CoreSight targets only.

Controls whether to set the `CSYPWRUPREQ` bit, the effect of which varies by SoC. Note that the probe normally sets the `CSYPWRUPREQ` bit in the Debug Access Port (DAP) `CTRL/STAT` register, then waits for the `CSYPWRUPACK` bit to be set by the target. When this option is off, the probe will not set `CSYPWRUPREQ`.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set set_csypwrapreq on | off

step_ints

Applies to ARM Cortex-M targets only.

Sets single-stepping behavior when interrupts are enabled.

When this option is turned off, interrupts are disabled on the target during a single-step. When this option is turned on, interrupts are left alone so a single-step can go to an interrupt handler instead of the next instruction.

This option defaults to `on`.

To turn **step_ints** on or off, use the following syntax:

set step_ints `on` | `off`

vfp_type

Applies to ARMv7-A cores.

Indicates whether the core has a VFP-D16 implementation, VFP-D32 implementation, or no VFP at all.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set vfp_type `none` | `vfp_d16` | `vfp_d32`

simulate_singlestep

When set to `on`, if you are single-stepping over certain branch instructions, that instruction is simulated rather than executed.

table_base

Applies to ARMv8-A and ARMv7-A-VE targets.

Specifies the physical address of 32 bytes of memory that the probe can use to write temporary page tables. You may set the same address on multiple cores. This memory need not be mapped, although software running on the target must not make any use of it. If this option is not set, the probe cannot access memory by physical address on ARMv8-A targets, and cannot access memory by physical address for addresses greater than `0xffffffff` on ARMv7-VE targets..

On ARMv7-A-VE, the specified address must be less than `0xffffffff`.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set table_base `address` | `not_set`

targetsel

Applies to CoreSight DAP cores when operating in SWD mode.

Specifies DAPs for selection.

In an SWD multi-drop system, each DAP is selected by writing a 32-bit value to the `TARGETSEL` register, which is composed from `DLPIDR[28:31]` and `TARGETID[27:0]`. This option holds the value to write to `TARGETSEL` for a given DAP. In an SWD multi-drop system, this option must be set to a unique value for each DAP. In a single-ended system, it may also be set to `not_set`.

set targetsel *targetsel* | `not_set`

tcm_cpu_base

The base address of *tightly-coupled memory* (TCM RAM and TCM flash) differs depending on whether you access it via the CPU or AHB-AP. This option sets the base address of TCM when accessed via the CPU. To set the base address, enter the following command:

set tcm_cpu_base *base*

where *base* is the base address of TCM when accessed via the CPU.

tcm_ahb_base

The base address of TCM RAM and TCM flash differs depending on whether you access it via the CPU or AHB-AP. This option sets the base address of TCM when accessed via the AHB-AP. To set the base address, enter the following command:

set tcm_ahb_base *base*

where *base* is the base address of TCM when accessed via the AHB-AP.

tcm_size

To set the size of TCM, enter the following command:

set tcm_size *size*

where *size* is the size of TCM in bytes.

toggle_hwbp

Specifies whether or not to use a workaround to fix hardware breakpoints on certain ARM cores. Do not set this option unless you know that your core requires both hardware breakpoints to be set before either of them will function. To use this option, enter the following command:

set toggle_hwbp `on` | `off`

- `on` — The probe ensures that both hardware breakpoints are set when breakpoints are in use.
- `off` — [Default] The probe does not use the workaround.

tpiu_addr

Applies to ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R only.

Specifies the address of the Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) on the APB-AP.

To specify the address, use the following syntax:

set tpiu_addr *address*

tpiu_type

Applies to some ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R, and to `tpiu` CoreSight components.

Specifies the presence and type of a TPIU. Some Cortex cores do not have a TPIU. For these devices, set **tpiu_type** to `none`.

To specify the TPIU type, use the following syntax:

set tpiu_type `none` | `full` | `lite` | `cortex-m`

where:

- `none` — Indicates the absence of a TPIU on the core. (Not available on `csdap tpiu` components.)
- `full` — Indicates the presence of a full TPIU.
- `lite` — Indicates the presence of a TPIU-Lite.
- `cortex-m` — Indicates the presence of a Cortex-M TPIU. (Only available on `csdap tpiu` components.)

trcXXXX_YYYY

Applies to ETMv4 cores only.

Specifies the values of trace register capability fields. These options allow you to override the ARM Core TRM-documented values.

trcXXXX is the register name and **YYYY** is the field name:

- `trcidr0_commopt` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.COMMOPT`.
- `trcidr0_condtype` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.CONDTYPE`.
- `trcidr0_instp0` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.INSTP0`.
- `trcidr0_numevent` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.NUMEVENT`.
- `trcidr0_retstack` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.RETSTACK`.
- `trcidr0_trcbb` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TRBB`.
- `trcidr0_trccci` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TRCCCI`.
- `trcidr0_trccond` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TRCOND`.
- `trcidr0_trcdata` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TRCDATA`.
- `trcidr0_trcexdata` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TRCEXDATA`.
- `trcidr0_tssize` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.TSSIZE`.
- `trcidr10_numplkey` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR10.NUMPLKEY`.
- `trcidr11_numplspc` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR11.NUMPLSPC`.
- `trcidr12_numcondkey` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR12.NUMCONDKEY`.
- `trcidr13_numcondspc` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR13.NUMCONDSPC`.
- `trcidr2_vmidsize` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR2.VMIDSIZE`.
- `trcidr3_ccitmin` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR3.CCITMIN`.
- `trcidr3_nooverflow` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR3.NOOVERFLOW`.
- `trcidr3_stallctl` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR0.COMMOPT`.
- `trcidr4_numacpairs` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR4.NUMACPAIRS`.
- `trcidr4_numdvc` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR4.NUMDVC`.
- `trcidr4_numsscc` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR4.NUMSSCC`.
- `trcidr5_numcntr` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR5.NUMCNTR`.
- `trcidr5_numextinsel` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR5.NUMEXTINSEL`.
- `trcidr5_numseqstate` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR5.NUMSEQSTATE`.
- `trcidr8_maxspec` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR8.MAXSPEC`.
- `trcidr9_nump0key` — Sets the value of `TRCIDR9.NUMP0KEY`.

The default setting for all **trcXXXX_YYYY** options is `auto`. To change the value, use the following syntax:

set trcXXXX_YYYY auto | *value*

where **trcXXXX** is the register name and **YYYY** is the field name.

- **auto** — The trace tools use the value documented in the ARM Core TRM. If there are multiple configurations for a given core, they will default to the configuration with the fewest capabilities.
- **value** — The trace tools use *value* to determine the capabilities specified by the register field.

use_bkpt_inst

The ARM instruction set has included a **BKPT** instruction since version 5. The **BKPT** instruction allows software breakpoints to be set without using a hardware breakpoint. When this option is set to **on**, software breakpoints are set with the **BKPT** instruction and both hardware breakpoints are available for use.

Unfortunately, revisions to some of the ARM cores do not properly handle the **BKPT** instruction by dropping into debug mode, and generate an **SWI** exception instead. This option should be **on** if you need both hardware breakpoints, but on some ARM implementations it can cause problems when enabled with software breakpoints not being hit. It defaults to **off**.

To change this option, enter the following command:

set use_bkpt_inst on | off

use_hw_singlestep

ARM9 cores have a hardware single-step unit. The unit was removed from the ARM9E specification, but is present on many ARM9E cores.

When this option is set to **on**, the hardware single-step unit is used for single-stepping.

When the option is set to **off**, single-stepping is done using hardware breakpoints. The default setting is **on** for all ARM9E cores except the ARM968E-S, which is known to lack the hardware single-step unit.

use_max_reset

Applies to ICEPick targets only.

Specifies whether the probe tells the ICEPick to attempt a soft reset when instructed to reset the target.

set use_max_reset on | off

- **on** — Instructs the ICEPick to perform soft resets. This may make resets more effective.
- **off** — [Default] Does not instruct the ICEPick to perform soft resets. Use this setting if the **on** setting leaves your target in a bad state after reset.

use_rtck

Available for any adapter with the RTCK signal. When it is enabled, the **clock** option is hidden and has no effect.

This option controls whether or not the probe uses the RTCK signal to adjust the TCK clock frequency in real time to a value that is both fast and safe for the target. This signal is useful if you need to connect your probe to many targets with different core clock rates, or if the core clock rate of your target varies while you debug your program.

When this option is enabled, the probe uses an adaptive clocking scheme based on RTCK to generate the TCK debug clock signal. The maximum clock rate generated in this way is 15 MHz (if TCK and RTCK are connected together) and the minimum is slightly less than 10 kHz (if RTCK is not connected at all), unless the **rtck_use_timeout** option is disabled (it is enabled by default).

Some targets use a three-stage synchronizer circuit (documented in the ARM9EJ-S technical reference) to generate the RTCK signal.

To set this option, enter the following command:

set use_rtck off | normal

- **off** — [Default] Does not use RTCK. Use this setting if your probe's performance becomes dramatically slower or the probe freezes with the other settings. This might mean that the RTCK signal is not properly wired on your board. If this is the case, set your debug clock speed manually.
- **normal** — Uses the ARM-documented *simple ping-pong* algorithm for synchronization. If the **rtck_use_timeout** option is enabled, it is usually safe to use this setting.

ColdFire

Unless otherwise specified, the following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the ColdFire device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

auto_clock Allows automatic adjustment of the BDM clock. When this option is on, the probe periodically measures the frequency of the target's core clock and automatically adjusts the BDM clock (that is, the clock configuration option) to the safest and fastest speed. When the auto_clock option is off, you can use the set clock command to set the clock to a higher speed than the auto_clock would have selected (see “Setting the Run Control Debug Clock Speed” on page 82). This option defaults to <code>on</code>. To turn the automatic clock feature on or off, use the following syntax: set auto_clock <code>on</code> <code>off</code> For additional control of the auto_clock configuration on STPv3, refer to the configuration options auto_clock_min, auto_clock_max, and auto_clock_ratio.	
auto_clock_min Sets the minimum value for automatic adjustment of the BDM clock. set auto_clock_min <i>speed</i> When auto_clock is on, <i>speed</i> is the lowest value to which the clock can be adjusted automatically. <i>speed</i> can be specified in MHz or kHz and defaults to 50 kHz.	Trace Probe only
auto_clock_max Sets the maximum value for automatic adjustment of the BDM clock. set auto_clock_max <i>speed</i> When auto_clock is on, <i>speed</i> is the highest value to which the clock can be adjusted automatically. The <i>speed</i> value can be specified in MHz or kHz and defaults to 15 MHz.	Trace Probe only
auto_clock_ratio set auto_clock_ratio <i>n</i> When auto_clock is on, the probe attempts to set the BDM clock so that it is a fraction of the PST clock. The BDM clock is set to the PST clock speed divided by <i>n</i>, within the bounds of auto_clock_min and auto_clock_max, rounded to the nearest 50 kHz. The default is 12. For example, if auto_clock_ratio is set to 12 and the PST clock is 100 MHz, the BDM clock will be set to 8.35 MHz.	Trace Probe only

fast_dl

Turns fast downloading on or off.

When **fast_dl** is turned on, the probe assumes that the target can complete memory writes as fast as the probe can issue them. Turning this setting on can increase memory write speed significantly in some cases. However, it can also cause incorrect operation of targets that have slow CPUs or slow memory.

This option defaults to `off`.

To turn fast downloading on or off, use the following syntax:

set fast_dl on | off

reset_clears_pst

Controls whether the probe stops monitoring the `PST` signal for target state when the target is reset. This option is useful for targets that use the `PST` pins for a purpose other than reporting target state by default. When enabled, this option works by disabling the **use_pst** option on reset. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_clears_pst on | off

where:

- `on` — Disables the **use_pst** option on reset. Use this setting for targets that use the `PST` pins for a purpose other than reporting target state by default.
- `off` — [Default] Leaves **use_pst** unchanged during reset. Use this option for targets that use the `PST` pins to report target state by default.

use_pst

Controls whether the probe uses the `PST` signals on the BDM port to determine target state. This option is provided only as a workaround for targets that do not connect the `PST` pins or where the `PST` pins are not reliable. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set use_pst on | off

where:

- `on` — [Default] Determines target state using `PST` signals.
- `off` — Determines target state using heuristics and Configuration/Status Register (CSR) reads. This setting should only be used if the `PST` signals are not connected or not reliable.

MIPS

Unless otherwise specified, the following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the MIPS device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

agent

To perform some operations, the probe downloads a small program, called an agent, onto your target. This setting controls the address to which the probe downloads the agent.

The agent's default address is 0x0. To change the **agent** setting, use the following syntax:

set agent *address*

where *address* is an address in *kseg1* with 64 bytes of contiguous memory.

fast_dl

Turns fast downloading on or off.

When **fast_dl** is turned on, the probe assumes that the target can complete memory writes as fast as the probe can issue them. Turning this setting on can increase memory write speed in some cases. However, it can cause incorrect operation of targets that have slow CPUs or slow memory.

A common scenario in which fast downloading may need to be disabled is if you are using a target with a core that is synthesized into an FPGA or other programmable logic device. If your download or **vb** test fails with the error message `Unexpected write pending`, turn **fast_dl** off.

This option defaults to `off`.

To turn fast downloading on or off, use the following syntax:

set fast_dl on | off

flush_data

Specifies whether the probe flushes the data cache and invalidates the instruction cache after memory writes. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set flush_data on | off

where:

- `on` — [Default] The probe flushes the data cache and invalidates the instruction cache after memory writes. It does not affect memory writes due to software breakpoints or code download.
- `off` — Does not flush the data cache or invalidate the instruction cache after memory writes.

gic_base

For MIPS targets with a Coherence Manager, specifies the GIC (Global Interrupt Controller) base address. This may differ depending on chip implementation, but a common value is 0xbd0a0000 for PM8009, or 0xbddc0000 for Malta interAptiv. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set gic_base *address*

- *address* — The GIC base address in kseg1.

gcr_base

For MIPS targets with a Coherence Manager, specifies the GCR (Global Control Register) base address. This may differ depending on chip implementation, but a common value is 0xbd0c0000 for PM8009, or 0xbfbf8000 for Malta interAptiv. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set gcr_base *address*

- *address* — The GCR base address in kseg1.

irc

Enables Individual Run Control for MIPS MT targets. When this option is on, the probe makes it appear to the user that thread contexts (TCs) can run or halt individually. The probe may put a TC offline to avoid executing instructions while the core runs. Before performing a debug operation on a TC, the probe may halt other cores whose TCs are running, perform the operation, and then resume the cores that it halted. These debug operations may include accessing registers and memory, single-stepping, halting, or resuming.

Recent versions of mpserv will automatically set this option appropriately, based on whether **-mt_irc** was passed; for more information, see Individual Run Control in the *MULTI: Configuring Connections for MIPS Targets* book. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set irc on | off

rst_handshake_timeout

Controls timing of reset sequence to allow handshaking protocol.

Newer MIPS targets include a handshaking protocol for performing reset. The **rst_handshake_timeout** option sets the amount of time by which the standard reset sequence can be extended to wait for this handshake to complete.

The **rst_handshake_timeout** default is 1 second. If this option is set to 0, no handshake is attempted.

To set the **rst_handshake_timeout**, use the following syntax:

set rst_handshake_timeout *time*

where *time* is the length of time in seconds to extend the reset sequence.

MIPS32 4Kc and MIPS64 20Kc and 24Kc targets do not implement this handshake. If you are using one of these targets, set this option to 0.

Note:

The **rst_pulse** and **rst_settle** times are always kept as minimum times for all targets. To disable the reset sequence, set **rst_settle**, **rst_pulse**, and **rst_handshake_timeout** to 0. (For more information about **rst_pulse** and **rst_settle**, see “Setting the CPU Reset Pulse Length” on page 93 and “Setting the Reset Settle Length” on page 91.) Never pulse the nRST line when the **rst** command is issued.

sram_config_base

Applies to MIPS M4K, M14K, microAptiv UC, M5100 processors only.

Specifies the physical base address of the SRAM configuration registers. If **sram_config_enable** is set to **on**, the probe accesses these registers using the following offsets from the base address:

- 0x00 — ISRAM control register
- 0x10 — ISRAM mask register
- 0x20 — DSRAM control register
- 0x30 — DSRAM mask register

To set the physical base address, use the following syntax:

set sram_config_base *physical_address*

where:

- *physical_address* — The physical base address.

sram_config_enable

Applies to MIPS M4K, M14K, microAptiv UC, M5100 processors only.

Specifies whether the probe can access internal SRAM even if the user program has not configured the SRAM configuration registers to allow access. To specify this option, use the following syntax:

set sram_config_enable on | off

- **on** — The probe watches the SRAM configuration registers at the location specified by **sram_config_base**, and may modify the configuration to allow the probe to read/write ISRAM.
- **off** — The probe can only access internal SRAM as specified by the SRAM configuration registers.

step_ints

Sets single-stepping behavior when interrupts are enabled.

When this option is turned off, asynchronous interrupts are disabled on the target during a single-step. When this option is turned **on**, interrupts are left alone so a single-step can go to an interrupt handler instead of the next instruction.

This option defaults to **off**.

To turn **step_ints** on or off, use the following syntax:

set step_ints on | off

timeout

Specifies the maximum timeout between JTAG accesses. This option is necessary on processors that work at a very slow core clock frequency.

set timeout *timeout*

- *timeout* — The maximum timeout between JTAG accesses, in milliseconds, from 500 to 60000. The default value is 500, which is suitable for most processors.

use_agent

Enables or disables accelerated downloads and block reads.

To turn this feature on or off, use the following command:

set use_agent on | off

- **on** — [Default] The probe uses a small, target-resident agent to speed up block memory accesses. This setting should not cause problems on the target as long as the **agent** option points to the start of a block of memory that is writable and executable.
- **off** — The probe does not use the agent to accelerate downloads and block reads. Use this setting if you experience problems with the agent.

PowerPC

Unless otherwise specified, the following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the PowerPC device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command). For additional usage notes regarding unchanged PowerPC configuration options, see “Notes Regarding Other PowerPC Configuration Options” on page 172.

32_bit_bus

For PowerPC 603 cores only.

PowerPC 603 targets can be configured in either 64-bit bus mode (the default for all PowerPC targets) or in 32-bit bus mode. The probe needs to know which mode the target is using to correctly access memory.

If the target is configured in 32-bit bus mode, set this option to `on`, and the probe uses a 32-bit wide data bus to access memory.

This option defaults to `off`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set 32_bit_bus `on | off`

agent

Applies to PowerPC 75x, 7400, 7410, 7448, 86xx, and e500v2-based cores only.

To perform some operations, the probe downloads a small program, called an agent, onto your target. This setting controls the address to which the probe downloads the agent.

The agent occupies up to 128 bytes of memory. Your program must not use any of the memory that the agent occupies.

On PowerPC 75x, 7400, and 7410 targets, the probe uses the agent to flush data from the L2 cache. If the probe can access the L2 cache on your target directly, or if the L2 cache on your target is disabled, set the agent's address to 0x0 to turn it off. If the probe cannot access the L2 cache directly (such as with the IBM 750L), set the agent's address to any nonzero, 4-byte aligned address in RAM to turn it on.

On PowerPC e500v2-based targets, the probe uses the agent only if the **freeze_timers** option is enabled. The agent helps control the timers when the target enters and exits debug mode, and helps synchronize the timers on multi-core targets. Set the agent's address to an unused 32-byte aligned address in RAM that has a valid TLB mapping with supervisor execute permission.

On PowerPC 86xx targets, you must set **agent** whenever the L2 cache is enabled. On the 8641D, you must set it whenever the L2 cache or L1 data cache is enabled. Data cache way locking via `ldstcr` is not supported when the agent is enabled.

The agent's default address is 0x0. To change the **agent** setting, use the following syntax:

set agent address

where *address* is a 64-byte aligned address (if your target is a 86xx, *address* must be 128-byte aligned).

always_inval_icache

For PowerPC 603, 82xx, 5200, 7xx, 7400, and 7410 cores only.

When set to `on`, the probe invalidates the L1 instruction cache every time a memory write is performed. Invalidating the L1 instruction cache is only necessary if instructions that the processor can execute are written to memory. Doing this for all memory writes means that writes consisting of data that the processor never executes as instructions can cause the probe to spend time unnecessarily invalidating the instruction cache.

When set to `off`, the probe assumes all memory writes consist of data that the processor will not execute, and does not invalidate the instruction cache, unless specially told to. For example, when MULTI downloads a program, it informs the probe that the data being written to memory are instructions, and the probe should invalidate the instruction cache.

Note that when performing memory writes using the **mw** and **mf** commands, placing the `i` suffix on the address being written forces the probe to invalidate the instruction cache.

This option defaults to `off`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set always_inval_icache on | off

auto_modify_tlb

For PowerPC 4xx cores only.

When debugging an application in mapped memory, if a memory operation is requested but the corresponding entry in the TLB does not allow that operation, it fails. When set to `on`, the probe modifies the entry in the TLB so that the requested operation can succeed. It then changes the TLB back to the original state so that the target state is unchanged.

When set to `off`, requested memory operations that do not have the appropriate permissions will return an error.

This option defaults to `on`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set auto_modify_tlb on | off

cache_model

Applies to PowerPC 744x and 745x targets only.

Whenever the probe initiates a memory write at a certain address, it must first check if the region of memory corresponding to the address is cached by the target. A sequential check for a valid line is done through the L1, L2, and (where applicable) L3 caches. If the address is not found to be cached, the value is written to memory. If the address is found to be cached, the probe uses one of two methods, `dirty` or `writethrough`, to maintain coherency. To set the method, use the following syntax:

set cache_model dirty | writethrough

- `dirty` — The probe updates the data of the first valid cache line found, and sets the status bits in that line to flag it as dirty. It does not proceed through further cache levels, or necessarily write the value to memory. This model is usually faster than the `writethrough` model, but may not work correctly in all situations.
- `writethrough` — [Default] The probe updates the data of the first valid cache line found and continues searching through the cache model for a line that is both valid and dirty. If it finds a dirty line, it updates the data in that line and the memory write returns. If it does not find a dirty line after traversing all caches, it performs a write to main memory. This model is usually slower than `dirty`, because the probe checks more caches, but maintains more thorough coherency.

catch_branch

For PowerPC 603, 82xx, 5200, 7xx, and 74xx cores only.

Specifies whether or not a PowerPC core halts when a branch exception occurs. When set to `on`, the probe sets up the debug logic so that these cores halt when a branch exception occurs. When set to `off`, the probe does not halt when a branch exception occurs, but passes the exception to the branch trace exception vector (`0xd00`).

If user code does not have a branch trace exception handler, this setting should be `on`.

This option defaults to `on`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set catch_branch `on | off`

catch_illegal

Applies to PowerPC 603, 82xx, 83xx, 86xx, 5200, 7xx, and 74xx cores only.

Specifies whether or not the probe resumes the core at the program interrupt vector immediately after halting it when it encounters an illegal instruction.

If user code does not have an illegal instruction exception handler, set **catch_illegal** to `on`. In some situations (for example, if the user code is an RTOS that uses illegal instructions to set breakpoints) you may need to set this option to `off` for proper operation.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set catch_illegal `on | off`

- `on` — [Default] When the core halts due to an illegal instruction, the probe does not resume the core at the program interrupt vector. The `PC` and `MSR` registers are moved from the corresponding `SRR` registers to point to the illegal instruction at the time of the exception.
- `off` — When the core halts due to an illegal instruction, the probe immediately resumes the core at the program interrupt vector (`0x700`).

This option has no effect if **soft_stop** is set to `off` or **disable_swbp** is set to `on`, disabling debug exceptions. In this case, the probe allows the processor to run without interruption.

catch_por

Applies to PPC4xx cores only. Requires that you set the **power_detect** option to `on`.

Determines whether or not to stop the target as it powers on by asserting the halt signal to the target when the power is off. When the probe senses that power to the target is on, it requests that the target stay halted and then releases the halt pin. This behavior requires a functioning halt signal to the target (on COP, this is usually labeled `SRST`). The default is `off`.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set catch_por on | off

- `on` — Sets up debug logic to halt the core when the target first powers on, before executing the first instruction of the reset exception vector.
- `off` — Does not attempt to stop the target as it powers on.

catch_wakeup

Applies to some PPC460 cores only.

Determines whether or not to stop the target as it resumes from a low power state.

The probe does this by asserting the halt signal to the target when it is in a low power state. When the probe notices that the target has left the low power state, it requests the target halt and then releases the halt pin. This behavior requires a functioning halt signal to the target (on COP, this is usually labeled `SRST`).

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set catch_wakeup on | off

- `on` — Stops the target from running when exiting a low power state.
- `off` — [Default] Does not attempt to stop the target as it resumes from a low power state.

censor_0 to censor_7

Applies to select PowerPC e200 devices only.

Sets a segment of the device's 256-bit censorship unlock word. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set censor_*n* *value*

where *n* is an integer from 0 to 7, and *value* is a 32-bit password segment. For more information, see the **censor_unlock** option below.

sensor_hi

Applies to select PowerPC e200 devices only.

Sets the high 32 bits of the device's censorship unlock word. For more information, see **sensor_unlock** below. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set sensor_hi *value*

sensor_lo

Applies to select PowerPC e200 devices only.

Sets the low 32 bits of the device's censorship unlock word. For more information, see **sensor_unlock** below. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set sensor_lo *value*

sensor_unlock

Applies to select PowerPC e200 devices only.

Some PowerPC e200–based devices have a device censorship feature that can control access to the flash subsystem and the debug interface (Nexus). When configured, the device requires a 64-bit password transmitted over JTAG before any debug functions are allowed.

The **sensor_hi** and **sensor_lo** settings contain the high and low 32-bits of the password, respectively. **sensor_unlock** controls how the probe attempts to unlock the device during reset. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set sensor_unlock on | off

where:

- on — The probe sends the 64-bit password to the device's `CENSOR_CTRL` register.
- off — [Default] The probe does not attempt to unlock the device.

check_mem_access

Applies to PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 only.

Controls asynchronous machine check detection using the `MCSR` register.

Newer PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 CPUs have an `MCSR` register that allows the probe to asynchronously detect machine checks caused by memory accesses. When the probe detects a machine check, it can report an error with the memory access and prevent the application on the target from seeing it when the CPU is resumed.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set check_mem_access on | off

- on — [Default] The probe performs this check when the target has an `MCSR` register.
- off — The probe does not perform this check or report a memory access error. The CPU handles the exception.

databp_translate

Applies to PowerPC 86xx cores only.

On some PowerPC targets, an additional condition must be met to trigger a data (r/w) hardware breakpoint — the BT bit in the data breakpoint register (DABR[BT]) must match the data translation bit in the machine status register (MSR[DR]). The probe has no way of determining whether or not address translation will be enabled when the breakpoint occurs, so it chooses how to set BT based on the setting of this option.

This option applies equally to DABR and DABR2.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set databp_translate msr | manual | off | on

- **msr** — [Default] The probe sets BT to match the value of MSR[DR] every time the processor resumes. This behavior is sufficient for most needs. Use this setting when debugging code that does not change the MSR.
- **manual** — The probe sets BT based on the 0x00000004 bit (bit 29) of the breakpoint address. If bit 29 of the address is set when the breakpoint is first created, then the probe sets BT. The value of BT is not dependent on the current MSR, and the probe does not change the value of BT when it resumes. BT maintains its value until the breakpoint is cleared. This setting may be useful for setting a data breakpoint that triggers regardless of the value of MSR[DR]. For example, to capture all r/w access to 0x1000, you could set up two hardware breakpoints with different BT settings by issuing `bs rw 0x1000` and `bs rw 0x1004`.
- **off** — BT is always set low (0). As a result, data breakpoints are never hit if data translation is turned on in the MSR. This may be helpful for specifically debugging exception-vector code.
- **on** — BT is always set high (1). As a result, data breakpoints are never hit if data translation is turned off in the MSR. This may be helpful for specifically debugging user-space code.

disable_bp

Applies to PowerPC 4xx cores only.

This option allows you to disable all breakpoints from the probe's perspective. This allows you to do run-mode debug on your PowerPC 4xx target when the run-mode debug agent uses the TRAP instruction, which is the same as the breakpoint instruction used by the probe.

The primary use for this option is debugging a running Linux system while using the probe to set up your board and download your image to the target.

This option defaults to `off`, and should not be changed for most applications. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set disable_bp on | off

disable_swt

Specifies whether or not the probe alters the software watchdog timer (SWT) on the target as part of the reset sequence. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set disable_swt on | off

- `on` — [Default] The probe disables the soft lock and timer-enable bits in all SWT modules on the target as part of the target reset sequence.
- `off` — The probe does not alter the SWT configuration during reset.

disable_swbp

Applies to PowerPC 7xx, 74xx, and 86xx cores only.

Disables software breakpoints.

Some chips use the same resources for software and hardware breakpoints, which limits the available number of each type of breakpoint. By default, Green Hills Debug Probes allocate these resources to be biased toward software breakpoints, and in some cases the hardware breakpoints may not be available. Setting this option to `on` allows you to use the maximum number of hardware breakpoints available on your hardware.

On a PowerPC 8641D, if **sync_cores** is enabled, changing this option affects both cores. If **sync_cores** is disabled, changing this option affects just the current core; you can set this option independently on each core.

If this option is enabled, the **step** option should not be set to `swbp`. Use `trace` or `hwbp` instead.

This option defaults to `off`, which means that software breakpoints are enabled. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set disable_swbp on | off

edm

Specifies whether or not to enable external debug mode (EDM).

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set edm on | off

- `on` — [Default] The probe takes control of all of the target's debug resources. Hardware and software breakpoints are available and the EDM bit in `dbcr0` is set to 1.
- `off` — The probe does not set the EDM bit in `dbcr0`, and the code running on the target is responsible for managing debug resources. Hardware breakpoints are not available. Software breakpoints may or may not be available depending on your target's architecture. Use this setting when your operating system requires use of hardware debug resources, such as when debugging Linux.

Note: Changing **edm** after booting an operating system is unsupported.

execbp_translate

Applies to PowerPC 86xx cores only.

On some PowerPC targets, an additional condition must be met to trigger an execute (x) hardware breakpoint — the TE bit in the instruction breakpoint register (IABR[TE]) must match the instruction translation bit in the machine status register (MSR[IR]). The probe has no way of determining whether or not address translation will be enabled when the breakpoint occurs, so it chooses how to set TE based on the setting of this option.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set execbp_translate auto | msr | manual | off | on

- **auto** — [Default] Identical to **msr**, except that the probe never sets TE when the breakpoint address points to the 8 k of exception vector space (either 0x0 or 0xffff0000, as determined by the current value of MSR[IP] at the time the breakpoint is set). Usually, this setting provides the best default behavior.
- **msr** — The probe sets TE to match the value of MSR[IR] every time the processor resumes. This behavior is sufficient for most needs. Use this setting when debugging code that does not change the MSR.
- **manual** — The probe sets TE based on the least significant bit (0x1) of the breakpoint address: if that bit of the address is set when the breakpoint is first created, the probe sets TE. The value of TE is not dependent on the current MSR, and the probe does not change the value of TE when it resumes. TE maintains its value until the breakpoint is cleared.
- **off** — TE is always set low (0). As a result, execute breakpoints are never hit if instruction translation is turned on in the MSR. This may be helpful for specifically debugging exception-vector code or interrupt handlers.
- **on** — TE is always set high (1). As a result, execute breakpoints are never hit if instruction translation is turned off in the MSR. This may be helpful for specifically debugging user-space code.

fast_dl

For PowerPC 603, 5200, 82xx, 7xx, and 74xx cores only.

Enables or disables fast downloading.

When **fast_dl** is turned on, the probe assumes that the target can complete memory writes as fast as the probe can issue them. Turning this setting on increases memory write speed by up to 300% in some cases. However, it can cause incorrect operation of targets that have slow CPUs or slow memory.

This option defaults to **on**.

To turn fast downloading on or off, use the following syntax:

set fast_dl on | off

fill_tlb

For PowerPC 405 cores only.

Specifies whether the probe runs the TLB handler to resolve TLB misses during a debugging session.

This option defaults to `off`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set fill_tlb on | off

fpr_buf

For PowerPC 5xx cores only.

Sets the scratch area required for floating-point register access on PowerPC 5xx targets.

The scratch area needs to be at least 8 bytes and must be 4-byte aligned. The `fpr_buf` default is `0x7eff0`.

To set the scratch area, use the following syntax:

set fpr_buf *address*

where *address* is an address in available memory that is not used by the application running on the target.

freeze_timers

For PowerPC 4xx, 55xx, 560x, 563x, 5668, and e500v2-based cores only.

On these targets, the probe can freeze the timers when the processor enters debug mode. This enables any functions that rely on the timers to work correctly as though the target never halted. Additionally, when the timers are frozen, any watchdog timers do not reset the board when the target enters debug mode.

On PPC e500v2, the **agent** configuration option must be configured for proper operation of **freeze_timers**. In some cases, the timers continue to run for a brief period while the probe is halting the core.

When set to `on`, timers are frozen when the target enters debug mode.

When set to `off`, timers continue to run while the target is in debug mode.

This option defaults to `off`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set freeze_timers on | off

icache_step

Applies to PowerPC 744x, 745x, and 86xx cores only.

When single stepping over instructions in certain contexts, these targets might unexpectedly jump to the program interrupt vector (+0x700). Set this option to `off` to disable the instruction cache while single stepping, which fixes this behavior in most cases.

set icache_step on | off

- `on` — Does not disable the instruction cache while single stepping.
- `off` — [Default] Disables the instruction cache while single stepping.

immr_base

Applies to PowerPC 82xx (except 8240 and 8245) cores only.

Specifies the base address of the internal memory-mapped register set upon reset of the target.

This setting can be essential for proper operation of PowerPC 82xx targets. It is used in conjunction with the **sypcr_write_enable** option. To find the correct address, consult your board or processor manual.

The default setting is 0.

To specify a different address, use the following syntax:

set immr_base *address*

inval_entire_icache

For PowerPC 4xx cores only.

When set to `on`, the probe invalidates the entire instruction cache whenever the address in question is marked as a physical instruction address. This is to handle instruction cache synonyms that occur when using virtual addresses that do not directly map to the same physical address.

When set to `off`, the probe does not invalidate the entire instruction cache, possibly leaving valid instruction cache synonyms for other virtual addresses that could cause modified code (such as for software breakpoints) to be missed by the processor.

This option defaults to `on`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set inval_entire_icache on | off

l2cache_size

For PowerPC 75x cores only.

Specifies the size of the L2 cache.

The probe needs to know the correct L2 cache size so that the probe can debug a target with its L2 cache on and provide access to the L2 cache with the following commands:

- **clr**
- **clst**
- **clsa**

Note that this option does not enable the target's L2 cache. The L2 cache must be configured independently via the L2CR register.

To set the L2 cache size, use the following syntax:

set l2cache_size 1mb | 512kb | 256kb

The default setting is 1mb.

m5_compat

This option is deprecated and only available with firmware that also supports MULTI 5.

Specifies whether to enable MULTI 5 trace compatibility mode for some e200-based targets.

You must disable this option before setting **edm** to **off**.

- **on** — The probe debugs the target such that target trace data is compatible with MULTI 5. The **edm** option is forced to **on**.
- **off** — Trace data produced by the target is not fully compatible with MULTI 5. However, changes to the **edm** option are permitted.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set m5_compat on | off

memory_parity

For PowerPC 7400 and 7410 cores only.

When connected to PowerPC 7400 and 7410 targets, the probe can optionally write the data parity bits when performing memory writes. This option also enables writing parity bits when performing L2 cache writes. If data parity checking is enabled on the target, this option must be enabled to prevent parity errors.

This option defaults to **off**. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set memory_parity on | off

mmu_support

Applies to most PowerPC targets.

Use this option to help the probe determine when and how to translate addresses. If you are debugging an operating system or other application that uses the MMU, this setting gives the probe a guideline for how to interpret addresses.

For the PowerPC 405, only the `auto` and `linux` settings are available. The `auto` setting has the same behavior as `on` (described below).

For the PowerPC 7450, e500v2, e500mc, e5500, e6500 and e200 cores, the `linux` setting is not available. If you are debugging Linux on one of these targets, use the `on` setting.

For the e500mc, e5500, and e6500, only the `on` and `off` options are available. The default is `on`.

When debugging INTEGRITY, `auto` is the recommended setting, as long as the MMU does not map any address in KernelSpace to a different physical address. If this is not true for your system, and if you encounter any problems when using the `auto` setting, try the `on` setting instead.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set mmu_support `on` | `off` | `auto` | `linux`

where the arguments specify the behavior described below.

- `on` — The probe assumes that every address is an effective address that might require address translation, and attempts to translate every address. (Memory accesses take the longest amount of time with this option selected.)
- `off` — The probe assumes that no addresses require translation. This is the recommended option if the MMU is turned off, or if all memory is directly mapped. (This option results in the fastest possible memory access by the probe.)
- `auto` — [Default] The probe assumes that only user-mode memory addresses might need to be translated, and that supervisor-mode memory addresses are directly mapped. If the MMU is disabled, or the processor never runs in user mode, this option has the same performance as the `off` setting.
- `linux` — The probe assumes that the target is running a Linux operating system and attempts to translate addresses assuming a Linux memory map.

no_boot_rom

For PowerPC e500v2-based cores only.

These cores require valid memory and opcodes at the reset vector for the probe's reset sequence to work. Boards that do not have valid flash or ROM located at the reset vector can be correctly reset when this option is enabled.

When set to `on`, and a target reset operation is requested, the probe maps half of the CPU's internal L2 cache to the reset vector, and writes a "branch to self" opcode to the reset vector. This setup work is done while the target is held in reset. When the reset is complete, the probe leaves the L2 cache mapped as `SRAM`, and also initializes all of the `IVOR` registers so that the code can immediately be run in the highest page of memory.

When set to `off`, the probe's reset behavior is determined by the **reset_fixup** configuration option.

The default setting is `off`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set no_boot_rom `on | off`

override_rcw

This configuration option affects how the probe resets the target.

When set to `off`, the probe relies on the target having a valid reset configuration word (RCW) available to the processor at reset. If the processor cannot read a valid RCW, or if the RCW is misconfigured, the probe may not be able to reset the target. Having an erased or missing flash part can lead to an invalid RCW.

For 83xx, when set to `on`, the probe will override the RCW using the values specified by the **rcw_high** and **rcw_low** configuration options. The processor will use the RCW specified by the probe and not try to look for one in the usual places. This should allow the probe to successfully reset the target every time; however, if a target does not have a valid RCW, it may not boot when the probe is not connected. It is recommended that this option only be set to `on` in order to recover the actual RCW, or during board bring-up (to troubleshoot why an existing RCW does not work).

Whenever you reset your 83xx target with **override_rcw** enabled, the **rcw_high** and **rcw_low** settings are stored on the target. Those values are used for all subsequent resets until the target is power-cycled, or you re-enable **override_rcw** with new values.

For QorIQ targets with e500mc or newer cores, the target's RCW is 512 bits in length. The probe provides access to the RCW value with 16 registers `rcw1` through `rcw16`. These registers are populated with the current RCW value at each target reset. The top bit of `rcw1` corresponds to bit 0 of the RCW described in the processor reference manual.

To override the target's RCW, first write to one or more of the `rcw5`–`rcw16` registers. Note that overriding the values of `rcw1` through `rcw4` is not supported. Then set **override_rcw** to `on`, and finally reset the target. On QorIQ, the **override_rcw** option is a volatile option and must be explicitly enabled before each reset.

The default for this option is `off`. To change this setting, enter:

```
set override_rcw on | off
```

preserve_dcache

Applies to PowerPC 440 and 460 targets only.

Controls whether or not memory accesses through the probe alter the data cache. Set this option to `on` if you are using the **cacheview** command in the MULTI Debugger or are debugging cache-related issues. Otherwise, set this option to `off`.

```
set preserve_dcache on | off
```

- `on` — Memory accesses through the probe do not alter the data cache. The probe checks each address accessed, and if the address is not already in the cache, it temporarily modifies the TLB to prevent that address from being cached.
- `off` — [Default] Memory accesses through the probe alter the data cache if the accessed address is not already in the cache. This setting improves performance.

quiesce

Applies to PowerPC e500v2-based processors supported by probe firmware 3.8 or newer.

Specifies whether or not a platform quiesce is issued when a core enters debug mode. To change this setting, enter the following command:

set quiesce on | off

- **on** — Any time a core halts, the probe sends a quiesce request to the SoC platform. This request suspends all activity in blocks such as the DMA controller, and prevents the possibility of a probe debug command from interfering with an active transfer. We recommend that you enable this option when debugging an operating system that makes use of DMA. However, in multi-core systems like the QorIQ P2020, whenever one core halts, the other core halts as well. This behavior may not be desirable for AMP-type applications.
- **off** — [Default] No platform quiesce is issued on halt. Cores can be halted independently. This setting is appropriate for most stand-alone applications.

rcw_high**rcw_low**

Applies to PowerPC 83xx cores only.

The values specified by **rcw_high** and **rcw_low** can be used to configure the reset configuration word during reset. To view the values of the reset configuration word after reset, view the memory-mapped registers RCWHR at offset 0x904 from the IMMR base and RCWLR at offset 0x900 from the IMMR base. For more information about how the fields in these registers are defined, refer to your processor reference manual.

The values of these configuration options have no effect when the **override_rcw** setting is disabled. For more information, see the **override_rcw** option in this table.

The syntax for these options is:

set rcw_high value

set rcw_low value

where *value* is the 32-bit value to write to the specified register during reset.

reset_ernpn

For PowerPC 440 and 460 cores only.

When performing a debug-mode reset (**tr d**), the probe initializes the TLB on the 440 core to contain a single entry mirroring what would be added to the shadow TLB on reset. This option controls the Effective Real Page Number (ERPn) of that entry.

This option defaults to 1, as per the hardware user manual. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_ernpn *ERPn*

where *ERPn* is between 0 and 0xF (inclusive).

reset_fixup

For PowerPC e500v2-based cores only.

These cores have a chip bug that prevents accessing the TLB or performing a single-step directly out of reset. Setup scripts typically reset the target, and then often need to enable entries in the TLBs. It might be useful to single-step to debug the instructions executed at CPU reset. This configuration option enables a workaround so that these features will work after a reset is performed. The workaround procedure is the same as the procedure used by the **no_boot_rom** configuration option.

If the **no_boot_rom** configuration option is on, **reset_fixup** is ignored. Also, the workaround is not used if a **tr r** command is issued because it is not required in that case.

When set to **on**, the probe performs the **no_boot_rom** procedure during reset so that the TLB and single-step features will work properly. The main difference between enabling **no_boot_rom** and **reset_fixup** is that this option returns all registers and the L2 cache to their default state out of reset when the procedure completes.

When set to **off**, the probe performs its standard reset operation.

The default setting is **on**. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_fixup on | off

reset_sequence

For PowerPC 603, 82xx, and 5200 cores only.

Controls reset sequence behavior.

Some PowerPC targets based on the G2 core have a quirk when resuming from the reset vector: they stop a few instructions after the reset vector for no apparent reason. The probe typically reports this as an unknown exception. This option attempts to prevent this quirk from occurring by offering an alternate reset sequence.

For some targets, whether or not they require the alternate reset depends on the contents of the flash. Typically, if the flash is empty, the normal reset can work. If the flash has valid data, then the alternate reset is required. The `auto` setting is the best choice for these targets because it selects the reset sequence based on the contents of flash.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_sequence normal | alternate | auto

where the arguments specify the behavior described in the following:

- `normal` — The probe uses the standard COP sequence to reset the target.
- `alternate` — The probe uses a slightly different mechanism to reset the target, which sets a hardware breakpoint at the reset vector and runs to it twice. This can prevent unknown exceptions from occurring the first time the processor is resumed after reset.
- `auto` — The probe looks at the contents of flash at the reset vector. If the flash is erased, the probe performs a normal reset sequence. If the flash has valid opcodes, the probe performs the alternate reset sequence.

The default setting is `normal`.

reset_type

For PowerPC 4xx cores only.

With PowerPC 4xx cores, the probe can reset the target using one of three reset types.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_type core | chip | system

- `core` — Resets the processor core.
- `chip` — [Default] Resets the processor core, as well as all on-chip peripherals.
- `system` — Performs a `chip` reset and asserts the system reset pin. A precise reset to the reset vector can only be achieved if the `HALT` signal (`SRST` for the COP interface) is properly connected to the CPU; otherwise, the CPU runs free.

For more information about processor reset types, see your processor's manual.

reset_vector

For PowerPC 603, 7xx, 7400, 7410, and 82xx cores only.

Specifies the location of the reset exception vector. (The probe catches certain PowerPC exceptions to perform its debugging actions.)

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set reset_vector *address*

where *address* is either 0xffff00100 or 0x000000100.

The default setting is 0xffff00100.

running_mem_access

Specifies how the probe controls access to memory while the core is running.

set running_mem_access allow | auto | disallow

where:

- **allow** — [Default] Always allows access to memory while the core is running. The probe assumes all addresses are physical, and the accessed data may not be cache coherent.
- **auto** — Uses a heuristic to determine whether or not to allow access to memory while the core is running. If the access to the address would return incoherent data or if the address is specified as virtual, the probe returns an error.
- **disallow** — Never allows access to memory while the core is running.

safe_lsrl

For PowerPC 744x and 745x cores only.

Specifies whether the probe uses the LSRL scan chain when reading or writing certain PowerPC special purpose registers such as L2CR, L3CR, and DEC. On PowerPC 744x and 745x, these registers can be accessed quickly by using the shorter MSS_NRM scan chain. However, such accesses can cause spurious decrementer and thermal exceptions when external interrupts are enabled.

If external interrupts are disabled, this setting should not affect probe behavior except for the speed of sized memory writes.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set safe_lsrl on | off

where:

- **on** — Causes the probe to use the LSRL chain. This can slow down sized memory writes (1, 2, 4, 8 bytes), but prevents the probe from causing decrementer and thermal exceptions upon resuming the processor.
- **off** — Causes the probe to use the shorter MSS_NRM chain. If external interrupts are enabled, when the probe resumes the processor, the processors have a decrementer exception, and possibly a thermal exception pending. The thermal exceptions only occur on PowerPC 7445 and 7455.

This option defaults to **on**.

scratch_addr

This option is for PowerPC (4xx cores only). For the equivalent x86 option, see “x86” on page 175.

If **use_cache_scratch** is set to **off**, **scratch_addr** specifies where the probe can find 16 bytes of scratch memory used for tasks such as FPU register access. This memory is backed up before and restored after use, so it can be shared with the running program.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set scratch_addr *address*

where *address* is a 32-bit, 16-byte aligned address that points to usable RAM.

The default value for *address* is 0x4000

service_bus_read32

Applies to PowerPC 744x and 745x cores only.

Specifies whether memory is read using the service bus or by stuffing instructions. The service bus can read memory faster, but might have difficulty accessing certain memory ranges, such as off-chip memory-mapped registers. Instruction stuffing is slower, but more reliable for accessing any memory region that code can access. This option only applies to 1-, 2-, 4-, and 8-byte reads.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set service_bus_read32 on | off

where:

- **on** — Causes the probe to use the service bus for all memory read requests of 1, 2, 4, and 8 bytes. This is faster, but may not be able to read all memory regions. Some 7447 and 7457 cores might time out when reading memory. If this happens on your target, set this option to **off**.
- **off** — [Default] Causes the probe to use instruction stuffing for all memory read requests of 1, 2, 4, and 8 bytes. This is slower, but might be able to read more memory regions.

simple_rst_run

Does not apply to all processors. If you attempt to set this command on an unsupported processor, the probe reports a **no match** error.

Specifies whether or not the probe performs a simple reset instead of a precise reset when a reset and run command (such as **tr r**) is issued. During a precise reset, the probe performs some maintenance that may be required in order to put the target in a good state.

If precise resets do not work, but all other run control does work, the TAP reset line and CPU reset line may be tied together. Try configuring the **target_reset_pin** setting before configuring **simple_rst_run**.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set simple_rst_run on | off

where:

- **on** — The probe resets the target by toggling the reset lines on the JTAG port, but does not perform any additional debug initialization. This setting might help if your target has a valid ROM monitor, but precise resets do not behave as expected.
- **off** — [Default] The probe performs a precise reset, and then resumes the target.

slow_memory_read

For PowerPC 603, 82xx, 5200, 7xx, 7400, and 7410 cores only.

On some faster PowerPC targets, such as 750FX and 7400, the CPU may need additional clock cycles to read the contents of slower memory, such as ROM or flash memory.

When set to `on`, this option instructs the probe to run the target for additional clock cycles when performing memory reads. Note that this slows down all memory reads by a small amount.

When set to `off`, the probe uses the default number of clock cycles when reading data from memory.

This option defaults to `on`. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set slow_memory_read on | off

soft_stop

For PowerPC 603, 5200, 82xx, and 83xx cores only.

PowerPC processors based on the G2 core (603, 5200, 82xx, and 83xx) have a feature called “soft stop” that, when enabled, causes the processor to halt and enter debug mode any time an illegal instruction, hardware breakpoint, or trace exception is encountered. Even if there are no breakpoints set by the user, the target enters debug mode if the code running on the target causes such an exception. This can be passed back to the processor using the **catch_illegal** (see above) configuration option, but with significant overhead. Disabling **soft_stop** prevents the processor from entering debug mode for any reason except a user-requested halt.

Furthermore, the revision 1 PowerPC 5200 cores have a bug that results in a loss of memory access if the processor enters debug mode while another DMA bus master is enabled. For example, using the processor's Ethernet device can cause this problem. One way to avoid this is to prevent the processor from entering debug mode, which essentially makes the probe only a boot loader.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set soft_stop on | off

where:

- `on` — [Default] Allows the processor to soft stop, or halt, when it encounters an illegal instruction, which is used for software breakpoints. This is the recommended setting for standard debugging operation.
- `off` — Prevents the processor from soft stopping when it encounters an illegal instruction, which is used for software breakpoints, hardware breakpoints, or the SE and BE bits in the MSR. Instead it jumps to the appropriate exception vector, as if the probe were not attached at all. This means that breakpoints will not work. However, the probe can still halt the processor in this mode. This setting is particularly useful for downloading and running INTEGRITY with user space tasks.

sram_base

In conjunction with the **sram_size** option (see below), **sram_base** configures how the probe initializes the target's SRAM.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set sram_base *address*

where *address* specifies the base address of the target's SRAM.

sram_size

Some PowerPC targets have internal SRAM protected by ECC. At target power-on, their ECC check bits have an unknown state, resulting in a machine-check if the SRAM is read. To avoid this, the code on the target or the probe must initialize the SRAM using 8-byte writes before use.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set sram_size *size*

where *size* specifies the number of SRAM bytes to initialize. Setting *size* to 0 will disable SRAM initialization. When *size* is non-zero, the probe will initialize the specified number of SRAM bytes during the target reset sequence. Initialization will begin at the **sram_base** address.

Note that the correct values of **sram_size** and **sram_base** depend on the specific chip variant being debugged. An undersized **sram_size** value will result in incomplete SRAM initialization. An oversized value will result in reset errors. Consult your target's documentation for the correct value.

step

Specifies which method the probe uses to single-step through code. There are three available methods, but none of the three work in every case because of bugs in the PowerPC hardware. If you experience trouble single-stepping, changing the **step** setting might help. To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set step hwbp | swbp | trace

where:

- **hwbp** — Causes a hardware breakpoint to be set at the next address. This step method fails in certain cases just after a branch has been taken, but does allow ROM debugging.
- **swbp** — Causes a software breakpoint at the next address. This step method works as long as the code you are debugging is in memory that can be written. It fails if the code resides in ROM or flash, or if **disable_swbp** is enabled.
- **trace** — Enables stepping using the chip's built-in single-step functionality. Except for PowerPC 4xx, this step method does not properly single-step over all instructions. On PowerPC 82xx, it fails for some **mtspr** and **mfspir** instructions. On other targets, it might fail for certain instructions when the instruction cache is enabled.

The default setting is **trace** for PowerPC 4xx, and **swbp** for other targets.

Note: some special care may be needed if code that the probe is debugging on the target includes an **mtmsr** instruction. This instruction cannot be stepped over using trace step. Also, if an **mtmsr** changes the **MSR[IP]** bit, then breakpoints will not work after the **mtmsr** occurs, until the target is halted. One solution to this problem is to modify the setup script so that it sets the **MSR[IP]** bit to the same value that the **mtmsr** instruction sets.

step_fixup

Applies to PowerPC e500v2-based cores only.

Controls whether or not the probe uses a workaround to prevent problems when single-stepping onto a software breakpoint. This option is necessary because in some cases, these processors cannot single-step onto a software breakpoint without causing an exception or otherwise corrupting the state of the processor.

To turn **step_fixup** on or off, use the command:

set step_fixup on | off

where:

- **on** — [Default] The probe disables any software breakpoint set on the next instruction before performing a single step. The probe restores the breakpoint after the step completes.
- **off** — The probe performs single steps without checking the next instruction for a software breakpoint.

step_ints

Sets single-stepping behavior when interrupts are enabled.

When this option is turned off, asynchronous interrupts are disabled on the target during a single-step. When this option is turned on, interrupts are left alone so a single-step can go to an interrupt handler instead of the next instruction.

This option defaults to `on`.

To turn **step_ints** on or off, use the following syntax:

set step_ints on | off

swbp_type

For PowerPC 5xx and 8xx cores only.

Sets the software breakpoint method.

There is no single interrupt that is guaranteed to be available to the probe for software breakpoints. You should choose a breakpoint method that does not cause a conflict with the application running on the target. Notice that this setting directly affects some of the bits in the DER register, as described in the following.

To set the software breakpoint method, use the command:

set swbp_type illegal | syscall | trap

where the arguments specify the behavior described in the following:

- `illegal` — The software emulation interrupt is used to cause software breakpoints by writing an illegal instruction to memory where software breakpoints are used. Specifying this option sets SEIE in DER.
- `syscall` — [Default] The system call interrupt is used to cause software breakpoints by writing the `syscall` instruction to memory where software breakpoints are used. Specifying this option sets SYSIE in DER.
- `trap` — The program interrupt is used to cause software breakpoints by writing a `trap` instruction to memory where software breakpoints are used. Specifying this option sets PRIIE in DER.

swcrr_value**swcrr_write_enable**

Applies to PowerPC 83xx cores only.

Please refer to the description of the **sypcr_value** and **sypcr_write_enable** options (see below). The same information applies to **swcrr_value** and **swcrr_write_enable**, which are named differently only because on PowerPC 83xx, the watchdog timer is disabled via fields in the SWCRR register instead of the SYPCR register.

sync_cores

Applies to the PowerPC 8641D only.

Specifies whether or not the probe uses special 8641D debug features to enable synchronous debugging. Set this option to `on` if you are debugging a program that shares memory between the two cores (for example, an SMP INTEGRITY Kernel).

You must set the **agent** option correctly when using **sync_cores** in order to maintain memory coherency while debugging.

To change this setting, use the command:

set sync_cores on | off

where:

- `on` — Enables synchronous debugging. The probe couples the run-control operation of the cores so that a **tc** or **th** command issued to one core affects both cores. It also links software breakpoints so that both cores halt when either core hits a breakpoint.
- `off` — [Default] Does not enable synchronous debugging. The probe treats the two cores as separate targets.

sync_etpu

Applies to PowerPC 55xx and 56xx cores only.

This option is deprecated and not present in firmware versions 6.0 and newer.

Configures run control behavior for any enhanced time processor unit (eTPU) cores on the target.

The probe treats all cores independently, so they must be resumed and halted individually. Because the eTPU is a part of the processor, we recommend that you resume an eTPU any time the core is resumed. When you set this option to `on`, the probe keeps the eTPU in sync with the processor.

To change this setting, use the command:

set sync_etpu on | off

where:

- `on` — [Default] Configures the probe to resume the processor's eTPU whenever it resumes the processor.
- `off` — Configures the probe so that resuming the processor has no effect on the eTPU. Run control commands execute only on the individual core where the command was issued.

sypcr_value**sypcr_write_enable**

For PowerPC 5xx, 8xx and 82xx (except 8240 and 8245) cores only.

Enables the probe to write a value to the SYPCR register just after reset, which makes debugging easier on these specific targets.

The preceding PowerPC processors include an internal watchdog timer. In the default configuration, debugging is difficult if the watchdog timer is not disabled on reset. However, disabling the watchdog timer involves writing to the SYPCR system protection register, which can only be written to once after each target reset. These configuration values enable the probe to write a value to the SYPCR register just after reset.

The syntax for using these options are:

set sypcr_write_enable on | off

set sypcr_write_value *value*

If **sypcr_write_enable** is turned on, the probe writes the *value* specified by **sypcr_value** to the SYPCR register immediately after reset.

By default, **sypcr_write_enable** is on and the value of **sypcr_value** is 0xffffffff03. This default configuration causes the probe to disable the watchdog timer just after target reset.

target_rev

Currently, for PowerPC 750 and PowerPC 7445/7455 cores only.

Specifies the revision number of a target.

The probe can debug different revisions of PowerPC 750, 7445, and 7455 targets. Because the debug port differs between revisions on some of these processors, the probe needs to know the exact revision number to successfully debug the target. Usually, the probe can determine the revision number of these targets automatically. However, if the probe has difficulty determining the revision number, you can use the following syntax to set the revision number manually:

set target_rev *revision*

where *revision* is one of the following:

- 750-r2 — For a PowerPC 750 Revision 2.2 or earlier target
- 750-r3 — For a PowerPC 750 Revision 3.0 or later target
- 750CX-r1 — For an IBM PowerPC 750CX Revision 1.x target
- 750CX-r2 — For an IBM PowerPC 750CX Revision 2.0 or later target
- 750FX-r1 — For an IBM PowerPC 750FX Revision 1.x target
- 750FX-r2 — For an IBM PowerPC 750FX Revision 2.0 or later target
- 750L-r2 — For an IBM PowerPC 750L Revision 2.x target
- 750L-r3 — For an IBM PowerPC 750L Revision 3.0 or later target
- 750GX-r1 — For an IBM PowerPC 750GX Revision 1.x target
- rev2 — For a PowerPC 7445/7455 Revision 2.x target
- rev3 — For a PowerPC 7445/7455 Revision 3.x target

Example:

```
>set target_rev 750CX-r2
```

This command tells the probe that the target attached is a PowerPC 750CX Revision 2.

To force the probe to attempt to determine the revision number automatically (if you have previously issued the command `set target_rev revision`), use the following command:

```
set target_rev auto
```

The **detect** command (see “Configuration Commands” on page 200) cannot override the **target_rev** configuration setting. If **detect** senses a particular processor revision, but the **target_rev** setting is set to a different revision, the target may not function properly. Therefore, it is best to set **target_rev** to `auto` before using **detect** with one of these targets.

tlb_handler_entry

When used in conjunction with the **tlb_handler_failure** and **tlb_handler_success** settings, this setting extends the address translation capabilities of the probe when running a supported operating system. Do not set this option manually unless instructed to do so by Green Hills Support.

If this setting is set to 0x0, the probe issues the following diagnostic when a translation attempt misses in both TLB1 and TLB0:

```
ERROR 77: error translating  virtual address
```

tlb_handler_failure

When used in conjunction with the **tlb_handler_entry** and **tlb_handler_success** settings, this setting extends the address translation capabilities of the probe when running a supported operating system. Do not set this option manually unless instructed to do so by Green Hills Support.

tlb_handler_success

When used in conjunction with the **tlb_handler_entry** and **tlb_handler_failure** settings, this setting extends the address translation capabilities of the probe when running a supported operating system. Do not set this option manually unless instructed to do so by Green Hills Support.

tlb_miss_error

For PowerPC e500v2-based cores only.

Specifies whether the probe reports a TLB miss as an error.

set tlb_miss_error on | off

where:

- **on** — The probe reports error 77 whenever a TLB miss occurs. These errors are only reported when the probe attempts to translate a virtual address, as determined by the **mmu_support** configuration option.
- **off** — [Default] When a TLB miss occurs, the address is treated as a physical address.

use_cache_scratch

For PowerPC 4xx cores only.

Specifies whether a cache line or RAM is used as scratch memory when reading FPU registers.

set use_cache_scratch on | off

where:

- `on` — [Default] Configures the probe to use a cache line for scratch memory.
- `off` — Configures the probe to use RAM for scratch memory.

user_immr

For PowerPC 82xx cores only. (This option only needs to be set if you plan to access the PCI registers.)

Specifies the IMMR value used by the probe to read IMMR-based registers during a debugging session.

After reset, the probe sets the IMMR to **immr_base**, but does not use **immr_base** to access IMMR-based registers. The target might be running code that changes the IMMR. **user_immr** should be set to match the target IMMR value, rather than the **immr_base** value, if the probe is used to debug the target after IMMR-changing code is run.

To set the value of **user_immr**, use the following syntax:

set user_immr *address*

The default value of **user_immr** is 0x04700000.

Notes Regarding Other PowerPC Configuration Options

The following additional notes concern PowerPC configuration options that are described in “Target-Specific Configuration Options” on page 111.

- When debugging a PowerPC 8260 target, you must properly set the **immr_base** configuration option to the base address of the internal memory-mapped registers upon reset. The default address is 0. To change the **immr_base** setting, use the following syntax:

set immr_base *address*

- The recommended setting for the **fast_dl** (fast downloading) configuration option (for PowerPC 603ev, 7xx, 74xx, and 82xx targets) is `on`. Enabling fast downloading provides a dramatic improvement to download speed on some targets, and also causes the probe to perform a rapid cache invalidation after

the download. If the **fast_dl** setting is `off`, the probe uses a slower method to invalidate the L1 instruction cache and the L2 cache, which can take longer than 15 seconds. This might cause MULTI to time out and ask if you want to terminate. If MULTI does time out, do not choose to terminate. Instead, give the probe more time to finish the cache invalidation.

If your target is running slowly, or you are getting timeouts during or immediately after downloads, verify that **fast_dl** is enabled. To verify that enabling **fast_dl** is reliable on your system, run the **vm** test (see “Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 198 for a description of the syntax for the **vm** command).

RISC-V

The following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the RISC-V device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

fast_dl

Enables or disables fast downloading.

When **fast_dl** is turned on, the probe assumes that the target can complete memory writes as fast as the probe can issue them. Turning this setting on increases memory write speed by up to 300% in some cases. However, it can cause incorrect operation of targets that have slow CPUs or slow memory.

This option defaults to `off`.

To change fast downloading, use the following syntax:

set fast_dl `on` | `off` | `sbaonly`

- `sbaonly` — Uses fast downloading via System Bus Access only.

hartsel

Specifies the `hartsel` value used to select a RISC-V hart. By default, consecutive values starting at 0 are used.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set hartsel *value*

prefer_mem_access

Specifies the preferred method of memory access. On RISC-V, memory access is provided through one or more methods, each of which is optional. If the target debug module implements more than one, this option will select which is used first. If the selected memory access fails, access will be attempted using other available methods.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

prefer_mem_access progbuf | abstract | sba

where:

- `progbuf` — Uses Program Buffer memory access first if the target debug module implements the program buffer.
- `abstract` — Uses Abstract Memory Access first.
- `sba` — Uses System Bus Access first if the target debug module implements it.

rv_cache

Specifies how the probe will manage the cache implemented on a core.

To set this option, use the following syntax:

set rv_cache none | swerv

where:

- `none` — [Default] Specifies default cache handling. Instruction memory writes using the program buffer end with the `FENCE.I` instruction.
- `swerv` — Specifies SweRV cache management. Instruction memory writes to cached regions will invalidate the instruction cache.

TriCore

The following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the TriCore device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

step_ints

Sets single-stepping behavior when interrupts are enabled.

When this option is turned off, interrupts are disabled on the target during a single-step. When this option is turned on, interrupts are left alone, so a single-step can go to an interrupt handler instead of the next instruction.

This option defaults to `on`.

To turn **step_ints** on or off, use the following syntax:

set step_ints on | off

x86

The following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the x86 device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

emul_synccores

Specifies whether to enable synchronous debugging on Intel Atom Goldmont processors.

Intel Atom Goldmont processors have chip errata that prevents true synchronous run control from working correctly. In order to support synchronous debugging on these processors, the probe can emulate synchronous halt behavior. This emulation will tend to have more latency than a true synchronous halt, but will also be more reliable. This option is configured from the CLTAP device (usually core 0 on the probe's core list).

To turn **emul_synccores** on or off, use the following syntax:

set emul_synccores on | off

where:

- `on` — Directs the probe to manually halt all cores using JTAG commands. This will occur whenever one core halts and a locked halt group is in place.
- `off` — Directs the probe to configure the target to use `PRDY` and `PREQ` signals to simultaneously halt all cores.

enable_debug

Specifies how debug exceptions are handled. The behavior of this option is partly determined by your target's processor family, with newer processors providing more flexibility than older processors. Older processors include first and second generation Atom, Core 2, and Nehalem-based Core models.

Note that this option will take effect the next time the probe resumes the target.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set enable_debug on | off | auto

where:

- **on** — Debug exceptions are handled by the probe. This setting is recommended for standard debugging (that is, freeze-mode debugging only).
- **off** — Debug exceptions are handled by the processor. While this setting is enabled, no freeze-mode breakpoints can be used save software breakpoints on newer processors (see this option's introductory paragraph). This setting is recommended if the following is true:
 - Your target is running an operating system (such as INTEGRITY).
 - Most of your debugging is done using a run-mode agent.
 - Your probe is primarily used to download and run code, not debug it.
- **auto** — Debug exceptions are automatically handled by the probe or the processor, as determined by the following rules:
 - If you are using a newer processor, the presence of freeze-mode hardware breakpoints determines how exceptions are handled. If they are present, all debug exceptions are handled by the probe. If they are absent, the probe only handles software breakpoints. (This means that you can set freeze-mode software breakpoints without affecting run-mode debug functionality.)
 - If you are using an older processor, the presence of any breakpoints determines how exceptions are handled. If they are present, all debug exceptions are handled by the probe. If they are absent, no debug exceptions are handled by the probe.

These rules mean that exception handling may change when a freeze-mode breakpoint is set or all freeze-mode breakpoints are removed.

The **auto** setting is the default because it allows for easier transitions between run-mode and freeze-mode debugging.

scratch_addr

Specifies where the probe can find 128 bytes of scratch memory. This memory is backed up before and restored after use, so it can be shared with the running program. This memory is only used to access floating point registers.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set scratch_addr *address*

where *address* is a 32-bit, 16-byte aligned address that points to usable RAM. If *address* is set to 0, the probe does not attempt to access floating-point registers.

use_gtl

Specifies whether the probe enables the GTL drivers on a GTL-capable adapter or bypasses them to use the native CMOS-style drivers. When the GTL drivers are enabled, the **logic_high** option is not available.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set use_gtl on | off

- **on** — Instructs the probe to enable GTL drivers.
- **off** — Instructs the probe to disable the GTL drivers and allows the **logic_high** option to be set.

This option is specific to GTL-capable TE adapters.

XScale

The following configuration options are available for the targets specified by the XScale device names (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94 for information about specifying the target device name with the **set target** command).

auto_vector_reload

Sets the probe policy for automatically reloading vectors on vector traps.

On XScale targets, the probe must verify that the target's exception vector opcodes are the same as those stored in the mini-I-cache for debugging, or else exceptions cannot execute correctly.

To change this setting, use the following syntax:

set auto_vector_load off | once | always

to specify the policy for reloading vectors where the settings specify the following behavior:

- **off** — Disables automatic reloading of vectors on vector traps.
- **once** — Causes the probe to trap the first exception taken after reset (regardless of the **catch_exception** settings), reload the exception vectors, and depending on the value of the **catch_exception** setting corresponding to the exception taken, either transparently resume the target or remain halted at the exception vector. Subsequent exceptions are only trapped if the corresponding **catch_exception** setting is turned on.
- **always** — Causes all exceptions to be caught and the vectors reloaded. If the corresponding **catch_exception** setting for an exception is not enabled, the probe transparently resumes the target.

Normally, the **always** setting should not be enabled because it lengthens the service time for all exceptions (by as much as several milliseconds).

The default **auto_vector_reload** setting is **once**, which works for most probe-unaware programs.

catch_exception

Determines whether to halt the core before executing the first instruction of the exception handler for *exception*. The following values for *exception* apply to XScale:

- `abort` — Data Abort
- `fiq` — FIQ
- `irq` — IRQ
- `prefetch` — Prefetch Abort
- `reset` — Reset
- `swi` — Software Interrupt (SWI)
- `undef` — Undefined Instruction

The default setting for all **catch_exception** options is `off`.

To turn abort checking on or off, use the following syntax:

set catch_exception on | off

- `on` — Sets up the debug logic so the core halts before executing the first instruction of the exception handler.
- `off` — The probe does not enable the trap logic, and exceptions execute normally.

On XScale, the probe sets `DCSR.TR` regardless of how **catch_reset** is set. (This is done in order to maintain debug control.) The probe will transparently resume the core from trapped reset exceptions if **catch_reset** is off.

For example:

set catch_abort on

early_reset_release

Only for targets specified by the `xscale` target device name.

Controls how the NSRST line is used when the probe first takes control of an XScale core.

When the probe target is set to the generic `xscale` type, **early_reset_release** configures whether or not the probe releases the NSRST line before loading the mini-I-cache. If you have configured the probe for a specific type of XScale processor (setting the device type to `i80200`, for instance, rather than using the generic `xscale` parameter), the probe automatically uses the NSRST line correctly for the specified XScale processor, and the **early_reset_release** configuration option is hidden.

To specify the NSRST behavior, use the following syntax:

set early_reset_release off | on

where the settings have the following effects:

- `off` — Causes the probe to release the NSRST line before loading the mini-I-cache, relying on the `DCSR.HLD_RST` bit to keep the processor in reset.
- `on` — [Default] Causes the processor to keep the NSRST line asserted while loading the mini-I-cache.

The `off` setting is correct according to the Intel XScale debug specification, but does not work for the i80321 (IOP321) processor. The `on` setting works for the i80321 (IOP321), but does not work on the PXA210 or PXA250 processors. The i80200 processor seems to work equally well with either setting. If the **tr** command returns an error, changing this setting might help.

handler_base

Specifies the base address of the debug handler used to facilitate debugging of the XScale.

The Probe requires a small section of memory on the target (approximately 2-KB in size and aligned on a 2-KB boundary). The starting address of this section is specified by the **handler_base** setting. This address can be anywhere within the first 32-MB of memory that does not overlap with any addresses used by the code or data of your application or any other devices on the target, such as flash ROM or memory-mapped I/O devices. This address is actually locked in the XScale mini instruction cache. It can and must be mapped to an address that does not map to real memory or devices.

The default **handler_base** setting is `0x5000`.

To specify a different address, use the following syntax:

set handler_base *address*

override_mmu

Set this option to bypass the permissions set in the MMU, and access all memory with administrator privileges while debugging. **override_mmu** enables reading and writing protected memory, and setting software breakpoints in protected memory.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set override_mmu on | off

override_mpu

Set this option to bypass the permissions set in the MPU, and access all memory with full read/write access while debugging. **override_mpu** enables reading and writing protected memory, and setting software breakpoints in protected memory.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set override_mpu on | off

use_new_memwrite

This option specifies whether or not the probe uses a memory write algorithm that is compatible with the PXA320 processor.

To enable or disable this option, use the following syntax:

set use_new_memwrite on | off

- `on` — Uses a new memory write algorithm that communicates with the debug handler in a way that is not affected by errata 5.7 to the PXA320 processor. Use this setting if your target is a PXA320.
- `off` — [Default] Uses an older memory write algorithm. This algorithm violates errata 5.7 to the PXA320 processor, which places restrictions on how the probe can communicate with the debug server.

Target-Specific Trace Options

This section describes the target-specific trace configuration options available in the MULTI IDE. For information about generic trace options, see the *MULTI: Debugging* book.



Note

If you manually configure your target's trace options and their values change each time you download your program, check your setup script to see if it sets the option while configuring your target. If this is the case, update the setup script to use the correct option.

ARM ETM and PTM Target-Specific Options

Each option is described in the following table. For more detailed information about these options, refer to the ETM specification from ARM.

Adjust Large Timestamps WFI This option requires ETMv4. Enables a heuristic that adjusts large timestamps occurring near WFI/WFE instructions to align with said instructions.
ASIC Control Provides a value for the optional ETM ASIC Control register. This register is implemented by some ASICs and allows configuration of ASIC-specific features.
Auxilliary Core This option is supported for ITM cores only. Specifies the CPU core linked to the ITM. MULTI uses this information to provide the correct executable code to the ITM trace decoder.
Break On Trigger Enables halting of the target processor when the trigger event occurs. There is some slip between when the trigger occurs and where the target halts. For more information about configuring a trigger event, see the documentation about configuring trace collection in the <i>MULTI: Debugging</i> book. This option does not support external triggers.

Conditional Instructions

Controls the inclusion of trace information about the execution and condition codes of conditional non-branch instructions.

This option requires ETMv4.

- **None** — Does not trace conditional execution for non-branch conditional instructions.
- **Loads** — Traces conditional execution for loads.
- **Stores** — Traces conditional execution for stores.
- **Loads and Stores** — Traces conditional execution for loads and stores.
- **All** — Traces conditional execution for all conditional instructions.

If data trace is enabled, you must trace conditional instruction information for any instructions generating data trace. For example, if data is traced from loads, you must set this option to **Loads**, **Loads and Stores**, or **All**. For full Time Machine operation, you must trace conditional execution information of **All** instructions. If conditional execution information for an instruction is not traced, the instruction will show as executed in the Trace List.

CoreSight Source ID

The CoreSight trace source ID of the ETM. Each CoreSight trace source on a system must have a unique ID between 0x1 and 0x6f.

CoreSight Timestamp Clock Frequency

Specifies the speed of the target's timestamp counter clock when **Timestamps Source** is set to **CoreSight**. Timestamps are computed using this value and event counts read from the target. Frequencies must be between 10kHz and 4GHz (inclusive), formatted as an integer with GHz/MHz/kHz/Hz. Providing a frequency that is significantly slower than the actual frequency can lead to timestamp overflows.

This option should be set to the target's CoreSight timestamp clock frequency. Changing this value does not change the target's clocks. The correct value for this option can be determined from the target's documentation and clocking configuration. Alternatively, if your target includes a **Timestamp Generator** core, the frequency can be measured by sampling the `cnt_cv` register, or by reading the virtual register `freq_hz`, which internally samples the `cnt_cv` register twice and returns the computed frequency in Hertz.

This option has no default value. If no value is provided, an error will appear at the beginning of the trace list.

CoreSight Timestamp Generation Period

When **Timestamps Source** is set to `CoreSight`, this option controls the periodic generation of timestamps. The value specifies the number of CPU clock cycles between periodically generated timestamps. Smaller values cause the target to generate more frequent timestamps, which consume more bandwidth and more space in the trace buffer, but allow for more fine-grained time measurements. The correct way to manage this trade-off varies by use-case. Note that if this value is set too small, trace discontinuities may appear due to insufficient bandwidth.

Cycle-accurate trace is better suited for very fine-grained measurements. Values may range from `0x0` to `0xffff`. A value of `0x0` will disable periodic timestamp generation. The CoreSight system will still generate timestamps at certain synchronization events. Periodic timestamp generation results in a timestamp request to the target. It is implementation defined whether and when a target will generate a timestamp in response to such a request.

Cycle Accurate

Enables ETM cycle-accurate mode. For ETMv1.x targets, the ETM normally outputs one trace packet every cycle when trace is enabled. Often many of these packets contain no useful information and can be discarded by the trace collection device. When this option is enabled on those targets, no packets will be discarded. For ETMv3.x targets, this option enables cycle-accurate mode in the ETM, which then outputs cycle count data. This allows the trace tools to determine the number of cycles spent executing each instruction, but requires extra space in the trace buffer.

Note: For ETMv1.x targets, the ETM continues to output trace packets even when the processor is stopped at a breakpoint. Therefore it is generally not a good idea to enable **Cycle Accurate** mode if you will be hitting breakpoints while collecting trace data from an ETMv1.x target.

Cycle Count Threshold

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Specifies the tradeoff between trace compression efficiency and cycle count precision. Higher values improve efficiency while reducing precision, and vice versa. Acceptable values have an implementation-defined minimum (typically 4) and range to 4000. Cycle count packets are only output when the cycle count is greater than the **Cycle Count Threshold**. Cycle counts below the threshold are not output when entering debug mode or when trace is disabled.

Data Address/Value

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Selects the data access information that will be traced. The ETM can either trace data access addresses and values, addresses only, or values only.

Note: To reduce the number of ETM FIFO overflows in your trace data, you can set this option to `Address Only`. However, this setting reduces the effectiveness of TimeMachine by preventing reconstruction of register and memory values. For more information, see the documentation about incomplete trace data in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Data Analysis Size

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Indicates the number of instruction trace packets to analyze for correlating data trace with instructions. Smaller values may result in data trace that cannot be correlated with the instruction that output it. Larger values increase trace decoder memory usage and slow decompression speed moderately. Values can be set from 1000 to 5,000,000.

Data Capture

Selects the data access information that will be traced. The ETM can either trace data access addresses and values, addresses only, or values only.

Note: To reduce the number of ETM FIFO overflows in your trace data, you can set this option to `Address Only`. However, this setting reduces the effectiveness of TimeMachine by preventing reconstruction of register and memory values. For more information, see the documentation about incomplete trace data in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Data Trace

Enables or disables trace of data accesses.

Data Transfer Type

Selects the data transaction types to trace:

- **Loads**
- **Stores**
- **Loads and Stores**

ETR AXICTL

This option is available if the probe configuration option **axictl** is set to `not_set` on the core at connect time. This value is written to the ETR's AXICTL register. In most cases, the default value, `0x3f`, is acceptable. For more information, see *CoreSight Trace Memory Controller Technical Reference Manual*, ARM DDI 0461B, available from ARM Ltd.

ETR Base Address

This option is available if the probe configuration option **buffer_size** on the core is 0 at connect time. An ETR saves trace data to the target's memory. Set this option to the word-aligned physical address of a region of memory you want to use. The memory used for the ETR buffer should not overlap with a cache line used by the CPU, or share a cache line with any memory used by the CPU.

ETR Size

This option is available if the probe configuration option **buffer_size** on the core is 0 at connect time. An ETR saves trace data to the target's memory. Set this option to the size, in bytes, of the region of memory you want to use. The memory used for the ETR buffer should not overlap with a cache line used by the CPU, or share a cache line with any memory used by the CPU.

Filter Trace of Coprocessor Registers

Applies ETM data trace filtering to coprocessor register transfers. For more information about trace data filters, see the documentation about the Data Trace event in the Set Triggers window in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

This option is only available when the **Trace Coprocessor Registers** option is enabled.

Half Rate Clocking

Enables ETM half rate clocking mode. In this mode, trace packets are output on both the rising and falling edges of the trace clock. This allows the trace clock to run at half the speed of the core clock.

Note: Some targets do not support half rate clocking and some targets only support half rate clocking. If your target only supports one clocking mode, the **Half Rate Clocking** option is disabled and the appropriate clocking mode is selected automatically.

Note: This option is not available with ETMv3.x targets because trace data is always output on both clock edges with ETMv3.x.

Infer Branch Target

Controls the circumstances in which the target emits a branch's target address instead of requiring the decoder to infer the address. Trace data is more compact when the decoder infers more branch targets, while the decoder is more resilient to errors in the collected trace data when fewer branches must be inferred. There are three choices:

- **Never** — The PTM emits the target address for all branches, and the decoder never needs to infer the target.
- **Direct Branches** — The PTM does not emit the target address for direct branches; the decoder must infer them instead.
- **Direct Branches and Return Addresses** — The PTM does not emit the target address for direct branches or for some indirect branches that return from a function; the decoder must infer them instead. Use this option if you are uncertain which option is most appropriate.

Instructions After WFI

This option requires ETMv4.

Sets the maximum number of instructions a post-WFI/WFE large timestamp will be shifted to be on a WFI/WFE instruction.

Instructions Before WFI

This option requires ETMv4.

Sets the maximum number of instructions a pre-WFI/WFE large timestamp will be shifted to be on a WFI/WFE instruction.

Overflow Threshold

Some ETM targets can stall the CPU or suppress data trace to prevent a FIFO overflow when the ETM FIFO is close to full. This option specifies the number of bytes remaining in the FIFO when that action will be done. Setting this option to 0 disables overflow prevention.

When using this option with **Prevent Overflow by Stalling CPU**, setting a value greater than or equal to the size of your FIFO may cause errors when running or single-stepping (because the CPU is constantly stalled). FIFO sizes are implementation defined, but are often around 16 to 32 bytes. For more information, see the **Prevent Overflow by** option.

Note: The ETM FIFO (a part of the ETM) should not be confused with an ETF (Embedded Trace FIFO), a CoreSight trace component. For more information, see the ARM *Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification*, section 3.5.14.

PMU Event 0-3

This option is not currently supported. Contact Green Hills Support if you require this feature.

Selects events to trace from the Performance Monitoring Unit. Up to four events may be selected, depending on hardware support. PMU events use the same hardware resources as trigger events, so each event may be configured as either a trigger event or a PMU event (the trigger is event 0).

A list of events may be found in the TRM for your target hardware.

Port Mode

Selects the ETM clocking mode used on the target system.

There are three choices for ETMv1.x targets:

- **Normal** — Most targets only support this mode.
- **Multiplexed** — Uses half as many pins to output trace information, but twice the clock rate.
- **Demultiplexed** — Uses twice as many pins and half the clock rate. This mode typically requires a special adapter with dual Mictor connectors.

Multiplexed and **Demultiplexed** modes were eliminated with ETMv3.x. However, many ETMv3.x targets support several ETM clock multipliers relative to the processor core clock. All of the ETMv3.x clocking modes are listed below. Note that the ratios are of ETM data rate to core clock speed. The ETM data rate is twice the ETM clock speed because ETMv3.x always outputs data on both clock edges.

- **2:1**
- **1:1**
- **1:2**
- **1:3**
- **1:4**
- **Implementation Defined**
- **Dynamic**

Port Size/CoreSight Port Size

Selects the ETM port size. This corresponds to the number of bits that will be drained from the ETM FIFO each cycle. Larger port sizes mean that more data can be generated without causing an overflow. It is generally desirable to use the largest port size supported by the target system.

For CoreSight targets, this option displays as **CoreSight Port Size**.

Prioritize Instruction Trace

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

When enabled, enables the ETM to prioritize Instruction Trace over Data Trace when near overflow. The operation of this option is dependent on **Trace Invasiveness Level**.

Prevent Overflow by

Enables the ETM FIFOFull mechanism. The amount of data output by the ETM varies depending on the code being executed and the trace configuration. Code with a large number of indirect branches and data accesses (if data trace is enabled) may generate so much data that the ETM FIFO overflows. Trace data is lost when this happens. If this option is enabled, the ETM attempts to prevent FIFO overflows by using the selected method:

- **Stalling CPU** — Attempts to stall the target processor when the FIFO is close to overflowing. This slows execution of code on the target, but can be very helpful in reducing the number of gaps in the trace data.
- **Suppressing Data Trace** — Suppresses data trace when the FIFO is close to overflowing. This method is only available with ETMv3.x targets. Suppressing data trace is less effective at preventing the FIFO from overflowing than stalling the CPU, but has no impact on the speed of execution.

To configure the overflow threshold, see the **Overflow Threshold** option.

For more information, see the documentation about incomplete trace data in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Note: The ETM FIFOFull mechanism is not supported by some targets. The above methods of preventing overflow are also target specific. Additionally, the ETM FIFO (a part of the ETM) should not be confused with an ETF (Embedded Trace FIFO), a CoreSight trace component. For more information, see the *ARM Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification*, section 3.5.14.

Return Stack

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Controls whether to remove inferred return addresses from the trace stream. When this option is enabled, some return addresses can be inferred from the rest of trace and are not output. This improves trace compression efficiency.

Smooth Cycle Count

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Controls whether cycle counts are output immediately, or smoothed by dividing them as evenly as possible among intervening instructions. Because ETMv4 cycle count packets are not assignable to single instructions—or even to single basic blocks—this option should generally be enabled. Note that **Smooth Cycle Count** must be enabled when **Cycle Count Threshold** is set to 200 or greater.

Stall CPU for Data Trace

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

When enabled, stalls the CPU when the data trace stream is near overflow. The operation of this option is dependent on **Trace Invasiveness Level**.

Stall CPU for Instruction Trace

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

When enabled, stalls the CPU when the instruction trace stream is near overflow. The operation of this option is dependent on **Trace Invasiveness Level**.

Timestamps

Enables timestamps. When timestamps are enabled, the trace collection device records a timestamp with each packet. Timestamps are displayed in the Trace List and are used by the MULTI Profile window, PathAnalyzer, and EventAnalyzer.

Timestamps Source

Selects which source to use for timestamps.

- **None** – Does not use timestamps.
- **Trace Probe** – Uses timestamps from a SuperTrace Probe v3 or Green Hills Probe v4. This option requires the probe to be connected to a trace-capable debug port on the target. Note: this option is not available when tracing to an on-target buffer, such as an ETB or ETR.
- **CoreSight** – Uses CoreSight timestamps generated by target hardware. This option is only supported on ETMv4 and requires that all trace capable cores connected to **mpserv** are ETMv4.

Timestamp Threshold

This option requires ETMv4.

A count in picoseconds of the minimum timestamp size that will be adjusted to be on a WFI/WFE instruction.

Trace Coprocessor Registers

Enables data trace of coprocessor register transfers. For more information about the instructions that perform these transfers, see *ARM Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification*, section 4.11.3.

Trace Enable (core n)

Enables or disables trace collection on an individual core in the system. This option determines the cores for which trace data is collected when **Enable Trace** is turned on.

Trace Invasiveness Level

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Sets a monotonically increasing threshold level that controls how invasive trace is to normal processor operations. 0 is minimally invasive, with a greater chance of overflow. 15 is maximally invasive, enabling stalling, instruction prioritization, and other methods to reduce overflows.

Trace Sink

Chooses which trace sink to use. This option may only be changed if there are more than one supported sinks to choose between.

- **Trace Probe** — Trace is output to the SuperTrace Probe v3 or Green Hills Probe v4. On CoreSight systems, a Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) is used to output trace. On pre-CoreSight systems, the trace macrocell outputs trace directly
- **On-Chip Buffer** — Trace is output to an Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB) or to an Embedded Trace FIFO (ETF) operating in Circular Buffer Mode. Any ETF not being used as a trace sink is placed into Hardware FIFO mode.
- **Target Memory** — Trace is output to an Embedded Trace Router (ETR). An ETR will save trace data to the target's memory. The options **ETR Base Address**, **ETR Size** and **ETR AXICTL** must also be set correctly.

If the target has multiple instances of the same type of trace sink, then they are all listed, and can be distinguished by their APB-AP Index and Address.

**Note**

If using the **MULTI trace set** command to set the **Trace Sink** option, your changes may not be respected unless you also issue the command **trace set "Use Trace Sink" On**.

Uncorrelated Data

This option is only supported with ETMv4.

Indicates what to do when data trace cannot be correlated with instruction trace:

- **Discard** — Does not output the uncorrelated data.
- **Output** — Outputs the data as uncorrelated. This means that the Trace List will show the data access, but it will not be used for memory or register reconstruction. Note that this may cause data transfers that never occurred to be output as uncorrelated. This is because the decoder cannot determine whether the data transfers were for canceled instructions.
- **Error** — Outputs an error. This is useful to guarantee that no trace data was uncorrelated.

If FIFO overflows are present, uncorrelated data will be discarded regardless of the setting of this option.

Use Embedded Trace Buffer

Enables use of the Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB). This option may only be changed if you use a SuperTrace Probe v3 to connect to a target that has an ETB. If you use a Green Hills Probe to connect to a target with an ETB, the ETB is the only method available for collecting trace.

ColdFire Target-Specific Options

Each option is described in the following table.

Cycle Accurate Enables cycle-accurate mode. Often many trace packets contain no useful information and can be discarded by the trace collection device. When this option is enabled, no packets will be discarded. This allows the trace tools to determine the number of cycles spent executing each instruction, but requires extra space in the trace buffer.
Data Capture Selects the data access information that will be traced: • No Data Values (PC Trace Only) • Reads Only • Writes Only • Reads and Writes
INTEGRITY Interrupts at Address Specifies the address that the interrupt vectors are copied to. For most ColdFire cores, this option should be set to 0x0.
INTEGRITY Interrupts at Other Location Enable this option if you are tracing INTEGRITY and the BSP copies the interrupt handlers to a different address than the <code>.vector</code> section is mapped to.
Timestamps Enables timestamps. When timestamps are enabled, the trace collection device records a timestamp with each packet. Timestamps are displayed in the Trace List and are used by the MULTI Profile window, PathAnalyzer, and EventAnalyzer.

Nexus e200 Target-Specific Options

Each option is described in the following table.

MDO Data Port Width Selects the number of pins used to output trace data. Some targets support multiple MDO data port widths. Using a larger port width reduces the chance of a processor stall and/or FIFO overflow. We recommend using the largest port width that your target supports. If you specify an unsupported port width, you may get invalid trace data.
--

Stall Processor to Avoid Overflows

Enables processor stalling to prevent FIFO overflows. The amount of trace data output by the target varies depending on the code being executed and the trace configuration. Code with a large number of indirect branches and data accesses (if data trace is enabled) may generate so much data that the FIFO overflows. Trace data is lost when this happens. If this option is enabled, the processor stalls when the FIFO starts to fill. This is very effective at preventing FIFO overflows, but does not prevent all overflows. For more information, see the documentation about incomplete trace data in the *MULTI: Debugging* book.

Note: OS-awareness in TimeMachine requires specific parts of OS execution to be reconstructed. If kernel trace data is lost due to FIFO overflows, MULTI may discard trace data for some tasks. In this case, enabling **Stall Processor to Avoid Overflows** may improve OS-awareness.

Timestamps

This option is only supported on trace probes.

Enables timestamps. When timestamps are enabled, the trace collection device records a timestamp with each packet. Timestamps are displayed in the Trace List and are used by the MULTI Profile window, PathAnalyzer, and EventAnalyzer.

Trace Clock Multiplier

Specifies the divisor for the trace clock. Not all targets support all divisors listed. In general, a faster trace collect (smaller divisor) allows for more data to be collected and results in fewer FIFO overflows. If you specify a divisor that your target does not support, you may get invalid trace data.

Use Branch History Messages

Enables branch history messaging. Most Nexus targets are capable of generating two different types of Nexus program trace messages. Traditional Nexus program trace messages are generated each time a branch is taken (direct or indirect). Branch history messaging only generates a message when 31 direct branch instructions have been executed (taken or not) or when an indirect branch is taken.

Advantages of Branch History Messages:

- More compact trace data
 - Less chance of overflow
 - Better utilization of trace buffer space

Disadvantages of Branch History Messages:

- More likely to have uncorrelated data trace
- More data is lost as a result of an overflow
 - Less likely that the tools will be able to reconstruct missing instructions
- Less precise filtering
- Less accurate timestamps
- Less precise reporting of trigger locations

Note: ARM mode instructions on Nexus ARM targets (MAC71xx) are always traced with branch history messages.

Power Architecture QorIQ Nexus Target-Specific Options

Each option is described in the following table.

Branch and link correlation messages
Enables trace messages every time a branch and link occurs. When these messages are enabled, timestamps are more precise, but trace data is less efficient.
CoreNet Trace
Enables trace output from the CoreNet peripheral. This trace output appears in the Trace List, but is not processed in any other way.
Data Path Trace
Enables trace output from the Data Path peripheral. This trace output appears in the Trace List, but is not processed in any other way.

DDR Trace Enables trace output from the DDR peripheral. This trace output appears in the Trace List, but is not processed in any other way.
Enable/Disable program trace with MSR[PMM] When used in conjunction with a mechanism in target software that sets and clears the MSR [PMM] bit, this option aids in determining which sections of code are traced. The MSR [PMM] bit is the performance monitor mark bit, used by Nexus to provide execution context filtering.
OCeaN Trace Enables trace output from the OCeaN peripheral. This trace output appears in the Trace List, but is not processed in any other way.
Stall Processor to Avoid Overflows Enables processor stalling to prevent FIFO overflows. The amount of trace data output by the target varies depending on the code being executed and the trace configuration. Code with a large number of indirect branches and data accesses (if data trace is enabled) may generate so much data that the FIFO overflows. Trace data is lost when this happens. If this option is enabled, the processor stalls when the FIFO starts to fill. This is very effective at preventing FIFO overflows, but does not prevent all overflows. For more information, see the documentation about incomplete trace data in the <i>MULTI: Debugging</i> book. Note: OS-awareness in TimeMachine requires specific parts of OS execution to be reconstructed. If kernel trace data is lost due to FIFO overflows, MULTI may discard trace data for some tasks. In this case, enabling Stall Processor to Avoid Overflows may improve OS-awareness.
Stall threshold When Stall Processor to Avoid Overflows is enabled, indicates a fraction of trace message queue capacity at which the processor should stall. Smaller values result in more frequent stalls, but fewer FIFO overflows.
Timestamps Enables timestamps. When timestamps are enabled, the trace collection device records a timestamp with each packet. Timestamps are displayed in the Trace List and are used by the MULTI Profile window, PathAnalyzer, and EventAnalyzer. QorIQ targets buffer Nexus trace data before sending it out over high-speed serial trace (HSST). The buffer creates a variation in the time delta between when the packet is emitted by the core and when it is actually sent over HSST. The size of the delta is inversely proportional to the HSST bandwidth, and varies depending on how full the buffer is. At minimum bandwidth (1 Aurora lane at 2.5 Gbps), the maximum error is approximately 65 us.
Trace core <i>n</i> Enables or disables trace collection on an individual core in the system. This option determines the cores for which trace data is collected when Enable Trace is turned on.

PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 Target-Specific Options

Each option is described in the following table.

Cycle Accurate
Enables IBM cycle-accurate mode. Often many trace packets contain no useful information and can be discarded by the trace collection device. When this option is enabled, no packets will be discarded. This allows the trace tools to determine the number of cycles spent executing each instruction, but requires extra space in the trace buffer.
Timestamps
Enables timestamps. When timestamps are enabled, the trace collection device records a timestamp with each packet. Timestamps are displayed in the Trace List and are used by the MULTI Profile window, PathAnalyzer, and EventAnalyzer.

Chapter 5

Probe Command Reference

Contents

Green Hills Debug Probe Commands	198
Other Green Hills Debug Server Commands	251
Probe Terminal Prompts	257

This chapter documents the commands available to the **mpserv** debug server that supports Green Hills Probe and SuperTrace Probe target connections. The commands are divided into the following sections:

- “Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 198 — Unless otherwise noted, these commands can be entered:
 - In the MULTI Debugger target pane.
 - In the MULTI Debugger command pane or **Command** pane, if prefixed with the **target** command.
 - In a telnet or serial terminal window. For information about the terminal window prompt, see “Probe Terminal Prompts” on page 257.

In addition to these commands, **mpserv** also supports the Green Hills debug server scripting language, which is described in “The Green Hills Debug Server Scripting Language” on page 266.

Green Hills Debug Probe Commands

In addition to the commands accepted by all Green Hills debug servers (see “Generic Debug Server Commands” on page 251 for a complete list of these commands), the Green Hills Debug Probes also accept additional commands, which are described in the subsequent listed sections. These additional commands are grouped into the following nine command action categories:

- “Configuration Commands” on page 200
- “Front Panel I/O Pin Commands” on page 207
- “Group Commands” on page 211
- “Debug and SWD Commands” on page 213
- “System Commands” on page 216
- “Target Commands” on page 221
 - “Cache, Memory, and TLB Commands” on page 222
 - “Run Control Commands” on page 232
 - “Other Commands” on page 237
- “Test Commands” on page 244

**Note**

For an alphabetized list of all of the Green Hills Debug Probe commands, see the heading **commands** in the index.

The commands listed in these sections are supported by all Green Hills Debug Probes unless otherwise noted. The following abbreviations are used to indicate probe-specific commands:

- **GHP** — Green Hills Probe
- **STP** — SuperTrace Probe v3

If a command is specific to a particular version of a device, it will be noted (for example, **GHPv4**).

Unless otherwise noted, the Green Hills Debug Probe commands described in the sections listed above can be entered:

- In the MULTI Debugger target pane.
- In the MULTI Debugger command pane or **Command** pane, if prefixed with the **target** command.
- In a telnet or serial terminal window. For information about the terminal window prompt, see “Probe Terminal Prompts” on page 257.

For information about how to specify numbers when using the commands listed in the following sections, see “Specifying Numbers with Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 248.

Configuration Commands

coresight_path [add *path* | del *pathnum*]

ARM CoreSight targets only. Required to trace any ETMv4 core. Recommended for tracing any CoreSight target.

Lists, adds, or deletes CoreSight trace paths.

To list trace paths, use `coresight_path` with no arguments.

To add trace paths, use `coresight_path add path`. The *path* argument is a list of core numbers, starting with a trace source and ending with a trace sink, each separated by a hyphen and right angle bracket ("->"). The list denotes the path that CoreSight trace data follows from source to sink. If one of the cores is a CoreSight Trace Funnel (CSTF), the port number is specified using a period separator ("."). Additionally, each core may have a comment enclosed in square brackets ("[]"). For example:

```
coresight_path add 1 [A9] -> 5.0 [CSTF] -> 7 [TPIU]
```

The above command directs the trace generated by core 1 (a Cortex-A9) to port 0 of the CSTF at core 5, then to the TPIU at core 7. Only cores that are listed as sources in one or more paths will be available to trace, and only cores that are listed as sinks in one or more paths will be available to select using **Trace Sink**. CSTFs and ETFs listed in trace paths will be automatically configured to allow trace from selected source cores to the selected trace sink, and to disallow other trace.

A paired core and trace sink may have more than one path between them. This is necessary for ETMv4 targets that send data and instruction trace through separate paths. For example, an R7 that sends instruction and data trace through separate ETFs and separate ports of the same funnel might be configured with the following commands:

```
coresight_path add 1 [R7 instruction] -> 3 [Inst ETF] -> 4.1 [CSTF]
-> 6 [TPIU]
```

```
coresight_path add 1 [R7 data] -> 4 [Data ETF] -> 4.0 [CSTF]
-> 6 [TPIU]
```

To delete trace paths, use `coresight_path del pathnum`, where *pathnum* is the specified CoreSight path. For example:

```
coresight_path del 3
```

The above command deletes the third CoreSight path. To delete all configured trace paths, replace *pathnum* with an asterisk ("*").

Trace paths must be configured prior to connecting MULTI. Configured trace paths persist through probe reboots, and can be saved and restored by **mpadmin**/the Probe Administrator.

de

(Not available from MULTI/**mpserv**.)

Detects whether the currently selected core is running in big endian or little endian mode. If detection is successful, the endianness option is changed accordingly, but the changes are not stored to non-volatile memory. To save the change to non-volatile memory, use the **save** command. This change stays in effect until the next reboot.

detect [-only *option1* [*option2...*] | -skip *option1* [*option2...*]]

(Not available from MULTI/mpserv.)

Automatically detects several options, including **adapter**, **logic_high**, **target** and **endianness**. Additional options might be detected depending on the target. To make these settings persist when rebooting the probe, enter the **save** command after **detect** has finished.

To detect the **target** option, the probe attempts to read the JTAG IDCODE or PVR registers from each device in the scan chain, and use those values to identify each device in the chain. A matching **target** setting is selected for each identified device, and unidentified devices are grouped together and configured as generic JTAG devices. Some devices either have a faulty identification register, or have no identification register, in which case they are configured as generic JTAG devices (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94). If detection is successful, this command displays a table of devices found. If no devices are found, the command displays an error. Successful detection indicates that low-level debug connectivity is functional, and an error typically means that there is a low-level connectivity problem such as no power, an incorrect **logic_high** value, or a miswired debug port connection. **detect** may also fail to identify targets that are not fully JTAG compliant.

Because multiple processors within the same family sometimes have the same PVR or IDCODE, **detect** might not set the target to the exact processor type connected.

Note: For PowerPC 750 and PowerPC 7445/7455 targets, the **target_rev** option must be set to `auto` before using **detect**. For more information about troubleshooting the **detect** command, see "Configuring Your Probe for Your Target" in Appendix A, "Troubleshooting" in the *Getting Started* book.

To detect only a single option, issue the command:

```
detect -only optionname
```

Some options are not detectable or are not supported as an argument to `-only`. In some cases, additional related options may be detected.

To skip detection of a particular option, issue the following command (the only options that may be skipped are **adapter**, **logic_high**, **power_detect**, and **use_gtl**):

```
detect -skip optionname
```

Both `-only` and `-skip` may be repeated to detect multiple options, or to skip multiple options. To detect or skip an option on only a single core, prefix the core number. For example:

```
detect -only 1:endianness
```

This command detects only the **endianness** option on core 1.

detect (continued from above row)

GHPv4 only

To calibrate trace configurations (such as **trace_capture_offset** and **trace_logic_high**) and perform basic trace pin diagnostics, issue the command:

```
detect -trace address
```

where *address* is a location in memory to which **detect** can download a small test program. The *address* argument is not required on ARM CoreSight targets with a TPIU test-pattern generator or ITM registers.

The command **detect -trace** requires a parallel trace capable target, as well one of the following parallel trace capable target adapters:

- ARM CoreSight 20-Pin (see “ARM CoreSight 20-Pin” on page 282)
- ARM MICTOR (see “ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR” on page 317)
- ARM MIPI-60 (see “ARM ETMv3/PTM/CoreSight MIPI-60” on page 320)
- PowerPC e200 Nexus MICTOR (see “PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx Nexus” on page 326)
- PowerPC e200 Nexus HP50 (see “Nexus HP50” on page 328)

On all targets, this command requires a valid trace clock. This may require performing some target initialization (such as running a setup script) to enable trace.

In addition to calibrating the **trace_capture_offset** option, **detect -trace** will also identify trace pins that are not toggling during the test procedure. This can aid in diagnosing some soldering defects in the trace connection and other circuit errors. Note that in some cases the connector may expose more pins than are connected to the target trace port. Unconnected pins that do not toggle may not indicate a true defect.

dlh

Detects the voltage on the power sense pin of the adapter, if available. If no power is detected, no changes will be made. If a voltage is detected within the supported range, the **logic_high** setting will be adjusted (to the nearest 0.1 volt), but the change will not be stored to non-volatile memory. Use the **save** command to store the setting in non-volatile memory.

**Not for
STP with
Legacy
Pods**

restore

Restores the current configuration settings from non-volatile memory.

save

Saves the current configuration settings to non-volatile memory.

set [*option* [*value* | default]]

Sets configuration options by name, or displays current option settings.

If no parameters are given, this command displays the values of all options that are not currently hidden. Some options are hidden under some circumstances. For example, on ARM targets, setting the **use_rtc** option to something other than `off` causes the **clock** option to become hidden. Do not change the value of a hidden option.

If only an *option* is specified, the value of that option is displayed.

If an *option* and a *value* are specified, the option is set to the specified value and saved to non-volatile memory. This command saves all non-volatile options, including those that have been previously modified with **tset**.

If an *option* and the `default` argument are specified, the option is reset to its factory default setting.

Examples:

>set — Displays all configuration options.

>set ip — Shows the value of the IP address.

>set netmask 255.255.255.0 — Sets the netmask to 255.255.255.0 and stores this setting to non-volatile memory.

>set rst_settle default — Resets the **rst_settle** option to its factory default setting.

Green Hills Probe users can use the **setup** command from a telnet or serial terminal window to be guided interactively through setting common options (rather than having to set each option with the **set** command).

setup [*group* | reset]

(Not available from MULTI/**mpserv**.)

Interactively guides you through setting the probe configuration options.

If no parameters are given, the interactive utility provides prompts to help you set the most common options.

If you specify a *group*, the utility prompts you to set the options in that group. The configuration groups are:

- **net** (network)
- **trg** (target-specific)

If you pass the **reset** argument, all of the configuration settings will revert to their factory defaults.

Examples:

>**setup** — Launches an interactive utility to configure the default group of common configuration options. This is the easiest way to configure a new probe out of the box.

>**setup reset** — Resets all configuration options to their factory defaults.

This **setup** command functions differently than the **mpserv setup** command described in “Generic Debug Server Commands” on page 251.

tracereg *reg_name*

tracereg *reg_name* = *reg_value*

Reads or writes trace registers to configure trace capture on the probe.

- *reg_name* — The name of the register to read or write.
- *reg_value* — The value to write to the trace register.
- *reg_name* = *reg_value* — Instructs the probe to set the contents of the register *reg_name* to the value specified by *reg_value*.

tset [*option* [*value*]]

Temporarily sets configuration options by name, or displays current option settings.

If no parameters are given, all options and their current values are displayed.

If only an *option* is specified, the value of that option is displayed.

If an *option* and a *value* are specified, the option is set to the specified value, but is not stored to non-volatile memory. The option setting stays in effect until changed again, or until the next reboot, whichever happens first. You can use the **save** command to save all configuration changes to non-volatile memory.

This example temporarily sets the clock to 100 kHz:

```
>tset clock 100 kHz
```


Front Panel I/O Pin Commands

--

iop [*binval*]

iop [*pin* [*field* [=*value*]]...]

For GHPv3 only:

Change or display the present state of the front panel I/O pins. Pins can be individually set to input or output, as determined by *field*. If a pin's mode is input, then its trigger field can be set to *never*, *rising*, or *falling*. If a pin's mode is output, then its drive field can be set to *active* or *grounding*.

- *pin* — Specifies the name of the pin to view or modify, in the form *pin#* or *p#*. For example, to specify pin 1, you can use either *pin1* or *p1* as the *pin* argument. If a *pin* argument is specified without any other arguments, the current value of the pin is displayed. If a *pin* argument is specified with only a *=value* argument, the output value of the pin is set to *value* (which must be 1 or 0 in this case).
- *field* — Specifies a pin field to modify or display. (You must also use a *pin* argument if you specify a *field*.) If a *pin.field* is specified, but no *=value* argument is given, the current setting of the pin field is displayed. If *=value* is specified with the *pin.field* argument, the indicated pin field is set to the new value. Valid fields are listed below, with the possible values that can be assigned to each.
 - **value** — The pin's output value: 0 or 1.
 - **trigger** or **t** — (For pins configured as input pins only; currently not supported.) The input pin's method for triggering the probe:
 - *n* (Never)
 - *f* (Falling edge)
 - *r* (Rising edge)
 - **mode** or **m** — The pin's I/O mode:
 - *o* (A lowercase letter O, for output mode)
 - *i* (For input mode)
 - **drive** or **d** — (For pins configured as output pins only.) The pin's driving mode:
 - *a* (For active)
 - *g* (For open drain)

If no field is specified, but the argument *=value* is given, the pin's output value is modified.

Examples:

>iop pin2 — Displays all current settings for pin 2.

>iop 110 — Sets pins 1 and 2 to 1, and sets pin 3 to 0.

Note: Currently, pin settings will not persist if the probe is rebooted. This behavior may change in the future.

iop [*strval*]

iop [*pin* [*value*]]

For GHPv4 only:

Change or display the present state of front panel I/O pins. Pin modes can be individually set to input, output high, output low, or bridge mode. Bridge mode connects any pin (except pin 4) to its sequentially adjacent input pin (n+1). This mode can be used as a solid-state relay, such as for "pressing" push-buttons to power on a board. Note that bridge mode does not support more than 5V and has a minimum of 160 ohms impedance, so it is not suitable for switching a power supply directly.

- *strval* — Specifies the mode of individual pins. Pass a string value with length equal to the number of GPIO pins. Pins 1-3 accept all the values listed below. Pin 4 does not accept **b**:
 - **i** or **z** — Input
 - **h** or **1** — Output high
 - **l** or **0** — Output low
 - **b** — Bridge
- *pin* — Specifies the name of the pin to view or modify, in the form *pin#* or *p#*. For example, to specify pin 1, you can use either *pin1* or *p1* as the *pin* argument. If a *pin* argument is specified without any other arguments, the current value of the pin is displayed.
- *value* — Specifies the mode of individual pins. Pins 1-3 accept all the values listed below. Pin 4 does not accept **b**:
 - **i** or **z** — Input
 - **h** or **1** — Output high
 - **l** or **0** — Output low
 - **b** — Bridge

Examples:

>iop pin2 — Displays all current settings for pin 2.

>iop iihl — Sets pins 1 and 2 to input, sets pin 3 to high, and pin 4 to low.

>iop bil1 — Sets pin 1 to be a bridge, pin 2 to input, and pins 3 and 4 to high.

Note: Currently, pin settings will not persist if the probe is rebooted. This behavior may change in the future.

Group Commands

g [*group_id*]

Sets the current group (for group-based operations) to the group with ID *group_id*.

A group ID is returned by the **ga** command when a new group is added. To see a list of groups and their IDs, use the **gl** command.

If *group_id* is not specified, **g** displays the current group for group-based operations.

ga [*type*] *cores*

Adds a new synchronous run-control group and returns a group ID for the new group.

type — Optionally specifies the type of run-control group. By default, *type* is set to *generic*. Only set this if directed to do so by Green Hills Support.

cores — Specifies one or more core IDs for the new group. For information about specifying *cores*, see **-force_coreid** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

This example adds a group of type *generic* using the core IDs 0, 1, 2, and 4:

```
>ga 0..2,4
```

gc [*cores* | *ggroup_id*]

Synchronously continues one or more cores. True synchronous control of cores may not be available on all targets. If not available, cores will be resumed sequentially.

A group ID is returned by the **ga** command when a new group is added. To see a list of groups and their IDs, use the **gl** command.

If *cores* is specified, this command synchronously continues a set of cores. For information about specifying *cores*, see **-force_coreid** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

If *ggroup_id* is specified, this command continues the synchronous run-control group specified by *group_id*.

When used with no arguments, **gc** synchronously continues the current run-control group.

Examples:

```
>gc g1 — Continues run-control group 1.
```

```
>gc 1 — Continues core 1.
```

```
>gc 0,3..6 — Continues cores 0, 3, 4, 5 and 6.
```

gd *group_id* | *type* *cores*

Deletes the specified synchronous run-control group.

If *group_id* is specified, this command deletes group with this ID. For a list of group IDs, use the **gl** command.

If *type* is specified, this command deletes any run-control groups in the system of the same *type* that overlap with the provided *cores*.

cores is the core list to use with *type*. For information about specifying *cores*, see **-force_coreid** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

gh [*cores* | *ggroup_id*]

Synchronously halts one or more cores. True synchronous control of cores may not be available on all targets. If not available, cores will be halted sequentially.

A group ID is returned by the **ga** command when a new group is added. To see a list of groups and their IDs, use the **gl** command.

If *cores* is specified, this command synchronously halts a set of cores. For information about specifying *cores*, see **-force_coreid** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

If *ggroup_id* is specified, this command halts the synchronous run-control group specified by *group_id*.

When used without arguments, this command synchronously halts the current run-control group.

Examples:

>gh g1 — Halts run-control group 1.

>gh 1 — Halts core 1.

>gh 0, 3..6 — Halts cores 0, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

gl

Displays all configured run-control groups, listing the group number, group type and cores in this group.

Debug and SWD Commands

jd *bits* [*B* | *L*] *data* [*rti* | *p*]

JTAG only

Performs a JTAG data scan. The state of the target CPU's internal JTAG state machine is moved to the *Shift-DR* state, and then *bits* of *data* are scanned in. The data scanned out of the DR register is printed out. There are three possible final JTAG states that the target's JTAG state machine may end up in, depending on the value of *rti*. If *rti* is zero (the default), the target's JTAG state machine will be put into the *Select-DR-Scan* state. If *rti* is a non-zero number, the target will spend *rti* cycles in *Run-Test/Idle* and stay there after the end of the scan sequence. The last option is the single character *p*, indicating that the target's JTAG state machine should be moved to the *Pause-DR* state after scanning the requested data, without passing through the *Update-DR* state.

- *bits* — Number of cycles to remain in *Shift-DR*, also the number of data *bits* to shift into and out of the JTAG data register. The maximum number of bits that can be shifted in a single command is 65,535. In many cases, use of the *Pause-DR* state can enable access to registers with more than 64k bits.
- *B* — Scans data starting with the most significant bit first. This is the default behavior.
- *L* — Scans data starting with the least significant bit first.
- *data* — Data to shift into the JTAG data register while in the *Shift-DR* state. The value will be truncated to the most significant (when shifting most significant bit first) or least significant (when shifting least significant bit first) *bits* of the value specified.
- *rti* — Specifies the JTAG TMS action to take after shifting the requested number of data bits. If 0 (the default), the probe will move the target's JTAG state machine to *Select-DR-Scan*. Otherwise, the probe will move the target's state machine to *Run-Test/Idle* and remain there for *rti* cycles.
- *p* — If *p*, the probe will move the target's state machine to the *Pause-DR* state.

ji instruction [*rti*]**JTAG only**

Performs a JTAG instruction scan. The CPU's internal JTAG state machine is moved to the `Shift-IR` state, and then the least significant bits of *instruction* are shifted in. The JTAG state machine is then either moved to `Select-DR-Scan` if *rti* is 0, or to `Run-Test/Idle` for *rti* cycles. (The default value for *rti* is 0.)

The value printed and returned from this command is the contents of the instruction register as shifted out during the `Shift-IR` state.

Example:

```
>ji 0xff — Shifts in bypass instruction for PowerPC 8260 and 8240 targets.
```

ji_jd instruction [*rti*] [, *bits* [*B* | *L*] *data* [*rti* | *p*]]...**JTAG only**

Performs a **ji** command followed by one or more **jd** commands with the guarantee that no other JTAG operations will occur between the **ji** and **jds**. This command may be used to perform a sequence of low-level JTAG operations without interference from MULTI communicating with other TAPs.

The arguments are the same as for the **ji** and **jd** commands. The same output will be generated as well.

Example:

```
>ji_jd 0xa, 32 L 0x8004c000, 32 L 0x8004c000
```

This is parsed as **ji 0xa** followed by **jd 32 L 0x8004c000** and **jd 32 L 0x8004c000**. Notice the comma separating the arguments to the **ji** and **jd** commands.

jp [on | off]

jp *pin_name* mode=*pin_mode*

jp *pin_name* [mode=*pin_mode*] *level*

Displays and controls debug pins. If no arguments are specified, all pins and their current status are displayed. Specifying `on` or `off` enables or disables (tristates) all interface pins. The **User** button emulates `jp on` and `jp off`. When the interface pins are disabled, you can safely connect a different target board to the probe. For more information, see “Setting the User Button Behavior” on page 109.

Specifying a *pin_name* together with a *level* of 1 or 0 drives individual pins high or low to test for shorts, or forces unspecified pins to a board-specific value.

Specifying a *pin_mode*, for adapters that support it, changes the drive mode for the pin. The *pin_mode* setting is persistent for the current adapter. If you change adapters and change a *pin_mode* setting for the new adapter, it will overwrite the previously saved *pin_mode* settings. (Note that these settings are not saved in a configuration file.) Valid modes are:

- 1|0 — Active drive
- Z|0 — Open-collector
- 1|Z — Open-emitter
- Z|Z — Disabled
- LOW — Always low
- HIGH — Always high
- default — Reverts to the pin's default drive mode

Examples:

>jp — Lists the current status of all JTAG pins.

>jp off — Tristates JTAG pins.

>jp on — Enables all debug pins.

>jp NRST 0 — Pulls NRST low.

>jp NTRST mode=Z|0 1 — Changes the drive mode of NTRST to be open-collector.

>jp HRST mode=1|0 1 — Changes the drive mode of HRST to be active and pulls it high.

Note: `.RESET` and `.JNST` can be used to control the System Reset and Tap Reset pins, respectively, regardless of their assigned names.

jr Resets the JTAG TAP or SWD controller. Using this command on XScale targets is not recommended because the probe will lose control of the target, due to the way the XScale debug architecture works.	Not for BDM targets
swd sequence Scans an arbitrary SWD sequence <i>sequence</i> , made up of the characters 0, 1, and i. For each 0 or 1, that value is transmitted. For each i, the probe reads one bit. Read bits are output in binary with the first bit on the left and in hexadecimal, with the first bit in the least-significant position.	SWD only; not available from mpserv or the Probe Administrator
swdread ap dp addr Reads an SWD register at the address <i>addr</i> . If you specify <i>ap</i> , the probe reads an AP register. If you specify <i>dp</i> , the probe reads a DP register.	SWD only
swdwrite ap dp addr value Writes the value <i>value</i> to an SWD register at the address <i>addr</i> . If you specify <i>ap</i> , the probe writes an AP register. If you specify <i>dp</i> , the probe writes a DP register.	SWD only

System Commands

alias [alias] [expansion] Sets command alias or displays current aliases. If no parameters are given, all aliases and their current values are listed. If only an alias name is specified, the expansion value of the alias is displayed. Aliases are not saved in non-volatile memory. Examples: >alias — Displays all aliases. >alias mr1 — Shows the expansion of the mr1 alias. >alias dbuf md 0xff004020 — Defines a new alias, dbuf, which dumps the memory at 0xff004020 when run.	Not available from mpserv or the Probe Administrator
--	---

exit Exits a telnet session. When run from the serial port, this command deactivates the serial console until another command is entered. The serial terminal no longer prints the target status updates generated by the checker thread. You cannot exit an RS232 serial terminal session.	Not available from mpserv or the Probe Administrator
help [<i>group</i> <i>topic</i> [<i>subtopic</i>]] Displays help messages. If no arguments are specified, a brief overview of the most commonly used commands are displayed, and lists which <i>groups</i> are available. If a <i>group</i> is specified, all help topics within that group are displayed. If a <i>topic</i> is specified, detailed help on that topic (and optional <i>subtopic</i>) is displayed. This help command is specific to the Green Hills Debug Probes and differs from a help command issued through mpserv. For information about the mpserv help command, see “Generic Debug Server Commands” on page 251. Examples: >help bs — Displays help on the breakpoint set command. >help set ip — Displays help on setting the IP address.	
info Displays basic information about the probe's hardware and software versions.	
locate On supported devices, enables "locate mode" to make it easier to locate the device. This will repeatedly play a sound, and on Green Hills Probe v4 it will also display a distinct pattern on the LCD. Only available on Green Hills Probe v4 and SuperTrace v3 probes. The arguments for this command are: • on — [default] Enables locate mode. • off — Disables locate mode. This can also be accomplished by pressing the User button on the device.	
print [<i>argument</i>]... Prints all arguments separated by spaces and followed by a newline to the current terminal. Example: >print "Hello, World!" "Hello, World!"	

power *port* on | off**GHPv4
only****power** [*port*] [status]**power** reset_stats

Turn target power ports on or off. Alternately, query the status and measurement information of ports.

The arguments for this command are:

- on — Turns the specified port(s) on.
- off — Turns the specified port(s) off.
- *port* — Name of the power port. Use * to specify all power ports.
- status — Displays the status and measurements for the specified port(s). If no ports are specified, all ports will be displayed.
- reset_stats — Resets the measurements for all ports.

Examples:

>power usb on — Turns the USB power port on.

>power * off — Turns all power ports off.

>power direct status — Displays the status and measurements for the direct power port.

pterminal [<i>port_name</i> [-baud <i>baud_rate</i>] [-parity <i>parity</i>] [-data_bits <i>data_bits</i>] [-stop_bits <i>stop_bits</i>]] Opens a terminal session to a port on the probe. To exit the session, press the following three keys, in order: 1. Enter 2. Tilde (~) 3. Period (.) To list available ports, run this command without any arguments. For v3 probes, serial (the RS-232 port on the back of the probe) is always listed, but is only available when serial_terminal is set to off. The arguments for this command are: • <i>port_name</i> — The name of the port to open. • <i>baud_rate</i> — The baud rate. Valid values are 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, and 230400. The default is 9600. • <i>parity</i> — The number and type of parity bits. Valid values are none even odd. The default is none. • <i>data_bits</i> — The number of data bits in each word. Valid values are 5, 6, 7, and 8. The default value is 8. • <i>stop_bits</i> — The number of stop bits. Valid values are 1 or 2. The default is 1. Examples: <pre>pterminal serial -baud 115200</pre> This command opens the probe's serial port at a baud rate of 115200. For more information, see “Serial Port Forwarding” on page 65.	Not available from mpserv or the Probe Administrator
reboot (Not available in the MULTI Debugger Target and Command panes.) Reboots the probe. You must reboot your probe after changing certain configuration options, such as ip, netmask, gateway, or dhcp.	Not available from mpserv or the Probe Administrator
support Displays information that is useful to Green Hills Support.	

w

(Not available in the MULTI Debugger **Target** and **Command** panes.)

Displays a list of all active connections to the probe. For each connection, the following information is shown:

- The connection type, displayed as one of the following:
 - `Ethernet Debugger` — The MULTI Debugger is connected to the probe through an Ethernet connection.
 - `Telnet` — A telnet session is connected to the probe console.
 - `Serial Console` — A serial terminal is connected to the probe console.
 - `USB Debugger` — The MULTI Debugger is connected to the probe through a USB connection.
- (Ethernet connections only) The IP address of the client
- The number of seconds since the user last used the connection

xswitch [-defer | -nosave] [-reset] [[+|-]*switch*]

Sets or modifies the xswitch *switch*. Do not use this option unless instructed to do so by Green Hills Support.

If you do not specify any arguments for **xswitch**, it displays all modified xswitches.

When you update your probe's firmware, it resets all xswitches to their default values.

- `-defer` — Waits to modify the xswitch until the probe reboots.
- `-nosave` — Does not store the change to non-volatile memory. The change will revert when the probe reboots.
- `-reset` — Restores *switch* to its default value. If you do not specify *switch*, this option resets all xswitches.
- *switch* — The xswitch you want to modify. If you precede this argument with + or -, it is set or cleared respectively. Otherwise, the current value of the xswitch is displayed.

For example, to set the `example.switch` xswitch immediately, but have that change revert the next time you reboot the probe, type the following command:

```
xswitch -nosave +example.switch
```

Target Commands

Address Suffixes

Many target commands require an address parameter. How an address is accessed can be modified with the following suffix characters:

`v` — Indicates the specified address is virtual.

`p` — Indicates the specified address is physical.

The `v` and `p` suffixes are mutually exclusive.

`r` — Indicates that a raw memory access should be performed, bypassing any caches even if they are valid or dirty. This suffix is ignored on targets that do not support raw memory access.

`i` — Indicates that an instruction is being written and any necessary steps should be taken (such as flushing the instruction cache) to ensure that the data written can be executed by the target. This suffix only applies to memory writes.

Examples:

`0x10000v` — Represents the virtual address `0x10000`.

`0x4abcdp` — Represents the physical address `0x4abcd`.

`>md 0x4000r` — Dumps raw memory at `0x4000`.

`>mw 0x700i 0x60000000` — Writes `0x60000000` to address `0x700`, and invalidates any corresponding instruction cache entries.

Cache, Memory, and TLB Commands

clf [*cache*] *address*

Searches a cache for a valid entry corresponding to *address*. *cache* specifies the cache to be searched and can be any one of the following:

- **i** — Specifies the instruction cache.
- **d** — Specifies the data cache.
- **1** — Specifies the unified L1 cache.
- **2** — Specifies the L2 cache.
- **3** — Specifies the L3 cache.

If *cache* is not specified, all caches are searched.

If a valid entry is found, it is displayed. If a valid entry is not found, the set number(s) searched are displayed.

clop *op cache set* [*way*]

clop *op cache* *address=address*

Performs a cache operation on one or more cache lines. Not all operations are supported on all targets. It is possible that, for a given target, the set/way form of addressing is implemented while the address form is not and vice versa.

The *op* argument specifies the operation to perform, and can be any one of the following:

- **fill**
- **writeback**
- **invalidate**
- **flush**
- **init**
- **lock**
- **unlock**

The *cache* argument specifies the cache to operate on, and can be any one of the following:

- **i** — Specifies the instruction cache.
- **d** — Specifies the data cache.
- **1** — Specifies the unified L1 cache.
- **2** — Specifies the L2 cache.
- **3** — Specifies the L3 cache.

set specifies the range of sets on which to perform the operation. For a fully-associative cache, it specifies which lines to change. Use * to specify all sets.

way specifies the range of ways in the sets on which to perform the operation. The default is 0. Use * to specify all ways.

address specifies the address to perform the operation on.

For example, to initialize the entire i-cache:

```
clop init i * *
```

To flush the data cache line containing address 0x100, if it exists:

```
clop flush d address=0x100
```

clr [-valid] [*sgrouping*] *cache set*

Reads a range of cache sets.

The optional *sgrouping* argument specifies the number of bytes into which memory is grouped for display. (If the *sgrouping* argument is not specified, memory is displayed in 4-byte groupings.) The optional *-valid* argument will cause the command to print only valid entries.

The *cache* argument specifies the cache to read, and can be any one of the following:

- **i** — Specifies the instruction cache.
- **d** — Specifies the data cache.
- **1** — Specifies the unified L1 cache.
- **2** — Specifies the L2 cache.
- **3** — Specifies the L3 cache.

The *set* argument specifies the range of sets to read. For a fully associative cache, *set* specifies which lines to read.

Examples:

>clr i 3 — Reads set three of the instruction cache.

>clr s2 d 6 — Reads set six of the data cache and displays the data grouped in 2-byte units.

> clr 2 0..3 — Reads the first four sets of the L2 cache.

clsa *cache set [way] address*

Sets the address on a single cache line. The least significant bits of the address for each cache line are determined by the set to which that line belongs, and are not affected by this command.

The *cache* argument specifies which cache to change and can be any one of the following:

- **i** — Specifies the instruction cache.
- **d** — Specifies the data cache.
- **1** — Specifies the unified L1 cache.
- **2** — Specifies the L2 cache.
- **3** — Specifies the L3 cache.

The *set* argument specifies the range of sets to change. For a fully associative cache, *set* specifies which lines to change.

The optional *way* argument specifies the range of ways in the sets to change. If not specified, this value defaults to 0.

The *address* argument specifies the address to set. This address may be a physical address or a virtual address, depending upon the type of target processor.

Examples:

>clsa i 3 0x00020030 — Sets the address of icache set 3 way 0 to 0x00020030.

>clsa d 6 2 0x560 — Sets the address of dcache set 6 way 2 to 0x560.

clst *cache set* [*way*] *tag*

Sets the tag bits on one or more cache lines.

The *cache* argument specifies which cache to change and can be any one of the following:

- **i** — Specifies the instruction cache.
- **d** — Specifies the data cache.
- **1** — Specifies the unified L1 cache.
- **2** — Specifies the L2 cache.
- **3** — Specifies the L3 cache.

The *set* argument specifies the range of sets to change. For a fully associative cache, *set* specifies which lines to change.

The optional *way* argument specifies the range of ways in the sets to change. If not specified, this value defaults to 0.

The *tag* argument specifies the tag bits to set. The tag bits can be specified either as a single number or as a sequence of *key=value* pairs (see “Bitfield Types” on page 249 for more information). To see which fields are supported by your target, perform a **clr** command. Unspecified fields default to 0. (For tables listing CPU-specific bit information, see Appendix C, “CPU-Specific Bit Tables” on page 337.)

Examples:

>clst i 3 Valid=0xf, LRF=1 — Sets the tag of icache line 3 way 0. The unspecified **L** bit will be 0.

>clst d 6 2 1 — Sets the tag of dcache line 6 way 2 to 1.

> clst i * * 0 — Clears the tag of all icache sets and ways.

ma [*start_address* *end_address* [*permission* [*match*] [*access_list*]]]

Defines debug memory access permissions starting at *start_address* (inclusive), and ending at *end_address* (inclusive). These permissions are used by all memory reads and writes (including software breakpoints), and can be used to disallow unintentional or incorrect memory accesses to memory and memory-mapped peripherals. To clear memory access permissions, use the **mca** command. All regions with undefined permissions allow both read and write access.

permission specifies any combination of *r*, *w*, *f*, 0, and 1 to allow reading, writing, flash breakpoints and two features specific to the architecture, respectively. If you specify *-* for this argument, all access to the memory region is disallowed. If you do not specify the argument, *rw* is used by default. The features 0 and 1 have different meanings depending on your target. Support for flash breakpoints varies by target. Check the usage notes for more information. Regions with *** in the permission field of the memory range list cannot be modified by the user due to hardware limitations.

The optional *match* argument is specified in the form: *value/mask*. The *mask* is ANDed with the memory access address and this result is compared with the *value*. If the comparison fails, no access is allowed. The default *match* is 0x0/0x0.

The optional *access_list* argument specifies a comma-separated list of allowable access sizes in bits. An asterisk (*) indicates that all access sizes are permissible, while the letter *b* allows block accesses (which can use any access size).

If no arguments are specified, **ma** displays the current memory access permissions.

Examples:

>ma — Displays current debug memory access permissions.

>ma 0xz 0xh - — Prevents any access.

>ma 0x80000000 0x8001ffff rw — Specifies the memory range as regular RAM.

>ma 0xbf000c00 0xbf000cff rw 8 — Specifies a device which has 8-bit registers.

>ma 0xbf000d00 0xbf000dff rw 0x0/0x3 16 — Specifies a device that has 16-bit registers, but only at a 32-bit aligned address.

>ma 0xbf000e00 0xbf000eff rw 8,16 — Prevents 32-bit accesses.

mat *virtual_address*

Attempts to translate the given *virtual_address* to the physical address it corresponds to, given the current state of the processor.

The probe applies TLBs, page tables, or any other mechanism that the processor might use to define the mapping of the specified address.

If the probe is not able to perform the translation, the probe will either return `ERROR 77` or assume a direct mapping and return the same address, depending on the target architecture.

md [*sgrouping*] *start_address* [*length*]

Displays bytes of target memory.

The optional *sgrouping* argument specifies the number of bytes into which memory is grouped for display. If this argument is not specified, memory is displayed in 4-byte groupings.

The *start_address* argument specifies the address to start reading memory.

The optional *length* argument specifies the number of bytes to display. If this argument is not specified, 64 bytes are displayed.

Examples:

>md 0xa0000000 — Reads 64 bytes starting at 0xa0000000.

>md 0x1000 200 — Reads 200 bytes starting at 0x1000.

>md s1 0xffff0000 — Reads 64 bytes starting at 0xffff0000, and displays the result in single bytes.

mf *start_address* *length* *pattern*

(Not available from MULTI/mpserv.)

Fills the block of target memory beginning at *start_address* and continuing for *length* bytes with the 4-byte pattern, *pattern*.

Examples:

>mf 0xa0000000 0x500 0x401e00e0 — Fills 0x500 bytes starting at 0xa0000000 with the 4-byte pattern 0x401e00e0.

>mf 0x0 0x8000 0x21212121 — Fills 0x8000 bytes starting at 0x00000000 with the 1-byte pattern 0x21.

mr [*access_size*] *start_address*

Performs a sized memory read, beginning at *start_address*.

The optional parameter *access_size* specifies the size, in bytes, of the memory access. The default value is 4. If this parameter is specified, you must verify that the *start_address* is aligned in a compatible manner.

Examples:

>mr 0xa0000000 — Reads 4 bytes of data from 0xa0000000.

>mr 1 0x1000 — Reads 1 byte of data from 0x1000.

mw [*access_size*] *start_address value*

Performs a sized memory write of the value, *value*, beginning at *start_address*.

The optional parameter *access_size* specifies the size, in bytes, of the memory access. The default memory *access_size* is 4. If this parameter is specified, you must verify that the *start_address* is aligned in a compatible manner.

Examples:

>mw 0xa0000000 0x23 — Performs a 4-byte memory write of 0x00000023 to 0xa0000000.

>mw 1 0x1000 0xfd — Performs a 1-byte memory write of 0xfd to 0x1000.

regdcr *reg_num* [=*value*] | *reg_num value*

(For PowerPC 4xx targets only.)

Accesses a PowerPC 4xx DCR register. If *value* is specified, **regdcr** writes the value to the DCR register specified by *reg_num*. If no value is specified, **regdcr** prints the value of the specified DCR register.

Examples:

>regdcr 0x12 — Prints the value of the first peripheral bank configuration register (EBC0_B0CR).

>regdcr 0x12 0x0 — Writes the value 0x0 to EBC0_B0CR.

>regdcr 0x12=0x0 — Writes the value 0x0 to EBC0_B0CR.

rr [*name* | *group*]...

Reads target registers.

If no parameters are specified, the most commonly accessed registers are displayed. Alternatively, you can use any number of *name* and *group* arguments to specify registers, where:

- *name* — Specifies a register name, such as `r0` or `pc`. You can also use wildcards when specifying names:
 - `*` — Matches zero or more characters
 - `?` — Matches exactly one character

If you specify an asterisk by itself (`rr *`), all registers and groups are displayed. Note that wildcards will not match register aliases.

- *group* — Specifies a group of registers.

For example, on an ARM target:

```
rr cp15
```

This command reads the system coprocessor (`cp15`).

For more information about special registers available for the **rr** command, see “Target-Specific Special Registers” on page 239.

rw *name value*

Writes the value, *value*, to the register, *name*.

Examples:

>rw pc 0xa0000000 — Sets the PC to 0xa0000000.

>rw r1 0x0 — Sets R1 to 0x0.

For more information about special registers available for the **rw** command, see “Target-Specific Special Registers” on page 239.

tlbr [-valid] [i | d | ds | dl | t0 | t1 | l2 | lockdown] *entry*

Reads and prints out a range of entries or sets from the target's translation lookaside buffer (TLB), where:

- The optional `-valid` option only prints valid TLB entries (if an entry has a valid bit).
- The optional `i` or `d` option specifies the instruction TLB or data TLB. This argument is ignored on targets without separate instruction and data TLBs. On targets with separate instruction and data TLBs, the default TLB used if neither `i` or `d` is specified depends upon the specific implementation.
- The optional `ds` or `dl` option specifies the data store TLB and the data load TLB. (Cortex-A15)
- The optional `t0` or `t1` option specifies the target's TLB 0 or TLB 1 TLBs. This argument is ignored on targets without TLB 0 and TLB 1. `t0` and `t1` are used only for PowerPC 85xx and QorIQ targets, with `t1` being the default if no option is specified.
- The optional `l2` option specifies the L2 TLB. (Cortex-A15)
- The optional `lockdown` option specifies Lockdown TLB. (ARM926)
- *entry* specifies the range of entries or sets to read, with 0 specifying the first entry or set. To specify a range from *x* to *y*, inclusive, use the format *x* . *y*. To read the entire TLB, use an asterisk (*).

Entries are printed for fully-associative or direct-mapped TLBs, while sets are printed for set-associative TLBs.

Examples:

```
>tlbr i 3
```

This command prints the fourth TLB entry or set. On a PowerPC 440gx (fully-associative TLB), this command prints:

```
entry 3: vaddr=0x03000000 vtag=0x02700007 (!U0,!U1,!U2,!U3,V,!TS,SIZE=0x7,
TID=0x0,!W,!I,!M,!G,!E,!UX,!UW,!UR,SX,SW,SR) ->
        paddr=0x0:03000000 ptag=0x0 (ERPN=0x0)
```

```
>tlbr 3..8
```

idx	w	vaddr	U0U1U2U3VTsSizeTidWIMGEUxUwUrSxSwSr	paddr	Erpn
3	0	0x03000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:03000000	0
4	0	0x04000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:04000000	0
5	0	0x05000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:05000000	0
6	0	0x06000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:06000000	0
7	0	0x07000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:07000000	0
8	0	0xe0000000	-----V-- 1 0-I-G-----SwSr ->	0x1:40000000	1

```
>tlbr *
```

idx	w	vaddr	U0U1U2U3VTsSizeTidWIMGEUxUwUrSxSwSr	paddr	Erpn
3	0	0x03000000	-----V-- 7 0-----SxSwSr ->	0x0:03000000	0

4	0	0x04000000	-----V--	7	0-----SxSwSr	->	0x0:04000000	0
5	0	0x05000000	-----V--	7	0-----SxSwSr	->	0x0:05000000	0
6	0	0x06000000	-----V--	7	0-----SxSwSr	->	0x0:06000000	0
7	0	0x07000000	-----V--	7	0-----SxSwSr	->	0x0:07000000	0
8	0	0xe0000000	-----V--	1	0-I-G-----SwSr	->	0x1:40000000	1
...								
63	0	0x00024000	-----VTs	2	5-----Ux--Ur-----	->	0x0:01fc0000	0

tlbw [*i* | *d* | *t0* | *t1* | *lockdown*] *entry* [*way*] *vaddr* *vtag* *paddr* *ptag*

Writes an entry in the target's translation lookaside buffer (TLB) with CPU-specific TLB settings and information, where:

- The optional *i* or *d* option specifies the instruction TLB or data TLB. This argument is ignored on targets without separate instruction and data TLBs. On targets with separated instruction and data TLBs, the default TLB used if neither *i* or *d* is specified depends upon the specific implementation.
- The optional *t0* or *t1* option specifies the target's TLB 0 or TLB 1 TLBs. This argument is ignored on targets without TLB 0 and TLB 1. *t0* and *t1* are used only for PowerPC 85xx and QorIQ targets, with *t1* being the default if no option is specified.
- The optional *lockdown* option specifies Lockdown TLB. (ARM926)
- The *entry* argument specifies the entry or range of entries in the TLB to be written.
- The optional *way* argument can be used to specify the way in the entry to be written, if applicable. Generally, this argument only needs to be specified for CPUs with set-associative TLBs. If this argument is not specified, it defaults to 0.
- The *vaddr* argument specifies the virtual address to write to *entry*.
- The *vtag* argument specifies CPU-specific TLB information to write for *vaddr*'s entry.
- The *paddr* argument specifies the physical address to write to *entry*.
- The *ptag* argument specifies CPU-specific TLB information to write for *paddr*'s entry.

In the syntax above, *vtag* and *ptag* are bitfield types. The bits can be specified either as a single number or as a sequence of *key=value* pairs (see “Bitfield Types” on page 249 for more information). For CPU-specific tag information, see the tables in Appendix C, “CPU-Specific Bit Tables” on page 337.

Run Control Commands

bc <i>id</i>
Clears the breakpoint with the ID number <i>id</i> .
bca
Clears all breakpoints.

bl

Lists all breakpoints in the same format as specified by the **bs** command (see the following table entry).

For information about number formats in the list, see “Specifying Numbers with Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 248 and “Address Suffixes” on page 221.

bs [*r*] [*w*] [*x*] *address* [/*address_mask*] [*size*] [*d=data* [/*data_mask*]] [*c=count*]

Sets a breakpoint at address *address*.

Any combination of *r* (read), *w* (write), or *x* (execute) specifies a hardware breakpoint. If none of these parameters (*r*, *w*, or *x*) are included, **bs** sets a software breakpoint. Hardware breakpoint support varies between target CPUs. Consult your CPU or core manufacturer's manual for more details on your target's level of hardware breakpoint support.

The optional *data* argument specifies data to be used for hardware compare breakpoints.

You can specify an *address_mask* to apply to a target address before comparing it to *address*, and/or a *data_mask* to apply to the target data before comparing it to *data*.

Note that a mask of 0xffffffff means that all bits are significant, whereas a mask of 0xffffffff00 means that the least significant byte is ignored in the comparison. Masks and read/write/execute filtering are only available if hardware breakpoints are supported by the target CPU.

The optional *size* argument specifies the size of the breakpoint. The default size is the target's instruction length.

The optional *c=count* argument specifies the number of times the breakpoint should be hit before the target actually halts.

Examples:

>bs x 0x200000 — Sets a hardware breakpoint at 0x200000.

>bs 0xa0000000 — Sets a software breakpoint at 0xa0000000.

>bs rw 0x1000/0xffffffff00 2 d=0x1234 c=3 — Sets a data hardware breakpoint the third time a 16-bit value of 0x1234 is read in the address range 0x1000 through 0x10fe.

>bs w 0x1000 4 d=0x12340000/0xffff0000 — Sets a hardware breakpoint when a 32-bit value with the most significant bits equal to 0x1234 is written to 0x1000.

cr pre | tap | post | full

Performs, on the current core, one or all of the phases that make up a typical reset sequence, where:

- **pre** — Prepares the core for reset.
- **tap** — Performs all steps required while the CPU reset line (for example, `nHRESET` or `nRESET`) is asserted. On JTAG targets, this performs the JTAG Test Access Port (TAP) reset, including toggling the TAP reset line (for example, `nTRST`). This step works only if **target_reset_pin** is set to `independent`, otherwise, it should be skipped.
- **post** — Performs any necessary post-reset initialization.
- **full** — Performs all phases of reset, including the three listed above as well as the toggling of the reset line. This assumes that the reset line from the probe's target adapter is only connected to the core being reset.

For more information, see “Resetting a Single Core in a Multi-Core System” on page 365.

t *cores* [*command*]

Changes the current core ID to *cores* or issues a detailed command for all specified cores.

cores is a comma separated list of core groups. For information about specifying *cores*, see **-force_coreid** in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

If no *command* is specified, **t** changes the current core to the core with the ID *cores* and all subsequent commands apply to the new core until another **t** command is executed. This form of the command is not available from within the MULTI Debugger.

If a *command* is specified, the current core ID is not changed, and the command is issued for all cores listed in *cores*. In this case, *cores* can consist of a single core, a list of cores separated by commands, a range of cores, an asterisk (*) to indicate all cores, or the word `cpus` to indicate all CPU cores. When **t cpus** is used from **mpserv** and **-force_coreid** is passed to **mpserv**, only the CPUs listed in **-force_coreid** are included.

Examples:

>t 0 — Selects core 0, or the first core.

>t 9 — Selects core 9, or the tenth core.

>t 1 th — Halts core 1, the second core, but does not change the default core setting to 1.

>t 0,3 ti — Prints the status for cores 0 and 3.

>t 3..5 tc — Resumes cores 3, 4, and 5.

tc
Continues running the target from the current PC (program counter).
th
Halts a running target.
ti
Displays current target status information.
tl
Lists all targets in the system and their status.
tr [-s] [d r]
Resets the target system using the debug port. If <code>d</code> is specified, or if neither <code>d</code> nor <code>r</code> is specified, the target remains in debug mode immediately after the reset. For targets that do not support this behavior, a halt request is sent immediately. If <code>r</code> is specified, the target system runs freely after the reset. Passing the <code>-s</code> option causes tr to perform a soft reset that does not toggle the debug reset pins. (The <code>-s</code> option is not supported for all targets.) On a multi-core system, tr is only guaranteed to reset one core. Other cores can be reset or experience other side effects as a result of tr. This depends on how the cores are connected to the core being reset. Examples: >tr — Resets the target and keeps it in debug mode. >tr r — Resets the target and lets it run.
ts
Single steps one instruction on the target. On some architectures this might result in more than one instruction being executed. For instance, the branch delay slot can also be executed when single stepping a branch instruction on a MIPS target.

Feature Key Commands

Feature keys turn on probe functionality that is only available as an add-on or is still in beta. Once installed, feature keys remain on regardless of whether the probe is rebooted or reflashed via USB or Ethernet. To remove feature keys, use the **delkey** command (see below).

addkey *featurename key*

Adds or changes a feature key. Note that you may need to reboot your probe for the feature key change to take effect.

checkkey *featurename*

Reports the current stored value of a feature key, and whether or not that key is valid. Feature keys are provided by Green Hills Support, and can be added with the **addkey** command.

delkey [-force] *featurename*

Removes a feature key from the probe. If *-force* is specified, you can remove a critical key. Note that you may have to reboot your probe for a feature key change to take effect.

Other Commands

prm status *logentries*

prm start [-invalidate] [*addr* | -] [*connstr* | -]

prm stop

prm subscribe *msgtype*[,...] | all | none

Controls the Probe Run Mode Proxy on the probe. This command can start, stop, get status, and subscribe to messages.

prm status — Gets the status of the Proxy. *logentries* specifies the maximum number of log entries to print with the status.

prm start — Starts the Probe Run Mode Proxy. If the Proxy is already running it will be stopped and restarted.

- *-invalidate* — Invalidates the current header so the Probe Agent sees when the target starts; should not be used if the kernel has already booted.
- *addr* — Specifies the address of the *.gipctarget* section. If none is specified and **mpserv** knows this address, that address is used by default.
- *connstr* — Specifies the connection string. It defaults to the connection string **mpserv** used to connect to the probe, or the probe's hostname.

prm stop — Stops the Probe Run Mode Proxy. *stop ** stops all instances.

prm subscribe — Subscribes to one or more message types or clear subscriptions. Setting the subscription list replaces any previous subscription list.

- *msgtype* — One of *error*, *info*, *debug*, or *signal*. The *signal* type shows any output generated by the interrupt script.
- *all* — Subscribes to all types.
- *none* — Clears all subscriptions.

Examples:

- **prm** — Queries the Proxy status and displays recent log entries.
- **prm start -invalidate** — When run from **mpserv**, uses the *.gipctarget* section address of the loaded program to start the Proxy, invalidating the header on the target in the process.
- **prm start 0x80001240** — Starts the Proxy with base address 0x80001240.
- **prm start - -** — Starts the Proxy with the address from the link map and with no connection string (to disable automatic partnering).
- **prm subscribe info,error** — Subscribes to both *info* and *error* messages from the Proxy.

syscalls [on off]	mpserv only
Enables or disables system calls. System calls are on by default. If no argument is specified, this command reports the current state of system calls. System calls for performing input and output on the host are implemented with a software breakpoint. The syscalls command can be used to disable and enable this breakpoint and therefore system call servicing by the host. When running code from ROM, it may not be possible to set the system call breakpoint and you may need to use syscalls off to disable it.	
time [-noprnt] [-repeat \$num [-count_errors -abort_on_error -no_ctrl_c]] \$command Executes the probe command <i>\$command</i> and outputs the amount of time it took to execute it. Arguments: • -noprnt — Does not print any output from <i>\$command</i>. • -repeat \$num — Repeats the command <i>\$num</i> iterations and prints the average duration of all iterations. • -count_errors — For use with -repeat. If any command fails, prints a summary line with the command failure count. • -abort_on_error — For use with -repeat. Aborts after the first error. • -no_ctrl_c — For use with -repeat on telnet or serial connections. Does not parse any text input (including ^C) for the duration of the time command.	
trace_registers [on off] Enables or disables support for trace registers. Should be used in combination with -no_trace_registers argument. For more information, see “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.	ARM only; available only in mpserv
trace_state Prints 1 if trace is supported and enabled. Otherwise, prints 0.	mpserv only

trace_triggers [on | off]

Enables or disables support for trace triggers.

If no argument is specified, this command reports whether or not trace triggers are enabled.

If you specify **on**:

- All hardware and software breakpoints are disabled.
- You cannot set new breakpoints.
- Before downloading your program, you must disable system calls with the `syscalls off` command.

For more information, see “Using Triggers with PowerPC 405, 440, and 460” on page 412.

**STP,
GHPv4,
PPC 405,
440, and
460 only;
available
only in
mpserv**

Target-Specific Special Registers

The following sections provide detailed listings of target-specific special registers that can be used with the **rr** and **rw** commands.

ARM

This section contains information about special registers for ARM targets.

Coprocessor Registers

If your target is an ARM11, ARMv7-A, or ARMv7-R, you can use the **rr** and **rw** commands to access an arbitrary coprocessor register that is not available by name. To do this, follow the command with:

coproc, opcode_1, CRn, CRm, [opcode_2]

Where *coproc*, *opcode_1*, *CRn*, *CRm*, and *opcode_2* refer to the same fields as an ARM MCR or MRC instruction.

Only use this syntax if the register is not available by name. If you use this syntax with a register that is available by name, it might corrupt the register.

When using this syntax:

- Do not put spaces between any of the arguments.
- Note that the maximum value for *opcode_1* and *opcode_2* is 7. The maximum value for the other parameters is 15.
- Note that if you omit *opcode_2*, it defaults to zero.

For example, the following two commands are equivalent. They both read the coprocessor 15 ID register:

```
rr cp15,0,c0,c0,0
rr p15,0,c0,c0
```

System Registers

If your target is an ARMv8-A or ARMv8-R, you can use the **rr** and **rw** commands to access an arbitrary system register that is not available by name. To do this, follow the command with:

```
Sop0_op1_CRn_CRm_op2
```

Where *op0*, *op1*, *CRn*, *CRm*, and *op2* refer to the same fields used in the A64 system instruction encoding. This syntax also matches the syntax for **MRS**, **MSR**, **SYS**, and **SYSL** instructions for unnamed registers and operations.

When using this syntax:

- Do not put spaces between any of the arguments.
- Note the maximum value of each argument:
 - *op0*: 3
 - *op1*: 7
 - *op2*: 7
 - *CRn*: 15
 - *CRm*: 15

For example, the following command reads **MIDR_EL1**:

```
rr s3_0_c0_c0_0
```

MEM-AP Access

On ARMv7-A, ARMv7-R, ARMv8-A, and ARMv8-R, you can use the **rr** and **rw** commands with the following special registers. Such transactions are always 32-bit and must be 4-byte aligned:

- `ahb[0xaddr]` performs transactions on the AHB-AP.
- `apb[0xaddr]` performs transactions on the APB-AP.
- `axi[0xaddr]` performs transactions on the AXI-AP.

For example:

```
rr ahb[0x80024000]
```

This command reads the value at address `0x80024000` on the AHB-AP.

To read and write the MEMAP-AP registers themselves, you can use **rr** and **rw** with the register names:

- `ahb[regname]` to access `regname` on the AHB-AP
- `apb[regname]` to access `regname` on the APB-AP
- `axi[regname]` to access `regname` on the AXI-AP

For example:

```
rr axi[csw]
```

reads the `CSW` register on the AXI-AP.

MIPS

This section contains information about special registers for MIPS targets.

On MIPS targets with OCI Debug (such as I6400), you can use **rr** and **rw** commands to access GCR, GIC, CPC, drseg, and other registers on the Register Bus. To do this, follow the command with one of the following:

```
gcr[[corenum,]offset]  
gic[[corenum,]vpnum,]offset]  
cpc[[corenum,]offset]
```

```
drseg[offset]  
rb[device_id, [corenum, [vpnum, ]] offset]
```

where *num* is a core number or VP number (if not specified, they default to the current core/VP), and *device_id* is the Device ID on the Register Bus.

For example:

```
rr gic[0x6020]
```

This command reads the GIC register at offset 0x6020.

```
rr rb[24, core0, vp1, 0x8088]
```

This command reads a register at offset 0x8088 from Register Bus device 24, for core 0, VP1.

Power Architecture

This section contains information about special registers for Power Architecture targets.

On Power Architecture QorIQ targets, you can use **rr** and **rw** commands to directly access CCSR space. To do this, follow the command with:

```
ccsr[0xaddr]
```

When using this syntax:

- You can add a suffix of .1, .2, or .4 to specify the access size in bytes. If the access size is not specified, the default is 4 bytes.
- *0xaddr* must be aligned to the access size.

For example:

```
rr ccsr[0xc14].4
```

This command reads the 4-byte value at a 0xc14 offset into CCSR space. On the QorIQ P4080, this is the LAW_LAWBARL1 register.

x86

This section contains information about special registers for x86 targets.

On x86 targets, you can use the commands **rr** and **rw** to directly access MSRs. To do this, follow the command with:

```
msr[0xaddr]
```

The register access size is 8 bytes. For example:

```
rr msr[0x10]
```

This command reads MSR 0x10, which is the TSC (Time Stamp Counter) register.

You can also use the commands **rr** and **rw** to directly access I/O ports. To do this, follow the command with:

```
iox[0xaddr]
```

The register access size is specified by *x* and must be 1, 2, or 4 bytes. For example:

```
rr iol[0x40]
```

This command reads one byte from I/O port 0x40, the PIT (Programmable Interval Timer) Channel 0.

RISC-V

This section contains information about special registers for RISC-V targets.

On RISC-V targets, you can use the commands **rr** and **rw** to directly access CSRs. To do this, follow the command with:

```
csr[0xnum]
```

The register access size is XLEN. If the register is smaller than XLEN, reads will be zero-extended. For example:

```
rr csr[0x300]
```

This command reads CSR 0x300, which is the `mstatus` register.

Test Commands

selftest Runs diagnostic tests on the probe's components. These tests take several seconds, and take longer for probes that have additional trace memory. If any of the tests fail, ensure the pod is securely attached to the probe. If selftest still fails, contact Green Hills Support.	Not for BDM (PowerPC 5xx, PowerPC 8xx, and ColdFire) targets
vb [<i>count</i>] Verifies that the JTAG bypass register can be scanned properly. This test scans several predefined patterns, and continues to scan in <i>count</i> number of random patterns. The default value of <i>count</i> is 1000. This is a good first step to verify that you have set up your system correctly, and that the probe can communicate with the target. Example: >vb 512 — Scans a test sequence and an additional 512 random values.	
vbp <i>start_address</i> [<i>count</i> [-i[<i>inc</i>]] -fix -ignore -nocheck] Tests software execution breakpoint control by writing a simple test program to the target and executing it. This test verifies register and memory reads and writes between every breakpoint. This command takes the same arguments as the vc command. For more information, see the vc documentation below.	
vbph <i>start_address</i> [<i>count</i> [-i[<i>inc</i>]] -fix -ignore -nocheck] Tests hardware execution breakpoint control by writing a simple test program to the target and executing it. This test verifies register and memory reads and writes between every breakpoint. This command takes the same arguments as the vc command. For more information, see the vc documentation below.	

vc *start_address* [*count* [-i[*inc*]] | -fix | -ignore | -nocheck]

Tests single instruction stepping, breakpoints, and asynchronous run/halt control by writing a simple test program to the target and stepping through it. This test verifies register and memory reads and writes between every operation.

Before performing this test, the probe checks to determine if the current state of the target could interfere with the tests. If so, it lists a description of each issue and aborts the test.

The **vc** command accepts the following arguments:

- *start_address* — A 1 KB area of memory to which the test program is written. You must be able to read, write, and execute from this memory.
- *count* — The number of times to run the test. The default value is 1. The maximum value is 1000.

It also accepts the following options (not available in the MULTI Debugger **Cmd** or **Target** panes):

- -fix — If any problems are found by the pre-test check, tries to fix those problems and run the test.
- -i[*inc*] — On each successive run, increases the address where the test is performed by *inc*. If you do not specify *inc*, the address is incremented by the size of the test program.
- -ignore — Does not abort the test when the pre-test check finds potential problems.
- -nocheck — Does not perform the pre-test check.

For example:

```
>vc 0xa0000000
```

This command tests single instruction stepping, breakpoints and asynchronous run/halt control on a test program loaded at 0xa0000000.

```
>vc 0x8000 0x10 -i0x100
```

This command performs the test 16 times, starting at address 0x8000 and adding 0x100 to the address on each subsequent test.

ve *start_address* [*count* [-i[*inc*]] | -fix | -ignore | -nocheck]

Verifies that the byte order (endianness) configuration setting matches the actual setting on the target.

This command takes the same arguments as the **vc** command. For more information, see the **vc** documentation above.

vle Verifies the communication link with the active trace pod. This command is useful for ensuring that the probe can communicate with the active trace pod, and that there are no loose connections or bad cables. For a more complete set of probe diagnostics, use the selftest command.	STPv3 and GHPv4 only
vm [<i>access_size</i>] <i>start_address</i> <i>length</i> Tests memory by writing a random sequence of values to the specified memory range and then reading it back, comparing the values. • <i>access_size</i> — Specifies the size, in bytes, of the memory accesses. If you do not specify this argument, the probe uses a <i>block</i> access, which is the fastest way to access memory. Because the size of a block access varies by target and the access method may differ from normal accesses, only use it if you want the test to be fast, but do not care how the access is performed. • <i>start_address</i> — Specifies the first address in the memory range. • <i>length</i> — A 32-bit value that specifies the number of bytes to test. Examples: <pre>>vm 0xa0000000 0x10000 — Tests memory 0xa0000000 to 0xa000ffff.</pre> <pre>>vm 1 0x0 0x8000 — Tests byte access 0x0 to 0x8000.</pre>	
vr [<i>count</i>] Verifies that the processor's general purpose registers can be read and written properly. This test writes random values into the general purpose registers, reads the values back, and verifies that the values read back match the values written. This test requires that the target is halted. It is a good test after vb to verify that more complicated probe-target communications are working. It is simpler than the vm test because it does not require any memory to be present or initialized. The optional argument <i>count</i> specifies the number of times the test is run. The default value is 1. Example: <pre>vr 50</pre> This command performs the test 50 times. Each test uses a different set of random values to write to the registers for verification.	

vrh <i>start_address</i> [<i>count</i> [-i[<i>inc</i>]] -fix -ignore -nocheck] Verifies asynchronous run/halt control by writing a test program to memory and executing it. This test verifies register and memory reads and writes between every run and halt sequence. This command takes the same arguments as the vc command. For more information, see the vc documentation above.	Not for eTPU cores
vsi <i>start_address</i> [<i>count</i> [-i[<i>inc</i>]] -fix -ignore -nocheck] Tests single instruction stepping by writing a simple test program to the target and stepping through it. This test verifies register and memory reads and writes between every step. This command takes the same arguments as the vc command. For more information, see the vc documentation above.	Not for eTPU cores
vswd [-v] [-n -a <i>ap</i>] [[-t [<i>ms</i>]] [-i <i>iters</i>]] Executes a series of stress tests in order to verify the integrity of an SWD connection. Tests are run in a loop for either a set duration (default) or a number of iterations. On each iteration of the loop, the probe will read and verify the DPIDR register. By default, if a MEM-AP is present, random data will also be written to its TAR register, then read back for verification. • -v — Prints summary information. • -a [<i>ap</i>] — Specifies the index of a MEM-AP for testing. If not set, the probe will attempt to find a suitable MEM-AP based on the current configuration. • -n — Disables testing of MEM-AP TAR accesses. • -t [<i>ms</i>] — Specifies test loop duration in milliseconds (defaults to 100). • -i <i>iters</i> — Specifies test loop iterations. Examples: >vswd — Runs a test loop for 100ms. >vswd 350 — Runs a test loop for 350ms. or >vswd -t 350 — Runs a test loop for 350ms. >vswd -i 4000 — Runs a test loop for 4000 iterations. >vswd -v -a 3 — Runs a test loop for 100ms, with verbose output, testing the MEM-AP at AP index 3.	

vta

Verifies that the correct target adapter is connected and that all required pins can be controlled and monitored. You may have to disconnect the ribbon cable from the target system for accurate results.

Specifying Numbers with Green Hills Debug Probe Commands

For many Green Hills Debug Probe commands, you can specify numbers in regular decimal form (for example, 1024) or in hexadecimal form with a leading 0x (for example, 0x400). Decimal and hexadecimal numbers can be as large as your application requires. Leading zeros in hexadecimal numbers are significant. For example, 0x01234_5678 is considered a 36-bit number, and would be rejected in a context that requires a 32-bit number.

To make numbers less cumbersome, you can use the special fill digits *h* (for high) and *z* (for zero) when the number of bits of a number is known (for example, when specifying a register value).

In some circumstances, you may also need to use delimiters with these fill digits to avoid ambiguities. For instance, you cannot replace both the 0s and 1s in the number 0xa001ffff with *zs* and *hs*, because this would be ambiguous. To overcome this problem, place delimiters in the number. You can place an underscore (*_*) every 16 bits, and a colon (*:*) every 32 bits.

The subsequent table demonstrates the use of fill digits and delimiters to provide shorthand representations of hexadecimal numbers.

Hexadecimal number	Number with fill digits and delimiters
0xa0000000	0xaz
0xa001ffff	0xaz1ffff
0xa001ffff	0xa001h
0xa001ffff	0xaz1_h
0xfffffffffa0010000	0xh:a001z

Data Types for Green Hills Debug Probe Commands

Some of the Green Hills Debug Probe commands use specific range and bitfield types, which are described in the following.

Range Type

The syntax:

`[x] [ . . ] [y] | *`

specifies an inclusive range of unsigned integers from `x` to `y`. `x` must be less than or equal to `y`, and both `x` and `y` are unsigned integers. If `x` is omitted, `x = 0` is assumed. If `y` is omitted, the highest possible value is assumed for `y`.

Using an asterisk in place of the `[x] [ . . ] [y]` syntax specifies a range containing all possible values.

A single number is used to specify a range of one value.

The following table lists several examples that demonstrate the syntax for specifying ranges. These examples assume a 32-bit range.

Syntax	Meaning
<code>3..5</code>	3, 4, 5
<code>3.5</code>	invalid range
<code>3...5</code>	invalid range
<code>3..3</code>	3
<code>3</code>	3
<code>..7</code>	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
<code>18..</code>	18, 19, 20, ... 4294967295
<code>*</code>	0, 1, 2, 3, ... 4294967295

Bitfield Types

The syntax:

`number | key[=value] [,key[=value] ...]`

specifies a value and is typically used with commands for writing cache and TLB tags. The value can be specified numerically (with the *number* argument), or with a set of comma-separated keys that correspond to individual bitfields. Keys not specified default to 0. Key names are case-insensitive.

The bitfield keys are specific to each command and each CPU architecture. For CPU-specific bit information, see Appendix C, “CPU-Specific Bit Tables” on page 337.

Example 5.1. Bitfields and Bit Positions

The PowerPC 440's TLB virtual tags consist of the following bitfields and bit positions.

Bit	Name
0	SR
1	SW
2	SX
3	UR
4	UW
5	UX
6	E
7	G
8	M
9	I
10	W
12..19	TID
20..23	SIZE
24	TS
25	V

These bit positions do not correspond to actual TLB virtual tag bit positions. They are translated by the probe to the actual hardware's bit positions when written.

The key specification:

```
v,!ts,size=0x9,tid=0x0,!w,i,m,g,!e,ux,uw,ur,sx,sr,sr
```

corresponds to a number value of 0x29003bf.

Other Green Hills Debug Server Commands

In addition to the commands described in “Green Hills Debug Probe Commands” on page 198, the Green Hills Probe also accepts the generic Green Hills debug server commands listed in this section.

You can enter all of the commands listed below directly into the **mpserv Target** pane. You can also enter these commands into the MULTI Debugger command pane using the **target** command. These commands cannot be entered through telnet or a serial terminal. All of the Green Hills debug server commands are case-insensitive.

Generic Debug Server Commands

All Green Hills debug server commands are case-insensitive.

addressof <i>symbol</i>
Returns the address of <i>symbol</i> . This command requires that an image be loaded in the MULTI Debugger.
amask [<i>mask</i>] [<i>value</i>]
If no arguments are specified, the current settings of the download mask and value are displayed. The default settings of <i>mask</i> and <i>value</i> are 0xffffffffffffffff and 0, respectively. If <i>mask</i> and <i>value</i> are specified, amask sets the download mask and value to <i>mask</i> and <i>value</i> . When mpserv downloads a program, it will bitwise AND <i>mask</i> and bitwise OR <i>value</i> with the download addresses, as follows: $address = (address \& mask) value$ The amask command is useful for shifting download target addresses without relinking a program. However, the program being downloaded still retains its original relocations and might not run correctly at its new destination address without further support on the target.
close <i>fd</i>
Closes the specified file descriptor, <i>fd</i> .
debug <i>n</i>
Sets the debugging bit flags. Do not use this command unless directed to do so by Green Hills Technical Support.

delrange <i>addr</i>
Deletes a checked address range starting at <i>addr</i> . See setrange below for more information about checked memory ranges.
delrangeall
Deletes all checked address ranges. See setrange below for more information about checked memory ranges.
echo [on off]
If no argument is specified, the current echo mode is printed. If on or off is specified, printing of commands executed in a script are enabled or disabled.
fprint <i>fd string</i>
Prints <i>string</i> to the specified file, <i>fd</i> , with script variable expansion.
fprintb <i>fd integer</i>
Prints <i>integer</i> to the specified file, <i>fd</i> , in binary mode.
fread <i>fd identifier</i>
Reads one line of text from the specified file, <i>fd</i> . The line is stored as a variable with the specified <i>identifier</i> . The number of bytes read is returned. If there is an error, -1 is returned.
freadb <i>fd identifier</i>
Reads an integer from the specified file, <i>fd</i> , in binary mode. The integer is stored as a variable with the specified <i>identifier</i> . The number of bytes read is returned. If there is an error, -1 is returned.
getenv <i>envName identifier</i>
Stores the value of the environment variable, <i>envName</i> , in the script variable with the specified <i>identifier</i> .

help [*command* | *group*]

If no argument is specified, general help information and instructions for finding more detailed and specific help is printed.

If a *command* is specified, detailed help information about the specified *command* is printed.

If a *group* is specified, a list of all of the commands in the group with information about the arguments each command takes is printed. Valid command groups include **target**, **server**, and **scripting**.

Example 1:

```
> help server
help [<command> | <group>]
debug <n>
playdead
```

Example 2:

```
> help help
help [<command> | <group>]
Prints help information
```

listrange

Lists all checked ranges. See **setrange** below for more information about checked memory ranges.

listvars

Prints all variable identifiers in no particular order.

Example:

```
> str1="foo"
> str2="bar"
> i=100
> listvars
i
str1
str2
```

load [all] [text] [data] [bss]

If no argument is specified, displays the current **load** settings.

If one or more arguments are specified, **load** instructs which sections to include in host-to-target downloads. `.text` sections contain code, `.data` sections contain initialized variables, and `.bss` sections contain uninitialized data. Setting the `all` option includes all of these sections in the download.

You can combine the **load** command with the **noload** command.

Green Hills startup code clears all `.bss` sections so you do not need to download them. In most cases, the default setting is `text data`, but the default varies according to your debug server.

Standard Example:

```
> load all
Download Options: text data bss
```

Advanced Example:

```
> load all noload bss
Download Options: text data
```

m [-dsize] *address*[=*val*]

If *val* is not specified, the indicated target memory *address* is read.

If *val* is specified, *val* is written to the indicated target memory *address*.

Memory addresses and values must be specified in hexadecimal (with or without a leading `0x`).

The optional `-d` argument can be used to set the access size to byte (`-d1`), short (`-d2`), or long (`-d4`). The default is `-d4`.

Examples:

```
> m 1000
7ca62b78
> m 1000=12345678
> m -d2 1000
1234
```

nofail *command*

Executes *command* without returning an error. This can be useful to prevent a command-specific error from aborting a script.

noload [*all*] [*text*] [*data*] [*bss*]

If no argument is specified, the current **noload** settings are displayed.

If one or more arguments are specified, **noload** specifies which sections to exclude from host-to-target downloads. *.text* sections contain code, *.data* sections contain initialized variables, and *.bss* sections contain uninitialized data. Setting the *all* option excludes all of these sections from the download.

Use the command **noload bss** to exclude *.bss* sections from downloads. These sections are cleared to all zeros by programs compiled with Green Hills tools; therefore, downloading them to the target is usually unnecessary.

open *file*

Opens the specified *file* for writing and returns a file descriptor.

print *string*

Prints *string* with script variable expansion.

Example:

```
> print Test
Test
```

quiet [*on* | *off* | *-- command*]

Controls output from script commands, globally or selectively.

If *on* or no argument is specified, suppresses all script command output.

If *-- command* is specified, runs *command* and suppresses any resulting output.

random *max*

Generates and returns a pseudo-random number between 0 and *max*-1.

reg [*reg* [=*val*]]

Reads or writes to the specified registers.

If no arguments are specified, lists the names and values of all target registers.

If a register name is specified, prints the value of the specified register.

If a value (=val) is specified for a register, sets the register to the specified value. Values should be given in hexadecimal form with no leading 0x.

Example:

```
reg r1
reg r1 is 0x0001a000
> reg r1=1
reg r1 is now 0x00000001
```

script *file*

Executes the commands in the specified script file, *file*, as if they were typed in line by line.

setrange *addr length*

Sets a checked address range beginning at *addr* and extending for *length* bytes.

A checked address range is a range of addresses that are considered inaccessible. Any memory access, read, or write to a checked address range can fail.

The **setrange** command is useful for restricting access to target memory that might be sensitive or volatile.

setup *file*

Specifies a script file, *file*, to be automatically run immediately prior to every host-to-target download.

This **setup** command functions differently than the Green Hills Probe **setup** command.

sleep *n*

Suspends **mpserv** for *n* seconds.

status

Prints and returns the current status of **mpserv** using the following status codes:

```
0 Running
1 Stopped by breakpoint
2 Single step completed
3 Exception
4 Halted
5 Process exited
6 Process terminated
7 No process
8 (Unassigned)
9 Stopped by hardware breakpoint
10 Failure
11 Process ready to run
12 Host system call in progress
13 Target reset
```

step

Single steps the target CPU from the current program counter location.

undef *variable*

Removes *variable* and releases any memory associated with it.

Example:

```
> x=5
> undef x
> print $x
Error: variable undefined!
```

Probe Terminal Prompts

At a terminal prompt, a probe indicates the target's type, position in the scan chain, and current status. Commands are directed to the core identified by the prompt. The command line prompt for single-core target systems is:

coretype[*status*]

The command line prompt for multi-core target systems uses the following syntax:

coretype[*position*,*status*]

where:

- *coretype* — Indicates the CPU core type.
- *position* — Indicates the position in the debug chain, with 0 indicating the first position (for multi-core systems only).
- *status* — Indicates the current status. Values for *status* are listed in the table below.

Value of <i>status</i>	Meaning
?	The status of the target is currently unknown, either because the probe has not requested target information or because an error has occurred.
!	The target is not in a recognizable state. This can be caused by incorrect probe configuration or faulty hardware.

Value of <i>status</i>	Meaning
-	The target is currently held in reset, meaning that the probe was attempting to reset and halt the processor, but the processor appeared to stay in reset instead of entering debug mode. This status is common on systems with multiple processors, where a primary processor resets successfully, but the other processors are held in reset until they are released by software running on the primary processor.
x	The target is powered off.
B	The target is currently halted because of a hardware execution breakpoint or data watchpoint.
C	The probe has requested that the target resume, but the target had not successfully left debugging mode when the probe last queried for the target status.
E	The target is currently halted because of an unknown exception.
H	The probe has requested that the target halt, but the target had not successfully entered debugging mode when the probe last queried for the target status.
R	The target is currently stopped at the reset vector after a reset.
Y	The target is busy and status cannot be received.
b	The target is currently halted because of a software breakpoint.
c	The target is running under control of the probe.
f	The target is running freely. (This can occur if the target is reset external to the probe.)
h	The target is currently halted because of a halt request from the probe.
n	The target is not connected and the pins are tri-stated.
s	The target is currently halted after completing a single instruction step.

Example 5.2. Terminal Prompt for Single-Core Target

The terminal prompt:

```
mips32_4kep[h] %
```

This command indicates that the probe is connected to a single MIPS Technologies MIPS32 4KEp core that is presently halted.

Example 5.3. Terminal Prompt for a Multi-Core Target

The terminal prompt:

```
arm7tdmi[0,b] %
```

This command indicates that probe commands are directed to the ARM7TDMI core, which is the first device in the scan chain and is currently halted because of a software breakpoint.

Chapter 6

Probe LCD Reference

Contents

Green Hills Probe v4 LCD Menus	262
--------------------------------------	-----

This chapter documents menu items for Green Hills Probes with LCD menus.

Green Hills Probe v4 LCD Menus

The Main Menu

The Main Menu consists of five items:

- **Network Status**
- **Power Off**
- **Settings**
- **System**
- **Target**

The following table describes the selections available from the Main Menu.

Menu Item	Meaning
Network Status	Displays information about the network connection. This includes hostname, IP address, netmask, and gateway. To change these options, see “Setting Configuration Options” on page 76.
Power Off	Powers off the probe. To turn it back on, press either of the front panel buttons.
Settings	Opens the Settings menu.
System	Opens the System menu.
Target	Opens the Target menu.

The Settings Menu

The following table describes the selections available from the **Settings** menu. The items for displaying information on the home screen have three possible options: **Auto** causes the selected item to be displayed only if the information is available and has the highest priority. **On** causes the item to be displayed. If another item is also available and set to **On** or **Auto**, the probe will alternate between them. **Off** causes the item to never be displayed. To return these items to their default values, see **Reset UI** in the **System** menu.

Menu Item	Meaning
Show Target Setting	Determines whether the target setting will be displayed on the home screen. For more information, see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94.
Show User String	Determines whether the user string will be displayed on the home screen. If set to Auto , this item has the highest priority. For more information, see “Setting the User String” on page 110.
Show Hostname	Determines whether the Ethernet hostname will be displayed on the home screen. If set to Auto , this item has the second highest priority. For more information, see hostname in “Generic Configuration Options” on page 77.
Show IP Address	Determines whether the IP address will be displayed on the home screen. If set to Auto , this item has the third highest priority. For more information, see “Setting the IP Address” on page 87.
Show Serial Number	Determines whether the probe's serial number will be displayed on the home screen. If set to Auto , this item has the fourth highest priority.
Show Target Status	Determines whether the target status will be displayed on the second line of the home screen.
LCD Contrast	Opens a screen that allows you to set the contrast of the front panel display.
LCD Brightness	Opens a screen that allows you to set the brightness of the front panel backlight.
Alert Volume	Opens a screen that allows you to set the alert volume.

The System Menu

The following table describes the selections available from the **System** menu.

Menu Item	Meaning
About	Opens a screen listing the following information about your probe: serial number, IP address, firmware version, hardware version, MAC address, and sysmon version.
Power On (if the probe is off)	Repeats the power-on procedure if the probe is off due to a fault. Use this item only if directed by Green Hills Support.
Boot to Recovery	Reboots the probe into the built-in recovery firmware.
Reboot	Reboots the probe firmware.
Reset Configuration	Resets probe options to their default values.

Menu Item	Meaning
Reset UI	Resets all front panel UI options to their default values.
Wipe Probe	Erases all non-volatile information on the probe. Do not do this unless directed by Green Hills Support.

The Target Menu

The following table describes the selections available from the **Target** menu.

Menu Item	Meaning
Enable/Disable 12V power	Toggles the target power supply on the front panel. For more information, see “GPIO and Target Power Port Characteristics” on page 69.
Enable/Disable USB power	Toggles the USB power supply on the front panel.

Appendix A

Legacy Scripting Reference

Contents

The Green Hills Debug Server Scripting Language	266
---	-----

This chapter documents the legacy Green Hills debug server scripting language.

The Green Hills Debug Server Scripting Language

In addition to the commands listed in “Generic Debug Server Commands” on page 251, a full scripting language is available from the **mpserv** command line.

You can run scripts by:

- Entering scripts one line at a time at the command prompt. When entering a script line by line, nothing is executed until the top-level enclosing **while** or **if** statement is terminated.
- Storing commands in a script file and then running the file using the **script** command.
- Storing commands in a script file and then using the **-setup** option or **setup** command (or the **Target Setup Script** field in some Connection Editors) to ensure that the script file is automatically executed immediately prior to every host-to-target download.

General Notes

When writing scripts, keep the following points in mind:

- There can be no more than one statement per line.
- Any line that has the # character as the first non-whitespace character is treated as a comment.
- Variables do not need to be declared before they are used.
- Variable types are determined automatically. For example, an identifier that is bound to an integer variable can later be assigned to a string variable.
- Variable and function names are not case-sensitive.

Scripting Syntax

The following sections describe and give examples of some features of the Green Hills debug server scripting language.

Expressions

Expressions in the Green Hills debug server scripting language are similar to C language expressions. Unlike C, each operator has its own precedence ($10/2*5$ evaluates to 1, not 25), and there are no unary operators (such as $\sim$ and unary $-$). The following table contains, in order of precedence, the valid operators you can use in expressions. Note that a string is treated like an integer if it contains a string representation of an integer.

Operator	Integer Function	String Function
()	Grouping of operators to ensure desired evaluation	Grouping of operators to ensure desired evaluation
*	Multiplication	Invalid
/	Division	Invalid
%	Modulus	Invalid
+	Addition	Concatenation
-	Subtraction	Invalid
<<	Bitwise left shift	Invalid
>>	Bitwise right shift	Invalid
<	Less than	Alphabetic less than
<=	Less than or equal to	Alphabetic less than or equal to
>	Greater than	Alphabetic greater than
>=	Greater than or equal to	Alphabetic greater than or equal to
==	Equality test	Equality test
!=	Inequality test	Inequality test
&	Bitwise AND	Invalid
^	Bitwise XOR	Invalid
	Bitwise OR	Invalid
&&	Logical AND	Invalid
	Logical OR	Invalid

Assignments

The syntax for an assignment is:

```
identifier = expression
```

The *expression* is evaluated and the result is stored as a variable with the given *identifier*. String, integer, and array variables are supported. Identifiers can contain alphanumeric characters and the underscore (`_`) character, but cannot begin with a number, or have the same name as a command.

Arrays

Arrays are indexed lists of variables. Each cell in an array can contain a string, an integer, or an array. Array indexing begins with the index 0. An array can be created by assigning an entire array to an identifier or by assigning a string, an integer, or an array to one cell of an array. To reference a cell, follow the array identified by the index contained in square brackets. If an array cell contains another array, the elements in the second array are accessed by appending an additional index in square brackets. The following example demonstrates the various methods of array access.

```
endl="\n"
bar[3] = 42
foo = { bar, 7, "hello" }
print $foo[2] world.$endl
if(foo[0][3]==bar[2+1])
    print Array indexing works.$endl
endif
```

Arrays are dynamically allocated in a sparse fashion. For example, making an assignment to `foo[0]` and then to `foo[100]` only allocates two array cells, and no space is used for the undefined array cells 1 through 99. After an array element has been allocated, it can only be deallocated by using the **undef** command on the top-level array identifier.

Conditionals

The following table explains the syntax for conditionals.

Syntax	Effect
if <i>expression</i> <i>statements</i> endif	If <i>expression</i> evaluates to zero, nothing happens. Otherwise, the block of statements between the if and endif lines are executed.
if <i>expression</i> <i>statements</i> else <i>statements</i> endif	If <i>expression</i> evaluates to zero, the debug server executes the block of statements between the else and endif lines. Otherwise, the block of statements between the if and else lines are executed.
if <i>expression1</i> <i>statements</i> elif <i>expression2</i> <i>statements</i> [elif <i>expressionX</i> <i>statements</i>]... endif	If <i>expression1</i> does not evaluate to zero, the debug server executes the block of statements between the if and elif lines. If <i>expression1</i> does evaluate to zero and <i>expression2</i> does not evaluate to zero, the debug server executes the block of statements between the elif and endif lines. If both <i>expression1</i> and <i>expression2</i> evaluate to zero, the debug server continues evaluating each of the subsequent elif expressions (if any) that occur before the endif statement and will execute the block of statement associated with each elif that does not evaluate to zero. If none of the elif expressions evaluates to non-zero, the debug server will not execute anything.

Loops

The following table explains the syntax for loops.

Syntax	Effect
while <i>expression</i> <i>statements</i> endwhile	The statements between the while and endwhile lines are executed as long as <i>expression</i> does not evaluate to zero.
do <i>statements</i> dowhile <i>expression</i>	The statements between do and while are executed one time, then continue to execute as long as <i>expression</i> does not evaluate to zero.

Be careful to avoid infinite loops. If an infinite loop occurs, you must shut down and restart the debug server.

Variable Expansion

To use script variables as arguments to Green Hills debug server commands, you must prepend the variable name with one or two `$` characters.

- To pass a variable to a command in its default text representation, prepend the variable name with a single `$` character. This passes a decimal string for integer variables and passes the string itself for string variables. Integers are expanded as two's complement signed 32-bit integers. An entire array cannot be given as an argument to a command.
- To pass an integer variable to a command as a hexadecimal string, prepend the variable name with two `$` characters. Use this method with commands such as **m** that require arguments in hexadecimal form. The hexadecimal string does not include a leading `0x`.

Variable expansion must be unambiguous. The script parser attempts to use the longest legal identifier name following the `$` character. In the following example, the user has attempted to print the string `bar` after the expansion of the variable `foo`. The parser interprets this as printing the value of the variable `foobar` and reports that the variable is not defined:

```
>foo="foo"
>print $foobar
Error: variable undefined!
```

Example Scripts

You can use the following examples of the Green Hills debug server scripting language as a guide when writing your own scripts.

Example A.1. Testing Script File Access in ASCII Mode

For this example, assume that the file **test.ascii** contains the following text:

```
This is a test of script file access in ascii mode.
This should print 3 lines of which this is the second.
And this is the third.
```

The following script commands access the file **test.ascii**:


```
file = open test.ascii
filecontents=""
totalchars=0
while(numlinechars=fread file line)
    filecontents=filecontents+line
    totalchars=totalchars+numlinechars
endwhile
close file
endl="\n"
print Read: $filecontents$endl
print Total of $totalchars characters read.$endl
```

The output of this example script on a Linux host is:

```
Read: This is a test of script file access in ascii mode.
This should print 3 lines of which this is the second.
And this is the third.
```

```
Total of 130 characters read.
```

Example A.2. Accessing a File

The following script is another example of accessing a file:

```
i=100
file = open temp.bin
while(i>0)
    fprintf file $i
    i=i-1
endwhile
close file
file = open temp.bin
sum=0
while(freadb file i)
    sum=sum+i
endwhile
close file
endl="\n"
print The numbers between 1 and 100 sum to $sum!$endl
```

The output of this example script is:

```
The numbers between 1 and 100 sum to 5050!
```

Example A.3. Calculating a CRC32 Value

The following script calculates the CRC32 value of the memory range 0x010000 to 0x010100 and prints the result in the **Target** pane. This script demonstrates the use of loops, conditional statements, expressions, variables, and other debug server scripting constructs in a real application.

```
# Change the following values to specify the memory
# range you want to calculate a CRC32 for.
# Note: locations from memstart to memend-1 are used
# to compute the CRC32 value.
memstart=0x010000
memend=0x010100
# This is the CRC32 polynomial. This is the same as
# is used in ethernet packets.
p=2+4+16+32+128+256+1024+2048+4096+65536+4194304+8388608+67108864
r=0
ptr=memstart
while(ptr<memend)
    currbyte=m -dl $$ptr
    currbit=128
    while(currbit)
        test=r&(1<<31)
        r=r<<1
        r=r|(currbyte&currbit)
        if(test)
            r=r^p
        endif
        currbit=currbit>>1
    endwhile
    ptr=ptr+1
endwhile
# This loop is for the 32 zeros appended to the
# original memory contents
i=0
while(i<32)
    test=r&(1<<31)
    r=r<<1
    if(test)
        r=r^p
    endif
    i=i+1
endwhile
# Now the resulting 32 bit CRC is in r
# Many of the same ASCII control codes that are used
# in C are supported in debug server scripts.
endl="\n"
print CRC32 = $$r$endl
```

Appendix B

Pin Tables

Contents

Overview	274
Green Hills Probe Connector Pin Assignments	275
Trace Pod Electrical Characteristics	315
Trace Adapter Pin Assignments	317
SuperTrace Probe v3 High-Speed Serial Trace Pin Assignments	331

Overview

The debug interface for most CPU types is essentially a synchronous serial port: serial data in, serial data out, and bit clock. This applies to JTAG, BDM, and SWD debug ports. Additional pins have been added for system reset, debug interruption, and status notification. Different manufacturers have standardized their own connector and pin configuration schemes, but a common set of design rules apply to all:

1. Route the debug interface signals together, maintaining approximately equal signal length and termination.
2. Provide a continuous ground return path adjacent to the debug signals.
3. Place the debug interface connector as close as reasonably possible to the CPU, and keep track lengths short. This will reduce the antenna area of these signals.
4. Pull all CPU debug input signals to a high or low state when no debug probe is connected. Choose an appropriate value for the pull-up or pull-down resistors to reduce crosstalk and to meet valid logic level requirements.
5. Clearly mark the pin orientation of the debug connector to avoid backward probe insertion. Use a keyed, shrouded header if possible.
6. Series-terminate the CPU debug output signals as needed for improved impedance matching.
7. Use the standard debug connector and assignments for your target processor family. Although the Green Hills debug probes can use nearly any standard connector on any supported processor, other probe manufacturers cannot support this connection.



Note

The information published in this document is an extract from CPU product data sheets and application notes, and is provided for informational purposes only. For detailed information, please check the most recent version of the relevant documentation from the target device manufacturer. Green Hills Software cannot be held responsible for any incorrect or incomplete information.

Green Hills Probe Connector Pin Assignments

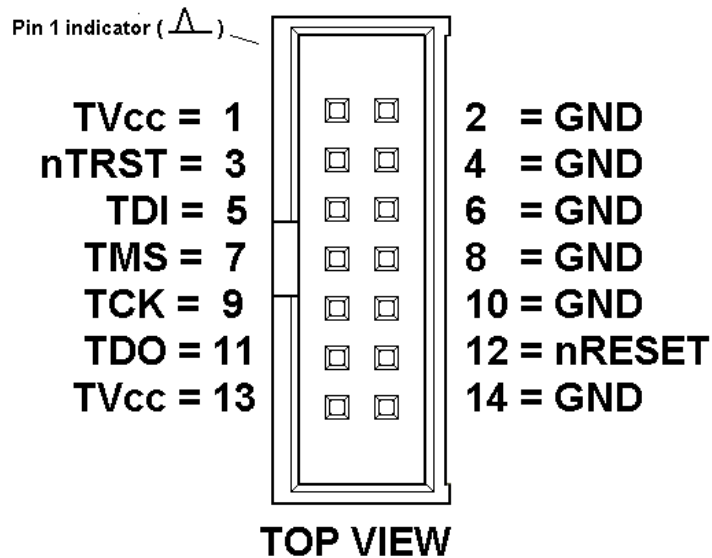
The reference tables below identify the pin numbers and pin names for the connectors supported by the Green Hills Probe.

CPU Families and Debug Connectors

CPU Family	Debug Family	Connector	See
ARM Licensees (Legacy 14-pin)	ARM (14-pin) (For all ARM & XScale Targets)	14-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"ARM Legacy 14-Pin" on page 277
ARM Licensees (Legacy 20-pin)	ARM (20-pin) (For all ARM & XScale Targets)	20-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"ARM Legacy 20-Pin" on page 279
ARM Licensees (CoreSight 20-pin)	ARM (20-pin) (For all CoreSight Targets)	20-pin 0.050" (1.27 mm) dual-row header	"ARM CoreSight 20-Pin" on page 282
ARM Licensees (CoreSight 10-pin)	ARM (10-pin) (For all CoreSight Targets)	10-pin 0.050" (1.27 mm) dual-row header	"ARM CoreSight 10-Pin" on page 284
MIPS Licensees (IDT323xx, others)	MIPS EJTAG V2.0 and lower	12-pin (minimum) 0.050" (1.27 mm) dual-row header	"MIPS EJTAG V2.0 and lower" on page 291
MIPS 4K/5K/20K, Licensees	MIPS EJTAG V2.5 and higher	14-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"MIPS EJTAG V2.5 and higher" on page 293
ColdFire V2, V3, V4, V4e, V5, 52xx, 53xx, 54xx	ColdFire BDM	26-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"ColdFire BDM" on page 295
PowerPC 4xx	PowerPC 4xx	16-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"PowerPC 4xx Targets" on page 305
PowerPC 5xx, 8xx	PowerPC BDM	10-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"PowerPC BDM" on page 300
PowerPC 51xx, 52xx, 6xx, 7xx, 74xx, 82xx, 83xx, 85xx, and QorIQ	PowerPC COP	16-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	"PowerPC COP" on page 302

CPU Family	Debug Family	Connector	See
Intel x86	Intel XDP-60	60-pin MICTOR connector	“Intel XDP-60” on page 286
Intel x86	Intel XDP-SFF-26	26-pin flat flex	“Intel XDP-SFF-26” on page 289
PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx	PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx	38-pin MICTOR connector	
PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx/58xx	Power e200 EOnCE (or Power e200 Nexus)	14-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	“EOnCE” on page 307
Texas Instruments OMAP	Texas Instruments DSP	14-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	“Texas Instruments DSP” on page 309
TriCore	TriCore JTAG	16-pin 0.100" (2.54 mm) dual-row header	“TriCore OCDS1” on page 311
Xilinx FPGAs	PowerPC 4xx and CoreSight	14-pin 2.00 mm dual-row header	“Xilinx 14” on page 313

ARM Legacy 14-Pin



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
3	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
5	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	3
7	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	3
9	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	3
11	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
12	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	3, 4
13	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1000 ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if

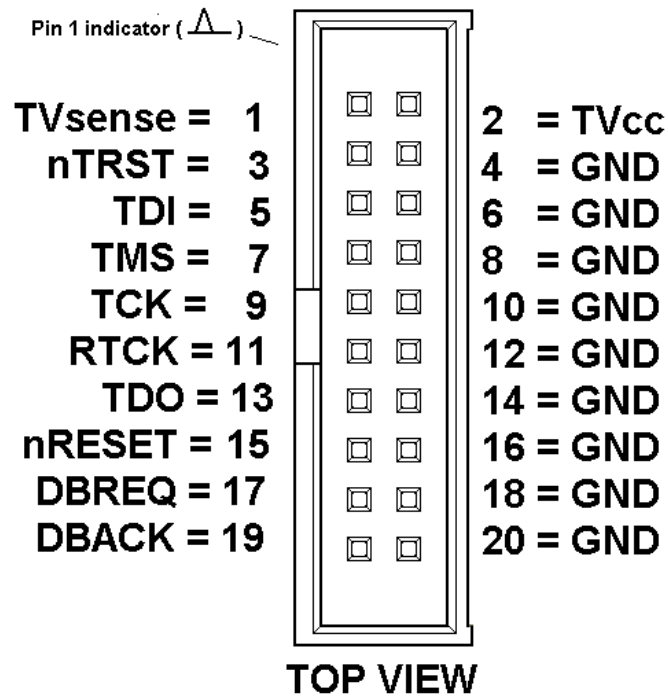
the pin is accidentally shorted to ground. The probe draws negligible current from these pins.

2. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the `nTRST` pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
3. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
4. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-2	103311-2
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2514-6002UB	2514-5002UB

ARM Legacy 20-Pin



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TVsense	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
2	TVcc	Target power	From Target	1
3	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
5	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	3
7	TMS/SWDIO	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	3
9	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	3
11	RTCK	Return TCK (reclocked)	From Target	5
13	TDO/SWO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
15	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	3, 4
17	DBREQ	Probe Debug Request	To Target	6
19	DBACK	Probe Debug Acknowledge	From Target	6

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20	GND	Ground reference		

In SWD mode, `nTRST` and `TDI` are unused, `TMS` becomes `SWDIO` and is bidirectional, and `TDO` becomes `SWO` and is unused.

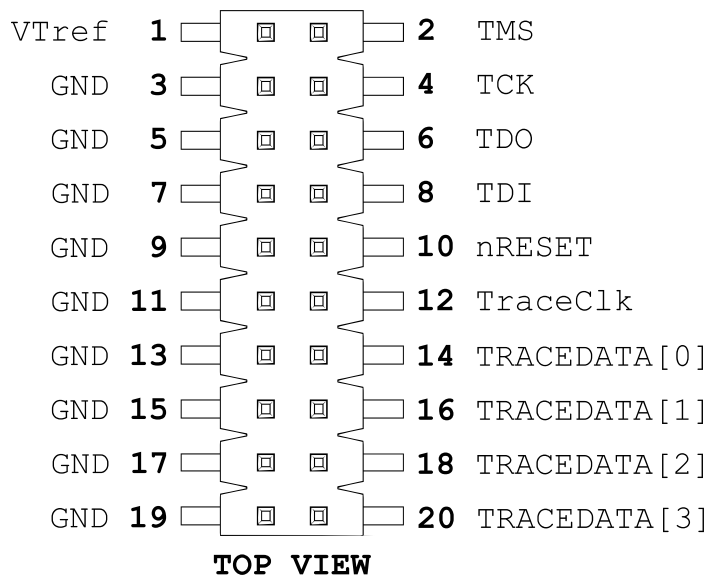
Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the `nTRST` pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
3. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
4. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.
5. `RTCK` is a reclocked `TCK` signal, used by the debugging probe to determine the CPU's core operating frequency, useful for debugging CPU targets with variable clock frequencies. This pin is optional. Please consult your CPU documentation. Typical target termination is a low-ohm series termination resistor (22 to 33 ohms). This pin should NOT be connected directly to `TCK`. Doing so may cause `TCK` to reflect along the `RTCK` line, leading to reduced operating frequency and reliability. If the CPU does not provide this signal, this pin should be grounded.
6. `DBREQ` and `DBACK` are optional pins. These pins are seldom included in commercial ARM CPU implementations.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-5	103311-5
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2520-6002UB	2520-5002UB

ARM CoreSight 20-Pin



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	VTref	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
2	TMS/SWDIO	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	
4	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	2
6	TDO/SWO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
8	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	2
10	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
12	TraceClk	Trace Clock	From Target	
14	TRACEDATA[0]	Trace Data	From Target	
16	TRACEDATA[1]	Trace Data	From Target	
18	TRACEDATA[2]	Trace Data	From Target	
20	TRACEDATA[3]	Trace Data	From Target	
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19	GND	Ground reference		

In SWD mode, `nTRST` and `TDI` are unused, `TMS` becomes `SWDIO` and is bidirectional, and `TDO` becomes `SWO` and is unused.

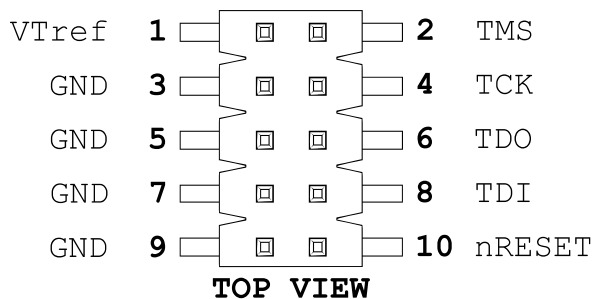
Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1000 ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical
Samtec [http://www.samtec.com]	FTSH-110-01-L-DV-K-A

ARM CoreSight 10-Pin



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	VTref	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
2	TMS/SWDIO	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	
4	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	2
6	TDO/SWO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
8	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	2
10	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
3, 5, 7, 9	GND	Ground reference		

In SWD mode, nTRST and TDI are unused, TMS becomes SWDIO and is bidirectional, and TDO becomes SWO and is unused.

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1000 ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical
Samtec [http://www.samtec.com]	FTSH-105-01-L-DV-K-A-TR

Intel XDP-60

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	GND	Ground reference		
2	GND	Ground reference		
3	OBSFN_A0	OBS A control/strobe	To Target	1
4	OBSFN_C0	OBS C control/strobe		
5	OBSFN_A1	OBS A control/strobe	From Target	2
6	OBSFN_C1	OBS C control/strobe		
7	GND	Ground reference		
8	GND	Ground reference		
9	OBSDATA_A[0]	OBS A data	Bidirectional	
10	OBSDATA_C[0]	OBS C data		
11	OBSDATA_A[1]	OBS A data	From Target	
12	OBSDATA_C[1]	OBS C data		
13	GND	Ground reference		
14	GND	Ground reference		
15	OBSDATA_A[2]	OBS A data	From Target	
16	OBSDATA_C[2]	OBS C data		
17	OBSDATA_A[3]	OBS A data	From Target	
18	OBSDATA_C[3]	OBS C data		
19	GND	Ground reference		
20	GND	Ground reference		
21	OBSFN_B0	OBS B control/strobe		
22	OBSFN_D0	OBS D control/strobe		
23	OBSFN_B1	OBS B control/strobe		
24	OBSFN_D1	OBS D control/strobe		
25	GND	Ground reference		
26	GND	Ground reference		
27	OBSDATA_B[0]	OBS B data		
28	OBSDATA_D[0]	OBS D data		
29	OBSDATA_B[1]	OBS B data		

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
30	OBSDATA_D[1]	OBS D data		
31	GND	Ground reference		
32	GND	Ground reference		
33	OBSDATA_B[2]	OBS B data		
34	OBSDATA_D[2]	OBS D data		
35	OBSDATA_B[3]	OBS B data		
36	OBSDATA_D[3]	OBS D data		
37	GND	Ground reference		
38	GND	Ground reference		
39	HOOK0	Target power	From Target	
40	ITPCLK/HOOK4	System clock frequency reference	From Target	
41	HOOK1	Reserved		
42	ITPCLK#/HOOK5	System clock frequency reference	From Target	
43	VCC_OBS_AB	OBS termination		
44	VCC_OBS_CD	OBS termination		
45	HOOK2	Split-VTT / reserved	From Target	
46	HOOK6	Detect debug reset	From Target	
47	HOOK3	Reserved		
48	HOOK7	Control debug reset	To Target	
49	GND	Ground reference		
50	GND	Ground reference		
51	SDA	I2C ITP-XDP interface	Bidirectional	
52	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
53	SCL	I2C ITP-XDP interface	Bidirectional	
54	TRSTn	JTAG TAP Reset	To Target	
55	TCK1	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	
56	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	
57	TCK0	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	
58	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
59	GND	Ground reference		
60	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Used for the `PREQ0` signal.
2. Used for the `PRDY0` signal.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Name
Samtec [http://www.samtec.com]	60-pin BSH-030-01

Intel XDP-SFF-26

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	OBSFN_A0	OBS A control/strobe	Bidirectional	1
2	OBSFN_A1	OBS A control/strobe	Bidirectional	2
3	GND	Ground reference		
4	OBSDATA_A[0]	OBS A data	Bidirectional	
5	OBSDATA_A[1]	OBS A data	Bidirectional	
6	GND	Ground reference		
7	OBSDATA_A[2]	OBS A data	Bidirectional	
8	OBSDATA_A[3]	OBS A data	Bidirectional	
9	GND	Ground reference		
10	HOOK0	Target power	From Target	
11	HOOK1	Power Mode	From Target	
12	HOOK2	Split-VTT / reserved	From Target	
13	HOOK3			
14	HOOK4	System clock frequency reference	From Target	
15	HOOK5	System clock frequency reference	From Target	
16	VCCOBS_AB	OBS termination		
17	HOOK6	Detect debug reset	From Target	
18	HOOK7	Control debug reset	To Target	
19	GND	Ground reference		
20	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
21	TRSTn	JTAG TAP Reset	To Target	
22	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	
23	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	
24	TCK1	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	
25	GND	Ground reference		
26	TCK0	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	

Notes:

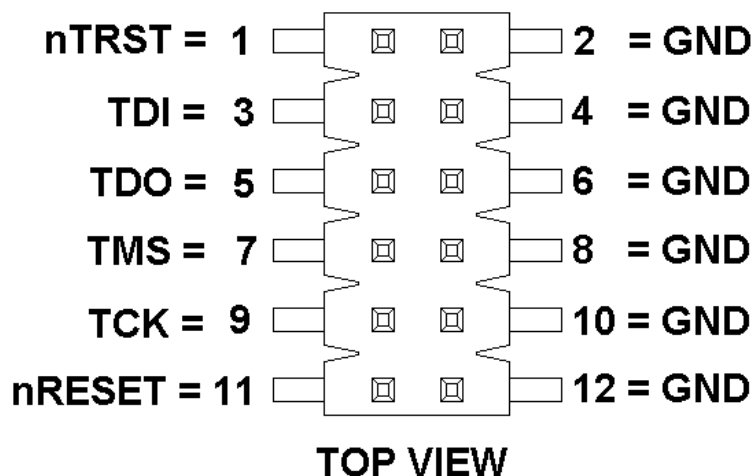
1. Used for the PREQ signal.

2. Used for the PRDY signal.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Name
Molex [http://www.molex.com]	52435-2672

MIPS EJTAG V2.0 and lower



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	1
3	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	2
5	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
7	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	2
9	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	2
11	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

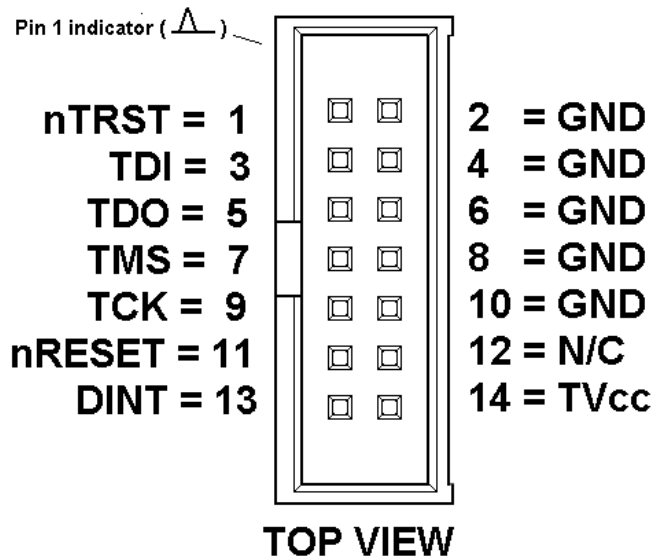
1. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the nTRST pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.

3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical
Samtec [http://www.samtec.com]	FTSH-106-F-DV

MIPS EJTAG V2.5 and higher



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
3	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	3
5	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
7	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	3
9	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	3
11	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	3, 4
12	Key (n/c)	Optional key (pin removed)		
13	DINT	Debug interrupt, active high	To Target	
14	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
2, 4, 6, 8, 10	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin

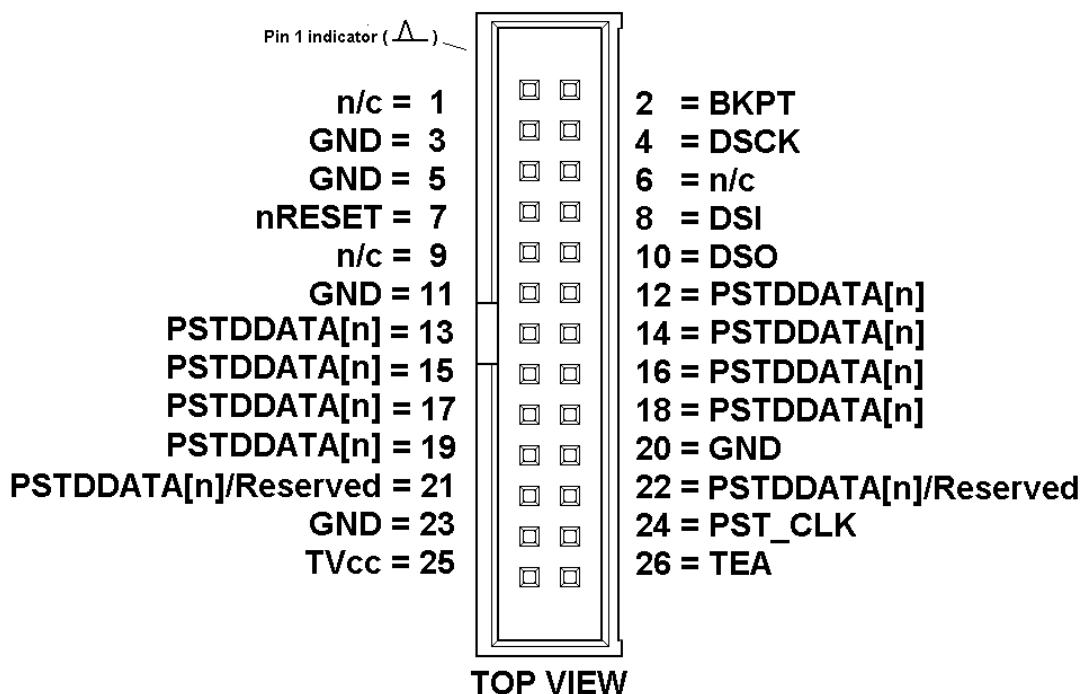
directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.

2. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the `nTRST` pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
3. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
4. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-2	103311-2
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2514-6002UB	2514-5002UB

ColdFire BDM



Pin description and termination:

ColdFireV5

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	n/c	No connection		
2	BKPT	Hardware Breakpoint Input	To Target	
4	DSCK	Debug serial clock	To Target	
6	n/c	No connection		
7	nRESET	System reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
8	DSI	Serial data input	To Target	
9	Pad_Vdd	Power sense		
10	DSO	Serial data output	From Target	
12	PSTDDATA [8]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
13	PSTDDATA [7]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
14	PSTDDATA [6]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
15	PSTDDATA [5]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
16	PSTDDATA [3]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
17	PSTDDATA [2]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
18	PSTDDATA [1]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
19	PSTDDATA [0]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
21	PSTDDATA [4]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
22	PSTDDATA [9]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
24	PST_CLK	Processor clock	From Target	
25	TVCC	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
26	TEA	Transfer Error Acknowledge Input	To Target	
3, 5, 11, 20, 23	GND	Ground reference		

ColdFireV4(e)

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	n/c	No connection		
2	BKPT	Hardware Breakpoint Input	To Target	
4	DSCK	Debug serial clock	To Target	
6	n/c	No connection		
7	nRESET	System reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
8	DSI	Serial data input	To Target	
9	n/c	No connection		
10	DSO	Serial data output	From Target	

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
12	PSTDDATA [7]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
13	PSTDDATA [6]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
14	PSTDDATA [5]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
15	PSTDDATA [4]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
16	PSTDDATA [3]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
17	PSTDDATA [2]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
18	PSTDDATA [1]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
19	PSTDDATA [0]	Processor status/data (real time trace)	From Target	
21	n/c			
22	n/c			
24	PST_CLK	Processor clock	From Target	
25	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
26	TEA	Transfer Error Acknowledge Input	To Target	
3, 5, 11, 20, 23	GND	Ground reference		

ColdFireV2/V3

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	n/c	No connection		
2	BKPT	Hardware Breakpoint Input	To Target	
4	DSCK	Debug serial clock	To Target	
6	n/c	No connection		
7	nRESET	System reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
8	DSI	Serial data input	To Target	

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
9	n/c	No connection		
10	DSO	Serial data output	From Target	
12	PST[3]	Processor status (real time trace)	From Target	
13	PST[2]	Processor status (real time trace)	From Target	
14	PST[1]	Processor status (real time trace)	From Target	
15	PST[0]	Processor status (real time trace)	From Target	
16	DDATA[3]	Data (real time trace)	From Target	
17	DDATA[2]	Data (real time trace)	From Target	
18	DDATA[1]	Data (real time trace)	From Target	
19	DDATA[0]	Data (real time trace)	From Target	
21	n/c		From Target	
22	n/c		From Target	
24	PST_CLK	Processor clock	From Target	
25	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
26	TEA	Transfer Error Acknowledge Input	To Target	
3, 5, 11, 20, 23	GND	Ground reference		

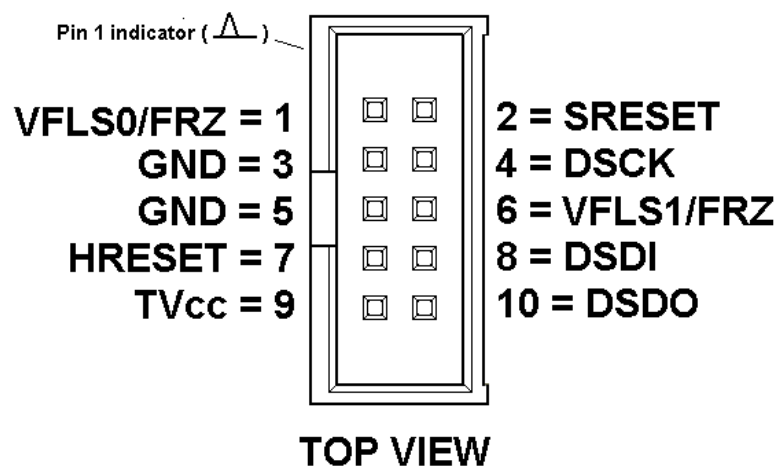
Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the logic levels used in the JTAG/BDM interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-6	103311-6
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2526-6002UB	2526-5002UB

PowerPC BDM



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	VFLS0/FRZ	Processor Status	From Target	
2	SRESET	Target soft reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
4	DSCK	Debug serial clock	To Target	2
6	VFLS1/FRZ	Processor Status	From Target	
7	HRESET	Target hard reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
8	DSDI	Debug serial data input	To Target	2
9	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
10	DSDO	Debug serial data output	From Target	
3, 5	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.

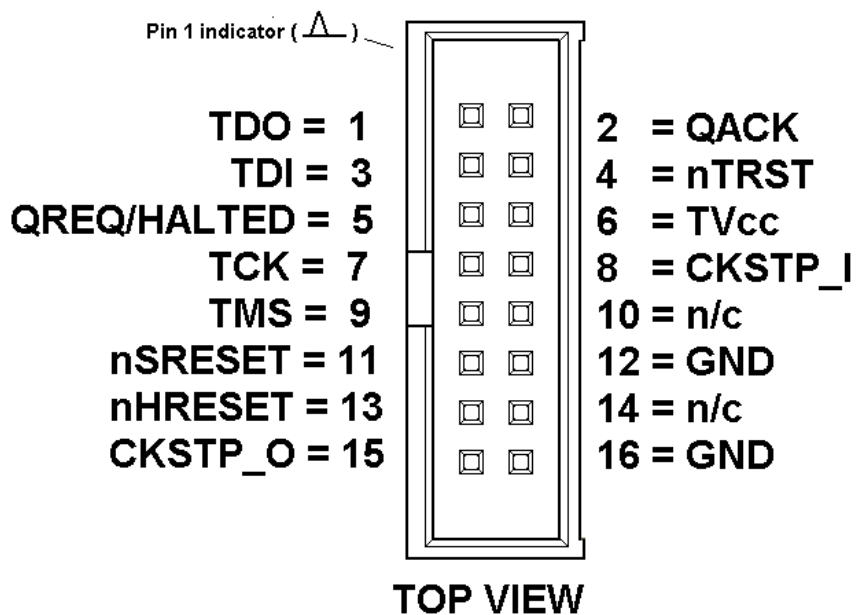
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-1	103311-1
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2510-6002UB	2510-5002UB

PowerPC COP

PowerPC 603ev, 7xx, 74xx, 82xx, 83xx, 85xx, and QorIQ targets.



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TDO	JTAG Test Data Output	From Target	
2	QACK	CPU QACK	Bidirectional	5, 10
3	TDI	JTAG Test Data Input	To Target	1
4	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	3, 11
5	QREQ	CPU QREQ	From Target	7, 10
6	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	2
7	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	1, 8
8	CKSTP_I	CPU checkstop input	To Target	10
9	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	1
10	n/c			
11	nSRESET	Target soft reset	Bidirectional	4, 5, 10

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
12	n/c			9
13	nHRESET	Target hard reset	Bidirectional	4, 5, 11
14	Key	Optional keying pin, removed on some targets		
15	CKSTP_O	Target checkstop output	From Target	10
16	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

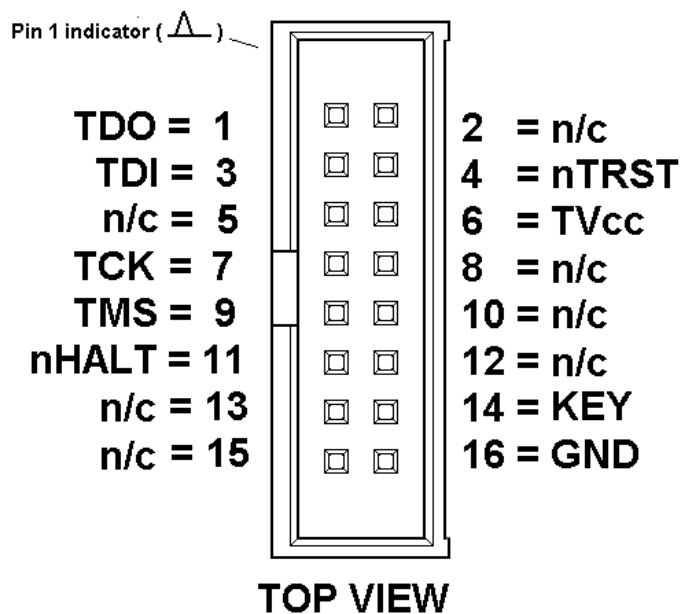
1. To avoid spurious noise affecting the CPU when the probe is not connected, pull this signal to a logical high level with a pull-up resistor on the target. Typical value range will be approximately 4.7k to 47k ohms. Please consult the datasheet of your target CPU for proper resistor value.
2. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
3. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Consult your target CPU's user manual for specific details.
4. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
5. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.
6. While the probe does not require connection to this signal to fully debug the target CPU, certain processors require this signal to be pulled down on the board in order for the probe to debug the processor. Consult your target CPU's user manual for specific details.
7. QREQ is sometimes called HALTED.
8. TCK connection on the board should be as direct as possible, and routed over continuous ground when possible.

9. Pin 12 was specified to be grounded in older COP design documents, whereas newer documents specify pin 12 as no-connect. If your board design requires pin 12 to be no-connect, you may remove pin 12 on the probe's target adapter. For example, if your board design presents power on pin 12, you should disconnect pin 12 from the probe.
10. This signal is optional, and does not need to be connected to the probe for correct debugging operation; however, this signal may require some form of termination. Consult your target CPU's user manual for specific details.
11. `nHRESET` and `nTRST` must not be wired, logically ORed, or otherwise tied together on the board. For more information, see “Diagnosing Reset Line Problems” on page 363.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-3	103311-3
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2516-6002UB	2516-5002UB

PowerPC 4xx Targets



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TDO	JTAG Test Data Output	From Target	
2	n/c			
3	TDI	JTAG Test Data Input	To Target	3
4	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
5	n/c			
6	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
7	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	3
8	n/c			
9	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	3
10	n/c			
11	nHALT	Halt input	To Target	3, 4
12	n/c			
13	n/c			

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
14	Key	Optional keying pin, removed on some targets		
15	n/c			
16	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the `nTRST` pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
3. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
4. When attempting to perform a freeze-mode reset, the probe asserts the `nHALT` pin. If the **reset_type** option is set to `chip` (the default) or `core`, this pin is optional. If it is set to `system`, a precise reset is only possible if this pin is connected.

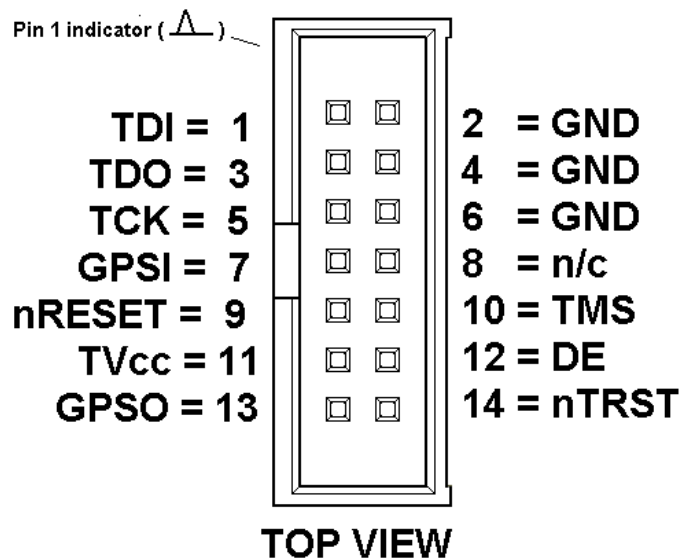
**Note**

Do not tie the `nHRESET` and `nTRST` pins together. The probe does not use `HALTED` (pin 5), `Checkstop_in` (pin 8), or `Checkstop_out` (pin 15). The pins can be left unconnected.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-3	103311-3
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2516-6002UB	2516-5002UB

EOnCE



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	2
3	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
5	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	2
7	n/c			
8	n/c			
9	nRESET	Target Reset, active low	Bidirectional	2, 3
10	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	2
11	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
12	n/c			
13	n/c			
14	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
2, 4, 6	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage

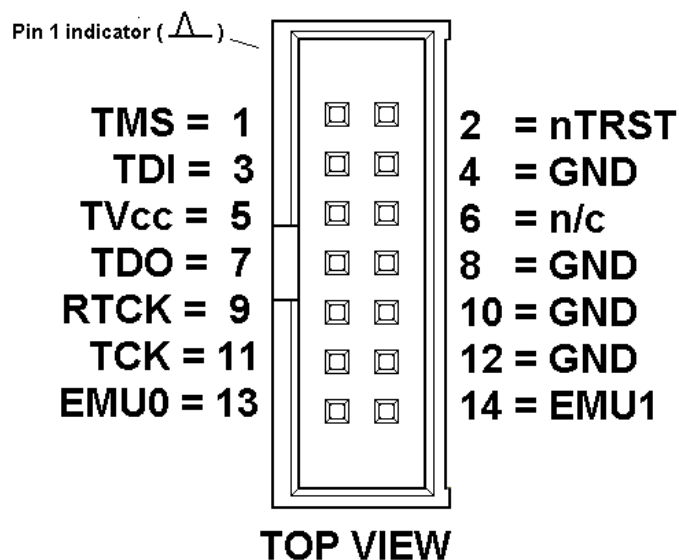
should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.

2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-2	103311-2
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2514-6002UB	2514-5002UB

Texas Instruments DSP



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	3
2	nTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, active low	To Target	2
3	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	3
5	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
6	n/c	No connection		
7	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
9	RTCK	Return TCK (reclocked)	From Target	4
11	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	3
13	EMU0	Emulation pin 0	From Target	
14	EMU1	Emulation pin 1	From Target	
4, 8, 10, 12	GND	Ground reference		

Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1.0k ohms. The power supply voltage

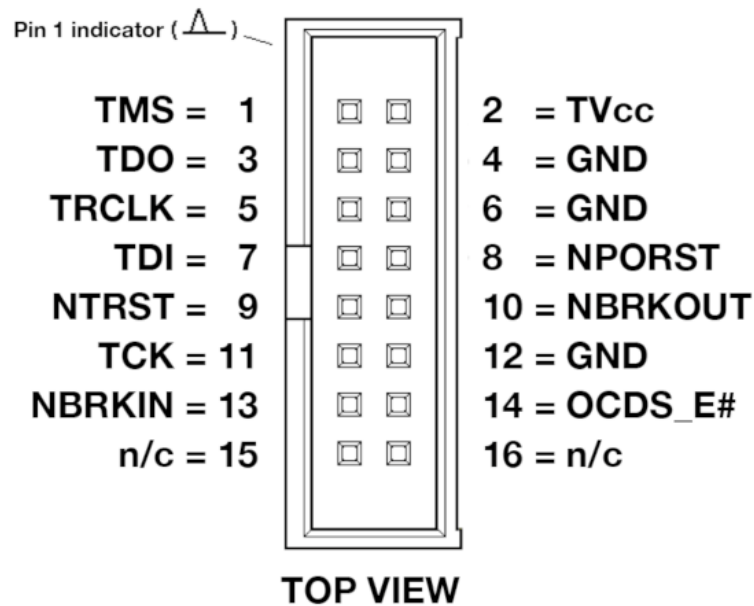
should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.

2. Check the target CPU datasheet for treatment of the `nTRST` pin. Common practice is to pull this pin to a defined state (high or low) with a resistor; however, some processors require this pin to be asserted during a cold reset for proper CPU initialization. Please consult the documentation for your target CPU.
3. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
4. `RTCK` is a reclocked `TCK` signal, used by the debugging probe to determine the CPU's core operating frequency, useful for debugging CPU targets with variable clock frequencies. Typical target termination is a low-ohm series termination resistor (22 to 33 ohms). Please consult your CPU documentation. (This pin is optional.)

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-2	103311-2
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2514-6002UB	2514-5002UB

TriCore OCDS1



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	
2	TV _{CC}	Target voltage reference	From Target	1
3	TDO	JTAG Test Data Output	From Target	
4	GND	Ground reference		
5	TRCLK	Internal CPU clock	From Target	4
6	GND	Ground reference		
7	TDI	JTAG Test Data Input	To Target	2
8	NPORST	Power on reset	Bidirectional	2, 3
9	NTRST	JTAG TAP Reset	To Target	2
10	NBRKOUT	Break Out	From Target	4
11	TCK	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	2
12	GND	Ground reference		
13	NBRKIN	Break In	To Target	4
14	OCDS_E#	On Chip Debug System Enable	Bidirectional	4

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
15	n/c			
16	n/c			

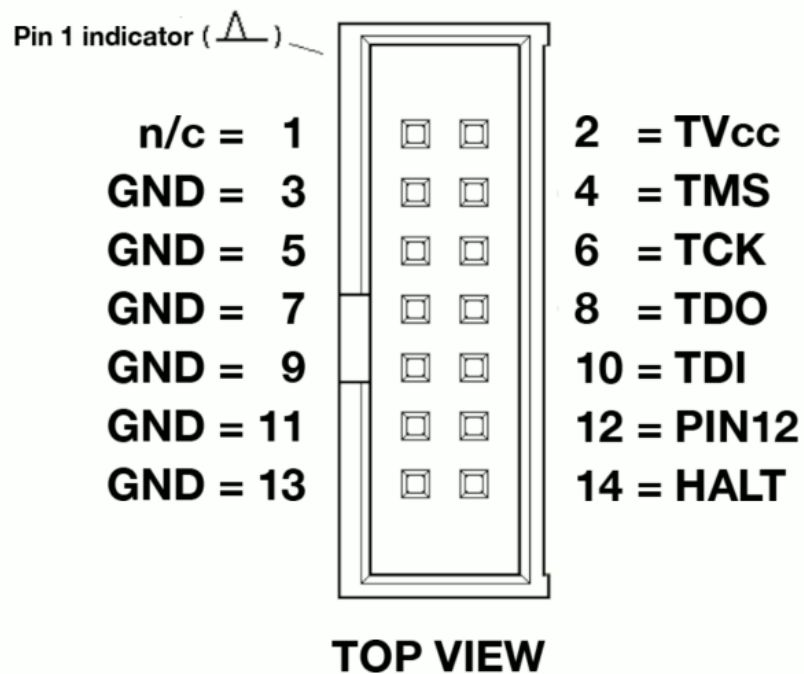
Notes:

1. Connect to the target power supply through a current-limiting resistor. The value range should be between 33 and 1000 ohms. The power supply voltage should be representative of the debug interface. You may connect this pin directly to the target power, although high currents might be encountered if the pin is accidentally shorted to ground.
2. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
3. This signal is typically used with open-drain drivers and pull-up resistors, hence the bidirectional notation. This pin can also be configured as an input-only to the target; however, in this configuration the probe will not be able to directly detect a target-asserted reset.
4. The probe does not use this pin to debug the target. It can be left disconnected from the target's debug header.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-3	103311-3
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2516-6002UB	2516-5002UB

Xilinx 14



Pin description and termination:

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	n/c	No connection		
2	TVcc	Target voltage reference	From Target	
3	GND	Ground reference		
4	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	
5	GND	Ground reference		
6	TCK	JTAG TAP clock	To Target	
7	GND	Ground reference		
8	TDO	JTAG Test Data Output	From Target	
9	GND	Ground reference		
10	TDI	JTAG Test Data Input	To Target	
11	GND	Ground reference		
12	PIN12	Multi function pin		1

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
13	GND	Ground reference		
14	HALT	Halt input	To Target	2

Notes:

1. Can be configured as a generic I/O, but is typically not connected on most target boards.
2. Provides the HALT function for PowerPC 4xx targets. Unused when connected to ARM targets.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Name
Molex [http://www.molex.com]	87832-1420

Trace Pod Electrical Characteristics

This section describes electrical characteristics for trace pods.

TraceEverywhere Trace Pods

The input pins for TE trace pods are divided into four different categories, each with a different set of electrical characteristics. Each pin falls into one of the following categories:

1. Fast trace pins:

- All trace pins fall in to this category, except for adapters with more than 20 trace pins.
- Maximum toggle rate is 300 MHz.
- Termination is 500K ohms, or 270 ohms, based on the **trace_term_enable** option.

2. Slow trace pins:

- Any trace pins not in the "fast" category are in this category, and have the same characteristics as the fast trace pins, except the maximum toggle rate is 200 MHz.

3. Medium speed run control pins:

- These include TDI, TDO, TCK, and TMS.
- Termination is 500K ohms to ground.

4. Low speed run control pins:

- Includes NTRST and RESET.
- Max toggle rate is 25 MHz; otherwise identical to medium speed run control pins.

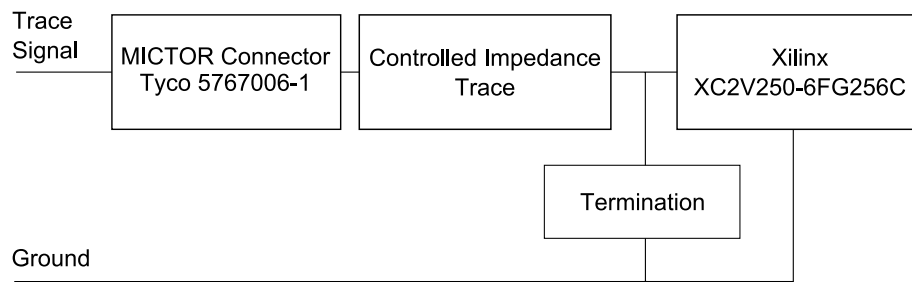
Contact Green Hills Support if you have a question about a pin not listed above, or any other question about electrical characteristics.

Legacy Trace Pods (STPv3 only)

The input pins on SuperTrace Probe v3 legacy pods have the following electrical characteristics:

- The input capacitance is 10 pF.
- Data and clock lines are routed on impedance-controlled, length-matched microstrip and stripline structures with a target impedance of 50 Ohms +/- 10%. Total track lengths are 37 mm +/- 2 mm.
- All data and clock signals are resistively terminated to ground with a 10 K pull-down.

Trace Input Equivalent Load



All probe inputs have light pull-downs to avoid completely floating signals. The strength of these pull-downs varies slightly between different models of Green Hills debug hardware, but is 500K to 1Mohm on current hardware models of STPv3 and Green Hills Probe v3. For more specific information about pull-downs of older hardware models, contact Green Hills Support.

Trace Adapter Pin Assignments

ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR

The following table describes pin assignments for the trace adapter for ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR. Connect unused trace inputs to circuit ground. For example, if you are implementing an 8-bit trace port, connect pins 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, and 37 to ground.

Pin	Signal Name		Type	Notes
	ETMv1	CoreSight/ETMv3		
1	n/c	n/c		
2	n/c	n/c		
3	n/c	n/c		
4	n/c	n/c		
5	GND	GND		3
6	TRACECLK	TRACECLK	From Target	
7	DBGREQ	DBGREQ	To Target	4
8	DBGACK	DBGACK	From Target	4
9	nSRST	nSRST	Open-drain	
10	EXTTrig	EXTTrig	To Target	4
11	TDO	TDO/SWO	From Target	6
12	VTref	VTref	From Target	5
13	RTCK	RTCK	From Target	
14	Vsupply	Vsupply	From Target	5
15	TCK	TCK	To Target	2
16	TRACEPKT [7]	TRACEDATA [7]	From Target	
17	TMS	TMS	To Target	2, 6
18	TRACEPKT [6]	TRACEDATA [6]	From Target	
19	TDI	TDI/SWDIO	To Target	
20	TRACEPKT [5]	TRACEDATA [5]	From Target	
21	nTRST	nTRST	To Target	
22	TRACEPKT [4]	TRACEDATA [4]	From Target	

Pin	Signal Name		Type	Notes
	ETMv1	CoreSight/ETMv3		
23	TRACEPKT[15]	TRACEDATA[15]	From Target	1
24	TRACEPKT[3]	TRACEDATA[3]	From Target	
25	TRACEPKT[14]	TRACEDATA[14]	From Target	1
26	TRACEPKT[2]	TRACEDATA[2]	From Target	
27	TRACEPKT[13]	TRACEDATA[13]	From Target	1
28	TRACEPKT[1]	TRACEDATA[1]	From Target	
29	TRACEPKT[12]	TRACEDATA[12]	From Target	1
30	TRACEPKT[0]	GND	From Target	3
31	TRACEPKT[11]	TRACEDATA[11]	From Target	1
32	TRACESYNC	GND	From Target	3
33	TRACEPKT[10]	TRACEDATA[10]	From Target	1
34	PIPESTAT[2]	PULL-UP	From Target	3
35	TRACEPKT[9]	TRACEDATA[9]	From Target	1
36	PIPESTAT[1]	TRACECTL	From Target	
37	TRACEPKT[8]	TRACEDATA[8]	From Target	1
38	PIPESTAT[0]	TRACEDATA[0]	From Target	

Notes:

1. For ETMv1, trace inputs in this group can be used for single-core tracing, or for the second CPU in a compatible dual-core target.
2. On legacy STPv3 pod and Green Hills Probe v3, the probe adds serial termination of 33 ohms when using the ARM-20 legacy TTM and ARM-20-to-MICTOR pin adapter. The TE pod has variable termination of these signals (firmware-controlled by the documented **jtag_drive** option). The Green Hills Probe v3 TE system has no series termination of these signals. Customers do not need to add termination of their own to these signals; however, if the device does not have suitable pull-up/down resistors on-device, we recommend a very light (>100k ohms) pull-up on TMS and a similarly light pull-down on TCK to avoid unexpected debug logic activity when no probe is connected.

3. For CoreSight and direct ETMv3 systems, this pin is not connected and may display as `n/c` in the output of the `jp` command. The designation listed in the table is recommended by the specification.
4. `DBGACK` and `DBGREQ` are unnecessary and typically not used. Customers should normally connect `DBGACK` to ground and leave `DBGREQ` unconnected. `EXTTrig` is also not commonly used, and can be left unconnected.
5. New probes draw negligible current from both `VTRef` and `VSupply`. The STPv3 Legacy Pod may draw as much as 5mA from `VSupply`, but as long as `VTRef` is connected, probe operation will not be impacted if `VSupply` cannot meet that current demand. Only one of `VTRef` or `VSupply` needs to be connected via pull-up to the JTAG/SWD reference voltage of the board in order to enable power and voltage level detection on Green Hills debug hardware, but the ARM specifications indicate that both should be connected for maximum debug device compatibility.
6. In SWD and cJTAG two-wire modes, `TDI` and `TDO` are unused and `TMS` becomes bidirectional.

The public ARM documentation for the CoreSight TPIU has further information about SoC-level design considerations for trace of this type.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	767054-1

ARM ETMv3/PTM/CoreSight MIPI-60

The following table describes pin assignments for the target adapter for ARM CoreSight/ETMv3/PTM using a MIPI-60 connector. Connect unused trace inputs to circuit ground. For example, if you are implementing an 8-bit trace port, connect pins 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, and 49 to ground.

Pin	Signal Name		Direction	Notes
	MIPI-60	CoreSight		
1	VREF_DEBUG	VREF_DEBUG	From Target	
2	TMS	TMS	To Target	1
3	TCK	TCK	To Target	1
4	TDO	TDO/SWO	From Target	2
5	TDI	TDI/SWDIO	To Target	2
6	nRESET	nRESET	To Target	3
7	RTCK	RTCK	From Target	2
8	TRST_PD	n/c		
9	nTRST	nTRST	To Target	
10	TRIGIN	TRIGIN	To Target	
11	TRIGOUT	TRIGOUT	From Target	
12	VREF_TRACE	VREF_TRACE	From Target	
13	TRC_CLK0	TRC_CLK	From Target	
14	TRC_CLK1	n/c		
15	PRESENCE_DET	n/c		
16	GND	GND		
17	TRC_DATA[0]	n/c		4
18	TRC_DATA[20]	n/c		
19	TRC_DATA[1]	TRC_DATA[0]	From Target	
20	TRC_DATA[21]	n/c		
21	TRC_DATA[2]	TRC_DATA[1]	From Target	
22	TRC_DATA[22]	n/c		
23	TRC_DATA[3]	TRC_DATA[2]	From Target	
24	TRC_DATA[23]	n/c		

Pin	Signal Name		Direction	Notes
	MIPI-60	CoreSight		
25	TRC_DATA[4]	TRC_DATA[3]	From Target	
26	TRC_DATA[24]	n/c		
27	TRC_DATA[5]	TRC_DATA[4]	From Target	
28	TRC_DATA[25]	n/c		
29	TRC_DATA[6]	TRC_DATA[5]	From Target	
30	TRC_DATA[26]	n/c		
31	TRC_DATA[7]	TRC_DATA[6]	From Target	
32	TRC_DATA[27]	n/c		
33	TRC_DATA[8]	TRC_DATA[7]	From Target	
34	TRC_DATA[28]	n/c		
35	TRC_DATA[9]	TRC_DATA[8]	From Target	
36	TRC_DATA[29]	n/c		
37	TRC_DATA[10]	TRC_DATA[9]	From Target	
38	TRC_DATA[30]	n/c		
39	TRC_DATA[11]	TRC_DATA[10]	From Target	
40	TRC_DATA[31]	n/c		
41	TRC_DATA[12]	TRC_DATA[11]	From Target	
42	TRC_DATA[32]	n/c		
43	TRC_DATA[13]	TRC_DATA[12]	From Target	
44	TRC_DATA[33]	n/c		
45	TRC_DATA[14]	TRC_DATA[13]	From Target	
46	TRC_DATA[34]	n/c		
47	TRC_DATA[15]	TRC_DATA[14]	From Target	
48	TRC_DATA[35]	n/c		
49	TRC_DATA[16]	TRC_DATA[15]	From Target	
50	TRC_DATA[36]	n/c		
51	TRC_DATA[17]	n/c		
52	TRC_DATA[37]	n/c		
53	TRC_DATA[18]	n/c		

Pin	Signal Name		Direction	Notes
	MIPI-60	CoreSight		
54	TRC_DATA[38]	n/c		
55	TRC_DATA[19]	n/c		
56	TRC_DATA[39]	n/c		
57	GND	GND		
58	GND	GND		
59	TRC_CLK3	n/c		
60	TRC_CLK2	n/c		

See the CoreSight, ETM, PTM, or MIPI specification for more information.

In SWD mode, `nTRST` and `TDI` are unused, `TMS` becomes `SWDIO` and is bidirectional, and `TDO` becomes `SWO` and is unused.

Notes:

1. Terminated with 33 ohms in series with output signal.
2. Weak pull-up resistors enabled on these inputs in FPGA.
3. Configured as an open-drain output.
4. For ETMv3, this pin is not connected, but is in the MIPI specification as `TRACE_CTL`.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	QSH-030-01-L-D-A

PowerPC 405/440/460 MICTOR

The following table describes pin assignments for the target adapter for PowerPC 4xx processor family using a MICTOR connector. Connect unused trace inputs to circuit ground.

Pin	Signal Name		Direction	Notes
	PPC405	PPC440/460		
1	n/c	n/c		
2	n/c	n/c		
3	n/c	n/c		
4	n/c	n/c		
5	GND	GND		7
6	TrcClk	TrcClk	From Target	
7	HALT	HALT	To Target	6
8	n/c	n/c	From Target	
9	n/c	n/c	To Target	
10	n/c	n/c	To Target	
11	TDO	TDO	From Target	3
12	Vref	Vref	From Target	4, 5
13	n/c	n/c	From Target	
14	n/c	n/c	From Target	
15	TCK	TCK	To Target	2, 6
16	n/c	n/c	From Target	
17	TMS	TMS	To Target	2, 6
18	n/c	n/c	From Target	
19	TDI	TDI	To Target	2, 6
20	n/c	n/c	From Target	
21	nTRST	nTRST	To Target	
22	n/c	n/c	From Target	
23	n/c	n/c	From Target	
24	TS10	ES4	From Target	
25	n/c	BS0/BR0	From Target	1

Pin	Signal Name		Direction	Notes
	PPC405	PPC440/460		
26	TS2O	TS0	From Target	
27	n/c	BS1/BR1	From Target	1
28	TS1E	TS1	From Target	
29	n/c	BS2/BR2	From Target	1
30	TS2E	TS2	From Target	
31	n/c	ES0	From Target	1
32	TS3	TS3	From Target	
33	n/c	ES1	From Target	1
34	TS4	TS4	From Target	
35	n/c	ES2	From Target	1
36	TS5	TS5	From Target	
37	n/c	ES3	From Target	1
38	TS6	TS6	From Target	

Notes:

1. Trace inputs in this group can be used for single-core tracing, or for the second CPU in a compatible dual-core target.
2. Terminated with 33 ohms in series with output signal.
3. Weak pull-up resistors enabled on these inputs in FPGA.
4. Terminated with 48.5k ohms resistor to circuit ground.
5. Connect to target I/O power supply through a 1k Ohms (or less) resistor.
6. Include a 10k Ohms pull-up resistor on the target board for this signal.
7. The probe makes no use of this pin. It is internally disconnected.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	767054-1

PowerPC 405 20-Pin Header

The following table describes pin assignments for the SuperTrace Probe v3 trace pod for the 20-pin PowerPC 405 header connector. This header only provides trace data. In order to trace this target, the PPC4xx header must also be present and connected to the probe (see “PowerPC 4xx Targets” on page 305).

Pin	Signal Name	Direction
1	n/c	
2	n/c	
3	TrcClk	From Target
4	n/c	
5	n/c	
6	n/c	
7	n/c	
8	n/c	
9	n/c	
10	n/c	
11	n/c	
12	TS10	From Target
13	TS0/TS20	From Target
14	TS1/TS2E	From Target
15	TS2/TS2E	From Target
16	TS3	From Target
17	TS4	From Target
18	TS5	From Target
19	TS6	From Target
20	GND	

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical	Right Angle
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	103309-5	103311-5
3M [http://www.3m.com]	2520-6002UB	2520-5002UB

PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx Nexus

PowerPC Nexus is the standard connector used to debug PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx targets. This connector deviates slightly from the Nexus standard.

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
1	MDO12	Trace Data	From Target	3
2	MDO13	Trace Data	From Target	3
3	MDO14	Trace Data	From Target	3
4	MDO15	Trace Data	From Target	3
5	MDO9	Trace Data	From Target	
6	CLKOUT	System Clock	From Target	
7	BOOTCFG	Boot configuration	From Target	3, 4
8	MDO8	Trace Data	From Target	
9	NRESET	Target Reset, Active Low	To Target	
10	EVTI	Nexus event in	To Target	
11	TDO	JTAG Test Data Out	From Target	
12	VREF	Target Voltage Reference	From Target	
13	MDO10	Trace Data	From Target	
14	NRDY	Nexus Ready	Bidirectional	
15	TCK	JTAG TAP Clock	To Target	1
16	MDO7	Trace Data	From Target	
17	TMS	JTAG Test Mode Select	To Target	1
18	MDO6	Trace Data	From Target	
19	TDI	JTAG Test Data In	To Target	1
20	MDO5	Trace Data	From Target	
21	NTRST	JTAG TAP Reset, Active Low	To Target	2
22	MDO4	Trace Data	From Target	
23	MDO11	Trace Data	From Target	
24	MDO3	Trace Data	From Target	
25	MDI3		To Target	5
26	MDO2	Trace Data	From Target	

Pin	Name	Description	Direction	Notes
27	MDI2		To Target	5
28	MDO1	Trace Data	From Target	
29	MDI1		To Target	5
30	MDO0	Trace Data	From Target	
31	n/c			
32	EVTO	Nexus Event Out	From Target	
33	n/c			
34	MCKO	Trace Clock	From Target	
35	TOOLIO0	GPIO	Bidirectional	6
36	MSEO1	Nexus Message Start/End	From Target	
37	n/c			
38	MSEO0	Nexus Message Start/End	From Target	

Notes:

1. Pull up to a logical high with a resistor.
2. The `NTRST` signal connects to the processor's `JCOMP` signal. The MPC5500 microprocessors include a weak internal pull-down on the `/JCOMP` pin. Board designers can optionally strengthen this pull-down by adding a resistor of 4.7K from `JCOMP` to ground.
3. These pins are not supported on the Legacy trace pod.
4. Target-dependent usage.
5. The `MDIxAUX` channel to the target is unused by Green Hills hardware devices and can be left unconnected.
6. Pins named `TOOLIOx` in the Nexus standard may be given a different name by some board/SoC implementations. These pins are available as GPIOs for use with all probe types, but are not driven by the probe by default.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
AMP/Tyco [http://www.amp.com]	767054-1

Nexus HP50

The following table describes pin assignments for the target adapter for Nexus HP50.

Pin	Signal Name	Direction	Notes
1	MSEO0	From Target	1
2	TVREF	From Target	
3	MSEO1	From Target	1
4	TCK	To Target	
5	GND		
6	TMSC	Bidirectional	
7	MDO0	From Target	1
8	TDI	To Target	
9	MDO1	From Target	1
10	TDO	From Target	
11	GND		
12	NTRST	To Target	
13	MDO2	From Target	1
14	NRDY	From Target	7
15	MDO3	From Target	1
16	EVTI	To Target	5
17	GND		
18	EVTO	From Target	6
19	MCKO	From Target	1
20	HRST	Open-drain	
21	MDO4	From Target	1
22	TOOLIO0[GEN_IO0]	Bidirectional	3
23	GND		
24	GND		
25	MDO5	From Target	1
26	CLKOUT	From Target	4

Pin	Signal Name	Direction	Notes
27	MDO6	From Target	1
28	MDI1	To Target	2
29	GND		
30	GND		
31	MDO7	From Target	1
32	MDI2	To Target	2
33	MDO8	From Target	1
34	MDI3	To Target	2
35	GND		
36	GND		
37	MDO9	From Target	1
38	BOOTCFG[GEN_IO4]	Bidirectional	3
39	MDO10	From Target	1
40	TOOLIO5[GEN_IO5]	Bidirectional	3
41	GND		
42	GND		
43	MDO11	From Target	1
44	MDO13	From Target	1
45	MDO12	From Target	1
46	MDO14	From Target	1
47	GND		
48	GND		
49	MDO15	From Target	1
50	n/c		

Notes:

- Trace inputs (the Nexus parallel AUX channel of signals MSEO_x, MCKO, and MDO_x) are only used when the adapter is connected to the TE trace pod, and are unused when the adapter is connected to a Green Hills Probe. Connect any unused trace inputs to circuit ground.

2. The `MDIx` AUX channel to the target is unused by Green Hills hardware devices and can be left unconnected.
3. Pins named `GEN_IOx` in the Nexus standard are given more specific names by some board/SoC implementations. Green Hills connector definitions use the specific names by default, with the `GEN_IOx` names given in brackets. These pins are available as GPIOs for use with all probe types, but are not driven by the probe by default.
4. `CLKOUT` is not used by Green Hills hardware devices and can be tied to ground, left unconnected, or connected to the `CLKOUT` pin (present only on older Nexus devices) at the board implementer's option.
5. `EVTI` can be triggered through GPIO commands, but is not used by the firmware or tools software.
6. `EVTO` output from the target is used to detect triggers in some cases.
7. `NRDY` is not used by the firmware and should be grounded if not connected to the equivalent target signal.

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	ASP-148422-01

ColdFire

For information about SuperTrace Probe v3 ColdFire connectors, see “ColdFire BDM” on page 295.

SuperTrace Probe v3 High-Speed Serial Trace Pin Assignments

ARM CoreSight HSSTP

Description	Dir	Name	Number	Name	Dir	Description
Aurora Lane 4	<-	TXP4	1	2 VREF	->	Voltage Reference
Aurora Lane 4	<-	TXN4	3	4 TCK	<-	JTAG Clock
		GND	5	6 GND		
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXP2	7	8 TMS	<-	JTAG State
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXN2	9	10 TRST	<-	JTAG Reset
		GND	11	12 GND		
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXP0	13	14 TDI	<-	JTAG Test Data
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXN0	15	16 TDO	->	JTAG Test Data
		GND	17	18 GND		
Not Used	->	REFCLKP	19	20 RESET	<-	Target Reset
Not Used	->	REFCLKN	21	22 DBGRQ	<-	Debug Request
		GND	23	24 GND		
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXP1	25	26 DBGACK	->	Debug Acknowledge
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXN1	27	28 RTCK	->	Target Clock
		GND	29	30 GND		
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXP3	31	32 TRIGIN	<-	Trigger In
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXN3	33	34 TRIGOUT	->	Trigger out
		GND	35	36 N/C		
Aurora Lane 5	<-	TXP5	37	38 N/C		
Aurora Lane 5	<-	TXN5	39	40 N/C		

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	ASP-130367-01

QorIQ Nexus Trace (HS70)

**Note**

An earlier version of this adapter was labeled “AURORA-35”.

Description	Dir	Name	Number	Name	Dir	Description
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXP0	1	2 VREF	->	Voltage Reference
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXN0	3	4 TCK	<-	JTAG Clock
		GND	5	6 TMS	<-	JTAG State
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXP1	7	8 TDI	<-	JTAG Test Data
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXN1	9	10 TDO	->	JTAG Test Data
		GND	11	12 TRST	<-	JTAG Reset
Aurora Lane 0	->	RXP0	13	14 HALT	<-	Target Halt
Aurora Lane 0	->	RXN0	15	16 EVTI	<-	Event In
		GND	17	18 EVTO	->	Event Out
Aurora Lane 1	->	RXP1	19	20 GEN_IO_3	<->	Generic IO
Aurora Lane 1	->	RXN1	21	22 RESET	<-	Target Reset
		GND	23	24 GND		
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXP2	25	26 REFCLKP	<-	Not Used
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXN2	27	28 REFCLKN	<-	Not Used
		GND	29	30 GND		
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXP3	31	32 RDY	<->	Not Used
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXN3	33	34 NSRST	<-	Not Used
		GND	35	36 GND		
Aurora Lane 2	->	RXP2	37	38 N/C		
Aurora Lane 2	->	RXN2	39	40 N/C		
		GND	41	42 N/C		
Aurora Lane 3	->	RXP3	43	44 N/C		
Aurora Lane 3	->	RXN3	45	46 N/C		
		GND	47	48 N/C		
Aurora Lane 4	<-	TXP4	49	50 N/C		
Aurora Lane 4	<-	TXN4	51	52 N/C		

Description	Dir	Name	Number	Name	Dir	Description
		GND	53	54	N/C	
Aurora Lane 5	<-	TXP5	55	56	N/C	
Aurora Lane 5	<-	TXN5	57	58	N/C	
		GND	59	60	N/C	
Aurora Lane 6	<-	TXP6	61	62	N/C	
Aurora Lane 6	<-	TXN6	63	64	N/C	
		GND	65	66	N/C	
Aurora Lane 7	<-	TXP7	67	68	N/C	
Aurora Lane 7	<-	TXN7	69	70	N/C	

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	ASP-135029-01

QorIQ Nexus Trace (HS22)

**Note**

An earlier version of this adapter was labeled “AURORA-11”.

Description	Dir	Name	Number	Name	Dir	Description
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXP0	1	2 VREF	->	Voltage Reference
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXN0	3	4 TCK	<-	JTAG Clock
		GND	5	6 TMS	<-	JTAG State
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXP1	7	8 TDI	<-	JTAG Test Data
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXN1	9	10 TDO	->	JTAG Test Data
		GND	11	12 TRST	<-	JTAG Reset
Aurora Lane 0	->	RXP0	13	14 GEN_IO_0	<->	Generic IO
Aurora Lane 0	->	RXN0	15	16 EVTI	<-	Event In
		GND	17	18 EVTO	->	Event Out
Aurora Lane 1	->	RXP1	19	20 GEN_IO_3	<->	Generic IO
Aurora Lane 1	->	RXN1	21	22 RESET	<-	Target Reset

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	ASP-137969-01

e200 Nexus Trace (HS34)

Description	Dir	Name	Number	Name	Dir	Description
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXP0	1	2 VREF	->	Voltage Reference
Aurora Lane 0	<-	TXN0	3	4 TCK	<-	JTAG Clock
		GND	5	6 TMS	<-	JTAG State
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXP1	7	8 TDI	<-	JTAG Test Data
Aurora Lane 1	<-	TXN1	9	10 TDO	->	JTAG Test Data
		GND	11	12 TRST#	<-	JTAG Reset
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXP2	13	14 GEN_IO0	<->	Not Used
Aurora Lane 2	<-	TXN2	15	16 EVTI	<->	Not Used
		GND	17	18 EVTO	<->	Not Used
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXP3	19	20 EXT_POR_B	<->	Not Used
Aurora Lane 3	<-	TXN3	21	22 RESET#	<-	Target Reset
		GND	23	24 GND		
		N/C	25	26 AURORA_CLKP	<-	Aurora Reference Clock
		N/C	27	28 AURORA_CLKN	<-	Aurora Reference Clock
		GND	29	30 GND		
Not Used	->	RXPO	31	32 NRDY	<->	Not Used
Not Used	->	RXNO	33	34 GEN_I05	<->	Not Used

Example connector part numbers:

Manufacturer	Vertical Mount
Samtec [https://www.samtec.com/]	ASP-137973-01

Appendix C

CPU-Specific Bit Tables

Contents

TLB Tags	338
Cache Tags	350

The tables in this appendix list TLB and cache tag information according to CPU type. The tables are divided into two sections:

- “TLB Tags” on page 338
- “Cache Tags” on page 350

In each of these tables, bit 0 refers to the least significant bit. For more information about the *vtag* and *ptag* parameters, see the **tlbw** command in “Cache, Memory, and TLB Commands” on page 222.

TLB Tags

ARM 920			
TLB Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
31..28	SIZE_C		
27	V		
26	PROT_FAULT		
24	PROT_FAULT		
23	DOMAIN_FAULT		
22	TLB_MISS		
21..6	Domain		
5	nC		
4	nB		
3..0	AP	3..0	SIZE_R2

ARM 926			
TLB Virtual tag (vtag)		Physical tag (ptag)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
4	V	7..4	Domain
3..0	SIZE	3..2	AP
		1	C
		0	B

ARM1136			
Virtual tag (vtag)		Physical tag (ptag)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
25	Global		
24..16	ASID		
15..14	AP3		
13..12	AP2		
11..10	AP1		
9	SPV		
8..5	Domain	9..6	SZ
4	XN	5..4	XRGN
3..1	RGN	3..1	AP
0	S	0	V

Cortex-A7	
Main TLB	
Bit	Name
84..85	S2_level
82..83	S1_size
78..81	Domain
72..77	Memory_Attr
71	XN2
70	XN1
69	PXN
41..68	PA
40	NS_descriptor
38..39	HAP
35..37	AP_or_HYP
34	nG
26..33	ASID
18..25	VMID
5..17	VA
4	NS_walk
1..3	Size
0	Valid

Cortex-A15					
L1-I		L1-D		L2	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
97	V	101	Sec	99	Par
96..95	Share	98	Hyp	97	Hyp
85	NG	91..90	Share	96	Sec
83..82	VAMSID	89..82	MAIR	95	NS
81..74	VMID	81..74	VMID	65	DnS
73..66	ASID	73..66	ASID	94..87	VMID
65..58	MAIR	65..62	DomID	86..79	ASID
55..52	DomID	49	V	33..31	Size
48	NS	48	NS	29	XN
				28	PXN
				14	nG
				13..10	Dom
				9	OS
				8	IS
				7..0	MAIR

MIPS32			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
39..32	ASID	5..3	C
		2	D
		1	V
31..0	PageMask	0	G

MIPS64			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
95..94	R	5..3	C
		2	D
39..32	ASID	1	V
31..0	PageMask	0	G

MIPS 4KS			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
39..32	ASID	31	RI
		30	XI
		5..3	C
		2	D
		1	V
31..0	PageMask	0	G

PowerPC 405			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
13..11	SIZE	9	EX
		8	WR
		7..4	ZSEL
10	V	3	W
9	E	2	I
8	U0	1	M
7..0	PID	0	G

PowerPC 440			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
31	U0 ¹		
30	U1 ¹		
29	U2 ¹		
28	U3 ¹		
25	V		
24	TS		
23..20	SIZE		
19..12	TID		
10	W		
9	I		
8	M		
7	G		
6	E		
5	UX		
4	UW		
3	UR		
2	SX		
1	SW		
0	SR	3..0	ERPN

Note:

¹ These tags are only available with probe firmware version 1.6 and later.

PowerPC 55xx, 563x, and 566x			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
25	VLE ¹		
24	V		
23	TS		
22..19	SIZE		
18..11	TID		
10	W		
9	I		
8	M		
7	G		
6	E		
5	UX		
4	SX	4	U3
3	UW	3	U2
2	SW	2	U1
1	UR	1	U0
0	SR	0	IPROT

Note:

¹ This field only appears in the TLB entry for processors that support VLE.

PowerPC 567x and 5777C			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
26	VLE ¹		
25	V		
24	TS		
23..19	SIZE		
18..11	TID		
10	W		
9	I		
8	M		
7	G		
6	E		
5	UX		
4	SX	4	U3
3	UW	3	U2
2	SW	2	U1
1	UR	1	U0
0	SR	0	IPROT

Note:

¹ This field only appears in the TLB entry for processors that support VLE.

PowerPC e500v2			
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
24	V		
23	TS		
22..19	SIZE		
18..11	TID		
10	W		
9	I		
8	M		
7	G	7	SHAREN
6	E	6	X1
5	UX	5	X0
4	UW	4	U3
3	UR	3	U2
2	SX	2	U1
1	SW	1	U0
0	SR	0	IPROT

QorIQ e500mc and e5500 cores (such as P4080, P5020, T1040)							
TLB1				TLB0			
Virtual tag (vtag)		Physical tag (ptag)		Virtual tag (vtag)		Physical tag (ptag)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
31	GS			29	GS		
25..30	LPID			27..28	LRU		
24	V			21..26	LPIDR		
23	TS			20	V		
19..22	SIZE			19	TS		
11..18	TID			11..18	TID		
10	W			10	W		
9	I			9	I		
8	M			8	M		
7	G	7	VF	7	G		
6	E	6	X0	6	E		
5	UR	5	X1	5	UR		
4	UW	4	U0	4	UW		
3	UX	3	U1	3	UX		
2	SR	2	U2	2	SR		
1	SW	1	U3	1	SW		
0	SX	0	IPROT	0	SX		

QorIQ e6500-based targets (such as T4240, T2080)									
TLB1				TLB0					
Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)		Virtual tag (<i>vtag</i>)		Physical tag (<i>ptag</i>)			
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name		
39	GS			35	GS				
33...38	LPID			27...32	LIPDR				
32	V			26	V				
31	TS			25	TS				
30	IND			11...24	TID				
25...29	TSIZE								
11...24	TID								
10	W			10	W				
9	I			9	I				
8	M			8	M				
7	G	7	VF	7	G				
6	E	6	X0	6	E			6	VF
5	UR	5	X1	5	UR			5	X0
4	UW	4	U0	4	UW			4	X1
3	UX	3	U1	3	UX			3	U0
2	SR	2	U2	2	SR			2	U1
1	SW	1	U3	1	SW			1	U2
0	SX	0	IPROT	0	SX	0	U3		

Cache Tags

ARM 920, 926, and 946	
<i>tag</i>	
Bit	Name
4	L
4	V
3	V3
3..2	Dirty
2	V2

ARM1136			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
2	D1		
1	D0		
0	V	0	V

Cortex-A7			
L1 Data Tag		L1 Instruction Tag	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
0	NS	30	V
1..2	MOESI_tag	29	T
3..4	MOESI_dirty	28	NS
5..6	Outer_Memory_Attributes	0..27	Addr
7	Dirty		
8	Valid		
9..16	PA_High		

Cortex-A15					
Data Tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction Tag (<i>i2tag</i>)		Level 2 Tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
28..27	MESI	28	NS	1..0	MESI
26	NS	29	V	27	NS
25..18	PAHIGH	30	P	28	I
38..32	ECC	27..20	PAHIGH	29	P
				26..19	PAHIGH
				38..32	ECC

Cortex-A15	
CCN504 L3 Cache	
Bit	Name
1..0	MESI
8	NS
39..32	PAHIGH

LSI MIPS	
<i>tag</i>	
Bit	Name
4	L
3	V3
2	V2
1	V1
0	V0

MIPS 4K	
<i>tag</i>	
Bit	Name
7..4	VALID
2	L
1	LRF

MIPS 4KE	
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)	
Bit	Name
7	V
6	D
5	L

MIPS 5K	
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)	
Bit	Name
7..6	PState
5	L
0	P

MIPS 20K			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
7..6	PState	49	BE
		48	G
		47..40	ASID
		7	PState
5	L	5	L
4	F	4	F

PowerPC 405			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
2	D		
1	V	1	V
0	LRU	0	LRU

PowerPC 440			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
12	V	10	V
11..8	Dir	9	TS
7	U3	8	TD
6	U2	7..0	TID
5	U1		
4	U0		
3..0	TERA		

PowerPC 75x			
1 MB Level 2 tag (<i>I2tag</i>)		512 KB or 256 KB Level 2 tag (<i>I2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
7	D3	3	D1
6	D2	2	D0
5	D1	1	V1
4	D0	0	V0
3	V3		
2	V2		
1	V1		
0	V0		

PowerPC 55xx, 563x, and 566x	
Unified L1 tag (<i>tag</i>)	
Bit	Name
2	L
1	D
0	V

PowerPC 567x and 5777C			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
2	L		
1	D	1	L
0	V	0	V

PowerPC e200z41x, e200z42x, and e200z72x Cores (such as MPC5744P, MPC5748G, MPC5777M)			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
5	UW	3	L
4	SW	2	SO
3	L	1	R
2	SO	0	V
1	R		
0	V		

PowerPC 603ev, 7xx, 7400, 7410, 82xx			
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name
1	V		
0	D	0	V

PowerPC 7400, 7410					
2 MB Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)		1 MB Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)		512 KB or 256 KB Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
11	M3	5	M1	2	M
10	M2	4	M0	1	S
9	M1	3	S1	0	V
8	M0	2	S0		
7	S3	1	V1		
6	S2	0	V0		
5	S1				
4	S0				
3	V3				
2	V2				
1	V1				
0	V0				

PowerPC 744x, 745x, 86xx							
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)		Level 3 tag (<i>l3tag</i>) (For 7455 and 7457 targets only)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
2	S	0	V	5	A1	15..12	sec3
1	V			4	A0	11..8	sec2
0	D			3..2	MESI1	7..4	sec1
				1..0	MESI0	3..0	sec0

PowerPC 85xx					
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
3	V	1	V	4	V
2	L	0	L	3	IL
1	S			2	DL
0	D			1	T
				0	S

PowerPC QorIQ P1xxx, P201x and P202x					
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
3	V	1	V	3	V
2	L	0	L	2	IL
1	S			1	DL
0	D			0	T

QorIQ e500mc and e5500 cores (such as P4080, P5020, T1040)					
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
3	V	1	V	4	V
2	L	0	L	3	L
1	S			2	S
0	D			1	D
				0	N

QorIQ e6500-based targets (such as T4240, T2080)					
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
1	V	1	V	12	V
0	L	0	L	11	L
				10	E
				9	S
				8	SO
				7	M
				6	N

IXP2350					
Data tag (<i>dtag</i>)		Instruction tag (<i>itag</i>)		Level 2 tag (<i>l2tag</i>)	
Bit	Name	Bit	Name	Bit	Name
12	valid	12	valid	31	valid
10..8	lock	10..8	lock	30	used
6..4	Iru	6..4	Iru	29	lock
3..0	Dirty			27..25	state

Appendix D

Troubleshooting and Usage Notes

Contents

Troubleshooting	362
Usage Notes	369

Troubleshooting

If your probe is not communicating with your target properly, consult the steps provided in the *Getting Started* book for your probe. If you are still having problems communicating with your target, consult the information in one of the following sections.

Operating Ranges

The probe has the following temperature and humidity tolerances:

- Operating temperature: 32–112 F (0–45 C)
- Storage temperature: -4–149 F (-20–65 C)
- Relative humidity: less than 90%, non-condensing

Using **vb** to Diagnose Connection Problems

The **vb** command helps diagnose JTAG problems by:

1. Putting JTAG into bypass mode
2. Sending data through the target's JTAG test data in (TDI) line
3. Checking for matching data returned on the target's test data out (TDO) line



Note

The **vb** command works with JTAG targets only. It also requires that **debug_type** is not set to SWD (try using **vswd** instead). Additionally, **vb** will not work on PowerPC 5xx, PowerPC 8xx, and ColdFire targets.

If **vb** is successful, the result is:

Test passed.

When **vb** fails, it issues the following error:

Error 13 (test failed): Test Failed: in=input, out=output, i=iter

Different values for *output* indicate different potential problems with the probe's configuration:

- `0x0` — Indicates that TDO is held low. Usually, this means that your target's power is off, or your probe's logic high level is set incorrectly. For information about solving these issues, see the troubleshooting section in the *Getting Started* book for your probe.
- `0xffffffff` — Indicates that TDO is held high. Usually, this means that the TAP reset line is asserted or `logic_high` is set too low.
- another number — Indicates that the probe is not reliably detecting transitions between logic high and logic low. Try the following:
 - Adjusting the debug clock with the **set clock** command
 - Adjusting the logic high level with the **set logic_high** command
 - Detecting your target with the **detect** command
 - Checking for line noise or hardware connection problems

Diagnosing Reset Line Problems

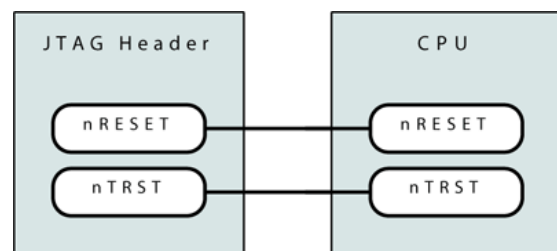
Green Hills Debug Probes are aware of two different reset lines:

- CPU reset line (for example, `nRESET`) — Resets the core
- TAP reset line (for example, `nTRST`) — Resets the JTAG TAP controller

These reset lines should not be wired, logically ORed, or otherwise tied together, because the probe needs to be able to control them individually to perform a precise reset. For example:

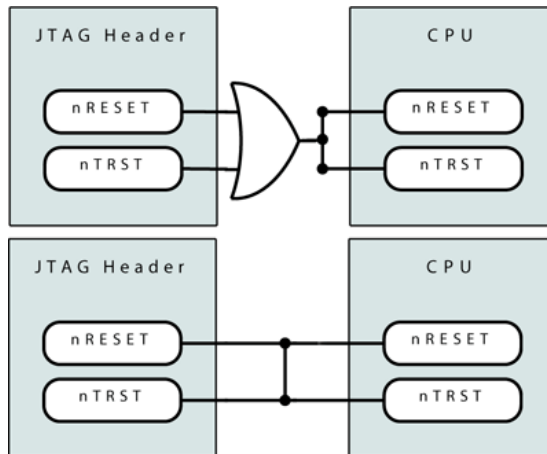
Correct

The TAP reset line on the target's JTAG header is wired directly to the TAP reset line on the CPU, and the CPU reset line on the header is wired directly to the CPU reset line on the CPU.



Incorrect

The TAP reset line and CPU reset line must not be logically ORed or wired together.



If you are getting errors when trying to reset your board and believe this may be the problem, run the following commands in a serial terminal:

```
> jp .RESET 0
> vb
> jp .RESET 1
> vb
```

If **vb** fails the first time but passes the second time, that most likely indicates that the lines are tied together.

If you cannot fix this problem in your hardware, use the following command to tell the probe that the lines are tied together:

```
> set target_reset_pin resets_tap
```

For more information about this setting, see “Setting Reset Pin and Debug TAP Interaction” on page 105.

Some Board Components Retain Power After Target Power is Removed

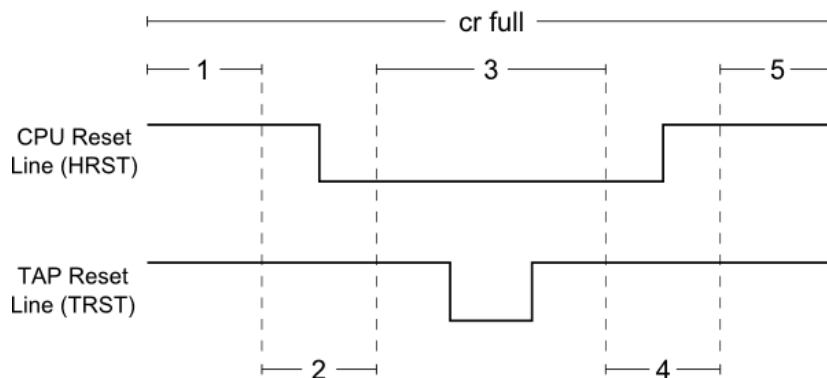
If you remove power from your target and some of its components are still powered on, it is possible that the probe is supplying power to those components over the debug connection. To fix this problem, always tri-state your probe before turning on your target's power.

Resetting a Single Core in a Multi-Core System

A typical reset sequence has the following five phases:

1. Prepare the core for reset.
2. Assert the CPU reset line (for example, `nHRESET` or `nRESET`).
3. Perform all actions required while the CPU reset line is asserted. On JTAG targets, this performs the JTAG test access port (TAP) reset, including toggling the TAP reset line (for example, `nTRST`).
4. De-assert the CPU reset line.
5. Perform any post-reset initialization.

When you reset a core with the **tr d** or **cr full** commands, the probe performs all five of these phases on the selected core:



While this works well on targets with a single core, many multi-core targets require you to use special commands to ensure that only the CPU reset line of the correct core is asserted.

If your board design allows the CPU reset line to be asserted on individual cores, use the following sequence of commands to reset a single core:

```
> t core      ; select a core
> cr pre      ; phase 1 (prepare)
> cmd_a       ; phase 2 (assert CPU reset line for that core)
> cr tap      ; phase 3 (actions while reset is asserted)
> cmd_b       ; phase 4 (de-assert CPU reset line for that core)
> cr post     ; phase 5 (post-reset initialization)
```

where the commands `cmd_a` and `cmd_b` depend on your design.

If your board design allows you to tie a core's CPU reset line to the probe's CPU reset line, you can simplify these steps to:

```
> t core      ; select a core
> cmd_c       ; tie probe CPU reset line to core CPU reset line
> cr full     ; phases 1-5
```

Recovering From Accidental USB Disconnection

You should not unplug the probe's USB cable while connected to the probe with **mpserv** over USB. If the cable is accidentally disconnected, use the following procedure to reconnect:

1. Disconnect **mpserv** from within MULTI.
2. If the USB cable is still plugged into your probe, unplug it.
3. Plug the USB cable into your host machine, then into your probe.
4. Reconnect to your probe with **mpserv**.

Grounding Your Probe

Electrical noise might affect your probe if you are only using the Ethernet host connection and connected to a target that is not referenced to earth ground. If your probe is not properly grounded, you may experience the following problems:

- Ambiguity when detecting your target adapter. This is usually seen when using `set adapter auto` with ARM and ADI adapters.
- Disrupted debug operations

To ensure that your probe is properly grounded, connect a USB or RS-232 cable from your probe to an earth grounded host machine, or use an earth ground referenced power supply for the probe. For more information, contact Green Hills Support.

Changing the Target Communication Protocol

On targets that support multiple target communication protocols, the **debug_type** probe configuration option controls which protocol is in use. While the **debug_type** option can be changed at any time, some targets cannot switch protocols without cycling the power. If the probe loses control of the target after changing **debug_type**, power cycle the target.

ERROR 71 After Changing the Probe TTM

This problem can have several symptoms:

- Most probe commands return an ERROR 71.
- The LED on the TE adapter is red.
- Two LEDs on the front of the probe blink regularly. (Note that only one LED will blink on the Green Hills Probe v4.) This indicates that the outputs are disabled, and any attempt to enable them has no effect.

This problem is likely due to a misconfigured adapter setting. If the adapter setting was not `auto` for a previously used (legacy) TTM adapter, and then a TE TTM is connected, the outputs will not be enabled until the probe's adapter setting is set to `auto`. Running **detect** will also attempt to configure your adapter setting correctly.

Probe Serial Console Only Shows Boot Banner (Green Hills Probe v3 or SuperTrace Probe v3)

If your Green Hills Probe v3 or SuperTrace Probe v3's serial console shows a brief banner on boot but is otherwise unresponsive, it may be configured for remote serial port mode. Disable the mode temporarily by holding down the **User** button for five seconds. If a prompt is displayed on the serial console, the probe has switched from remote serial port mode to serial terminal mode until the next boot. To make this your default preference, issue the command **set serial_terminal on**. For more information, see “Enabling or Disabling the Serial Terminal (SuperTrace Probe v3 and Green Hills Probe v3)” on page 93.

Rebooting into Recovery Mode (Green Hills Probe v4)

Rebooting into recovery mode is normally possible by navigating the menus on the LCD screen. However, if this cannot be accomplished for any reason, you can also hold down both user buttons for five seconds.

Usage Notes

Breakpoint Usage Notes

Setting Multiple Breakpoint Types on a Single Assembly Statement

When there is more than one type of breakpoint (for example, a software breakpoint and a hardware data breakpoint) set on a single assembly statement, the probe only hits one of the breakpoints. When continuing execution from that point, the probe does not hit the others. Because the type of breakpoint that is hit depends on your target, we do not recommend that you rely on this behavior.

Target-Specific Hardware Breakpoint Support

This section describes target-specific hardware breakpoint support, including but not limited to:

- The number of available breakpoints.
- Support for range breakpoints:
 - *arbitrary range* — Covers any number of consecutive bytes and can begin at any address.
 - *aligned range* — Has a length which is a power of two, and begins at an address aligned to its length.
- Support for mask breakpoints:
 - *arbitrary mask* — Selects any set of addresses, contiguous or non-contiguous. For example, `0xffffffff0f` or `0xfffffffff0`.
 - *consecutive mask* — Selects a contiguous range of addresses. For example, `0xfffffffff0`, but not `0xffffffff0f`.
- Breakpoint hit detection:
 - *address* — The address of the access itself must fall within the mask, range, or address of the breakpoint to hit that breakpoint. For example, a 4-byte access to address `0x20` will hit a 2-byte breakpoint set at `0x1f` or `0x20`, but it will not hit a breakpoint set at `0x21`.

- *range* — Any address affected by the access that falls within the mask, range, or address of the breakpoint will hit the breakpoint. For example, a 4-byte access to address 0x20 will hit any 2-byte breakpoint set between 0x1F and 0x23, inclusive.

If a breakpoint specifies both a range and a mask, the behavior is undefined.

Data Hardware Breakpoint Support

The following table describes data hardware breakpoint support for a variety of targets:

Target	#	Ranges	Masks	Hit Detection	Notes
ARM7, ARM9	1	aligned	consecutive	address	1, 2, 7
ARM11, Cortex-A8, PJ4	2	aligned	consecutive	range	2
Cortex-A5, Cortex-A9, Cortex-A7, Cortex-A15	4	aligned	consecutive	address	2, 11
Cortex-A35, Cortex-A5x, Cortex-A7x	4	aligned	consecutive	range	
Cortex-M0	0-2	aligned	consecutive	range	2, 4
Cortex-M3, Cortex-M4	0, 1 or 4	aligned	consecutive	range	2, 4
Cortex-M7	2 or 4	aligned	consecutive	range	2, 4
Cortex-M23	0-4	arbitrary	consecutive	range	2, 4, 14
Cortex-M33	2 or 4	arbitrary	consecutive	range	2, 4, 14
Cortex-R4, Cortex-R5	1-8	aligned	consecutive	range	2
Cortex-R7, Cortex-R8	4	aligned	consecutive	range	2
Cortex-R52	8	aligned	consecutive	range	2

Target	#	Ranges	Masks	Hit Detection	Notes
ColdFire 52xx, 522xx, 53xx	1	arbitrary	not supported	address	3
ColdFire 54xx, 544xx	2	arbitrary	not supported	address	2
MIPS	2	aligned	arbitrary	address	
PPC 405	2	not supported	not supported	address	
PPC 440	2	not supported	arbitrary	address	5
PPC 55xx, 56xx	2	arbitrary	arbitrary	address	10
PPC 57xx, 58xx, S32Rxxx	4	arbitrary	arbitrary	address	10
PPC 5200, 8247, 8248, 827x, 8280	2	not supported	not supported	address	6
PPC 5121, 83xx	2	arbitrary	not supported	address	6,13
PPC 7xx, 74xx, 86xx	1	not supported	not supported	address	6
PPC 603, 8240, 8241, 8245, 825x, 826x	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	
PPC BDM	1	aligned	not supported	address	8
PPC e500, e500mc, e5500, e6500	2	arbitrary	arbitrary	address	10
Qualcomm Kryo	4	aligned	consecutive	range	
RISC-V	0-32	arbitrary	consecutive	address	7, 12
TriCore AUDO	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TriCore TC1793, AURIX	4-8	arbitrary	consecutive	address	7, 15
x86	4	not supported	not supported	range	7, 9

Target	#	Ranges	Masks	Hit Detection	Notes
XGene	4	aligned	consecutive	range	
XScale	1	aligned	arbitrary	range	

Notes:

1. If you disable software breakpoints, 2 hardware breakpoints are available.
2. If more than one hardware breakpoint is set, the probe cannot always report which breakpoint is hit.
3. ColdFire 5206, 5272, 5249, 5282, 5235, 5271, 5275, 5251, and 5253 targets share a single register for data and execution breakpoints.
4. Hardware breakpoints are imprecise; the target stops several instructions after the access that hits the breakpoint.
5. Using a mask consumes both hardware data breakpoint registers.
6. Data hardware breakpoint addresses are truncated to an 8-byte alignment. For example, a breakpoint set on `0x104` will hit on accesses to both `0x100` and `0x104`.
7. Data hardware breakpoints and execute hardware breakpoints share the same registers.
8. If you set a data hardware breakpoint with an address range, the target may not halt for accesses to the range, and may halt for accesses to addresses outside the range. For more information, see MPC860 chip errata CPU11.
9. Read-only data hardware breakpoints are not supported on this architecture.
10. Breakpoints with a range less than or equal to 4 are treated as if no range is specified. If you require breakpoints with this range, use a mask instead.
11. Cortex-A9 hardware breakpoint support varies by target; some do not support ranges or masks.
12. Breakpoint capabilities depend on trigger features implemented in hardware. If the hit bit is not supported, only one data hardware breakpoint can be set. The number of breakpoints available depends on the number of triggers implemented.
13. Data hardware breakpoint ranges must be 8-byte aligned due to addressing requirements.

14. Ranges and masks are only supported in DWT breakpoints. Non-aligned ranges consume two DWT breakpoints. DWT breakpoints are used for data and instruction breakpoints. On the Cortex-M23, there are 0-4 DWT breakpoints. On the Cortex-M33, there are either 2 or 4 DWT breakpoints.
15. Using a range greater than 1 or mask other than `0xffffffff` consumes 2 hardware breakpoint registers.

Data Value Hardware Breakpoint Support

Some targets allow watching for a specific data value to be read or written at a specific address, using a data value hardware breakpoint. Below is a list of supported targets along with their number of breakpoints:

- Cortex-M23 (0-2)
- Cortex-M33 (1 or 2)
- PowerPC 4xx (2)
- ARM7, ARM9 (1)
- MIPS (2)
- PowerPC 56xx, 57xx, 58xx, S32Rxxx (2)
- RISC-V (16)



Note

For PowerPC, data value hardware breakpoints require targets with dvc registers. Most newer e200 devices include dvc registers, while most e200z0 cores do not. Data value conditions are only accepted on the first two hardware breakpoints that you set.



Note

For RISC-V, target hardware trigger implementation will determine breakpoint capabilities and the number of data value hardware breakpoints available.

Execute Hardware Breakpoint Support

The following table describes execute hardware breakpoint support for a variety of targets:

Target	#	Ranges	Masks	Notes
ARM7, ARM9	1	not supported	arbitrary	1, 6
ARM11, PJ4	6	not supported	consecutive	
Cortex-A5	3	not supported	not supported	
Cortex-A8	6	aligned	consecutive	
Cortex-A7, Cortex-A9, Cortex-A15, Cortex-A35, Cortex-A5x, Cortex-A7x	6	not supported	not supported	
Cortex-M0	0-4 FPB 0-2 DWT	not supported	consecutive	3
Cortex-M3, Cortex-M4	0, 2 or 6 FPB 0, 1 or 4 DWT	not supported	consecutive	3
Cortex-M7	4 or 8 FPB 2 or 4 DWT	not supported	consecutive	3
Cortex-M23	0-8	arbitrary	consecutive	11
Cortex-M33	6 or 12	arbitrary	consecutive	11
Cortex-R4, Cortex-R5	2-8	aligned	consecutive	
Cortex-R7, Cortex-R8	6	not supported	not supported	
Cortex-R52	8	not supported	not supported	
ColdFire 5206, 5272, 5249, 5282, 5235, 5271, 5275, 5251, 5253	1	aligned	arbitrary	1
ColdFire 5307	1	aligned	arbitrary	
ColdFire 5208, 5213, 52235, 52211, 52259, 52223, 52277, 5329, 5373, 5407, 5408, 5475, 5485, 54418, 54455	4	aligned	arbitrary	2

Target	#	Ranges	Masks	Notes
MIPS	4	aligned	arbitrary	
PPC 4xx	4	not supported	not supported	
PPC 55xx, 560x, 563x, and 566x	4	arbitrary	arbitrary	4, 5, 9
PPC 564x, 567x, 57xx, 58xx, S32Rxxx	8	arbitrary	arbitrary	4, 5, 8
PPC 7xx, 74xx, 86xx	1	not supported	not supported	4, 7
PPC 603, 8240, 8245, 825x, 826x	1	not supported	not supported	4
PPC 5200, 8247, 8248, 827x, 828x	2	not supported	not supported	4
PPC 83xx	2	arbitrary	not supported	4
PPC BDM	3	not supported	not supported	
PPC e500, e500mc, e5500	2	arbitrary	arbitrary	4
PPC e6500	8	arbitrary	arbitrary	4
Qualcomm Kryo	8	not supported	not supported	
RISC-V	0-32	arbitrary	consecutive	1, 10
TriCore AUDO	4	not supported	not supported	1
TriCore TC1793, AURIX	4-8	arbitrary	consecutive	1, 12
x86	4	not supported	not supported	1
XGene	4	not supported	not supported	
XScale	2	not supported	not supported	

Notes:

1. Data hardware breakpoints and execute hardware breakpoints share the same registers.
2. Only one execute hardware breakpoint supports ranges and masks.
3. DWT breakpoints are also used for hardware data breakpoints. Masks are only supported by the DWT breakpoints. With the exception of the Cortex-M7, the

FPB breakpoints cannot be set at addresses above 0x1ffffffff. DWT breakpoints are asynchronous; the CPU will halt several instructions after the instruction that triggered the breakpoint. The probe will only use DWT breakpoints when either the FPB breakpoints are exhausted or when the breakpoints are not supported by the FPB.

4. These cores have an execute hardware breakpoint resolution that matches the instruction width (usually 4 bytes).
5. PPC e200 cores that run VLE code have an execute hardware breakpoint resolution of 2 bytes.
6. If software breakpoints are disabled, 2 hardware breakpoints are available. On certain ARM9E cores, 2 hardware breakpoints are also available if **use_bkpt_inst** is set to on.
7. If software breakpoints are enabled, hardware breakpoints are not available.
8. Ranges and masks are not supported on hardware execute breakpoints 5–8.
9. If you set an execute hardware breakpoint while the target is running, the target may stop several instructions after the instruction that triggers the breakpoint.
10. Target hardware trigger implementation will determine breakpoint capabilities and the number of data value hardware breakpoints available.
11. Ranges and masks are only supported in DWT breakpoints. Non-aligned ranges consume two DWT breakpoints. DWT breakpoints are also used for data breakpoints. FBP breakpoints do not support masks or ranges. On the Cortex-M23, there are 0-4 DWT breakpoints and 0-4 FBP breakpoints. On the Cortex-M33, there are either 2 DWT breakpoints and 4 FBP breakpoints, or 4 DWT breakpoints and 8 FBP breakpoints.
12. Using a range greater than 4 or mask other than 0xffffffff consumes 2 hardware breakpoint registers. A range less than or equal to 4 is treated as 1.

Software Breakpoints in Shared Memory

- If you connect without selecting **Halt cores synchronously**, the probe will be unaware of any shared memory. Thus, software breakpoints placed in shared memory must only be hit from the same CPU used to place the breakpoint.
- If you connect with **Halt cores synchronously** selected, the probe will assume that all memory is shared by all processor cores. A software breakpoint set on one CPU will be visible from the breakpoint list of all CPUs, and can be cleared

from any CPU. The probe will do the necessary cache management so the breakpoint can be hit by any CPU in the same coherency domain.

Note that the probe will use the software breakpoint opcode for the CPU used to set the breakpoint. If CPUs with different software breakpoint opcodes share memory, such as an ARMv7-R and ARMv8-A, then you must set such breakpoints from a CPU using the same software breakpoint opcode as the CPU that will hit the breakpoint.

Trace Usage Notes

ARM CoreSight Trace Support

The following terms and table describe ARM CoreSight trace component support:

- **Automatic** — Only GUI configuration is required.
- **Manual** — Register access provided, but your setup script must set them up.
- **Unsupported** — Contact Green Hills Support for updated availability.

Component	Automatic	Manual	Unsupported
ATP Replicator	X		
CSTF (trace funnel)		X	
CTI (CTM and ECT)		X	
ETB (CoreSight)	X		
ETB (Trace Memory Controller)	X		
ETF	X		
ETMv3	X		
ETMv4	X ¹		
ETR	X		
HTM			X
ITM			X
MTB			X
PTM	X		
STM			X
SWO			X
TPIU	X		

Note:

¹ ETMv4 trace also requires configuration using the **coresight_path** command.

Trace of CoreSight ETMv3 targets via the ETB may be incorrect due to an ambiguity between the CoreSight flush sequence and the ETMv3 branch encoding near a trace

enabling event. As a workaround, collect full ETBs before disabling and re-enabling trace on these targets.



Note

For all ARM ETM targets, tracing through a power cycle is not supported. If a target powers off while trace is enabled, further trace operations may result in errors.

ETMv4 Triggers and Events

ETMv4 triggers and events operate differently than triggers on previous versions of ETM. Specifically, triggers set on counter values or states will continually fire once their counters reach 0 or their states are entered. This process will fill trace memory with non-useful event packets. Employ the methods below to resolve this issue by creating fire-once triggers and events.



Note

Objects in the trigger configuration process have user-assigned names. In the sections below, object names are given as examples only.

ETMv4 contains up to four event resources that can be configured in the **Trace Triggers** window. Event 0 is always configured as the trigger. Any additional event, if supported by target hardware, is listed as Event *N*.

Events are included in the trace stream whenever they occur. For this reason, it is important that events remain largely unmatched or the trace stream will be saturated and other trace will be lost. For example, configuring an event to match a large address range, or a state machine being in a particular state, will likely result in unusable trace. Some hardware contains single shot resources designed to mitigate this issue. Single shots limit address comparisons such that they occur only once per trace capture and match only for non-speculative accesses. The trigger event will be configured to do so when supported by hardware. If the trigger event matches more than once in a capture, only the initial match will be noted as a trigger in the trace tools. All matches (including the first) will be noted as event 0.

State Machine

The ETMv4 state machine, when available, supports four states with linear transitions: state N can transition to state $N-1$ and state $N+1$. In addition, there is a reset transition, where any state can transition to state 0. State 0 can only transition to state 1. State 1 can transition to state 0 (with both the normal transition and reset transition) and state 2. State 2 can transition to state 0 (by reset), state 1, and state 3. State 3 can transition to state 0 (by reset) and state 2.

State transition constraints may be left unspecified, which will prevent transitions. If a reset transition is defined (state 3 to 0, state 2 to 0, or two transitions from state 1 to 0), then the same reset transition must be specified for all non-zero states.

Triggering on ETMv4 State Machines

To prevent event flooding, triggers involving state machines should be configured in one of two ways:

1. Create a state machine (`TheStateMachine`) with the following states: `Start`, `Armed`, `Triggered`, and `Finished`. There must be exactly one transition from the `Triggered` state. This transition must use `on` as the condition and must go to the `Finished` state. (Do not set any transitions from the `Finished` state.) Set the trigger to `state(TheStateMachine) == Triggered`. The state machine will now output a single trigger when it transitions to `Triggered` and then transition to `Finished` on the next cycle.
2. Create a state machine with any structure desired. If you want to trigger on a specific state N , note instead the transition from state $N-1$ to state N , and trigger on `State(N-1) && Transition(N-1, N)`. This trigger will be output once each time the state machine transitions to state N . Note that this still may result in multiple triggers if the state machine enters state N multiple times.

For example, suppose that `State_2` will transition to `State_3` when address `0x40002000` is executed. If you would like to trigger on `State_3`, instead trigger when the state machine is in `State_2` and address `0x40002000` is executed.

Triggering on ETMv4 Counters

There are two ways to configure a fire-once trigger on a counter: one that requires two counter resources and works automatically, and a workaround that uses one counter and a state machine. Both methods require using the **Advanced Edit** button in the **Set Triggers** window:

1. Create a resource to count (`TheResource`) and set your trigger to be `count(TheResource) == $value`, where `$value` is the number of times you want the resource to occur before triggering.
2. Follow the instructions in the previous section for triggering on ETMv4 state machines. Use `count(TheResource) >= $value` as the transition from the `Start` to the `Triggered` state.

CoreSight Paths

ETMv4 trace requires that one or more CoreSight paths are set. For more information, see the **coresight_path** command in “Configuration Commands” on page 200.

Tracing INTEGRITY on AArch64

At this time, INTEGRITY trace support for AArch64 targets is only available for the Renesas R-Car H3, M3W, D3, V3H, and V3M. Contact Green Hills Sales to inquire about tracing INTEGRITY on other AArch64 targets. Tracing any of these targets requires a future version of INTEGRITY or the appropriate patch. Contact Green Hills Support for information about INTEGRITY and patch availability.

Tracing INTEGRITY on the Renesas targets named above has the following requirements and limitations:

- You must use the setup script and probe configuration files included with the INTEGRITY BSP.
- CoreSight timestamps must be enabled. Use the trace configuration file included with the BSP.
- Your kernel must support hardware trace. Depending on your version of INTEGRITY, this may be supported without any other configuration, may

require the **libhwtrace** library, or may not be supported. For more information, consult the INTEGRITY documentation or Green Hills Support.

- You must trace all cores that are running INTEGRITY.
- Use the **mpserv** option **-synccores** when tracing more than one core. The default behavior of **-synccores** is to include only the Cortex-A cores on targets that include R7 cores. Tracing non-INTEGRITY cores alongside an INTEGRITY SMP system is not currently supported. Contact Green Hills Support if you need this functionality.
- Tracing code running at the EL3 exception level is not supported. (Trace is automatically disabled while in EL3.)
- Tracing code prior to MMU initialization is not supported. Trace collection will automatically begin when MMU initialization completes.
- Trace of non-boot cores is automatically enabled up to 200ms after a core begins execution. If you want trace of the first 200ms of a core's execution, halt non-boot cores immediately after they start running and enable trace manually.

Allocation Errors While Tracing a Target

When tracing a target, if you receive an error similar to:

```
Unable to allocate resource
```

where *resource* is a type of trace resource, MULTI is indicating that it was unable to enable a trigger or filter that you have specified. For example, it may mean a trigger configuration is too complex for the target's available trigger programming model. The following list outlines architecture-specific reasons for this error:

ARM Cortex-M	DWT comparators are shared between trace and some hardware breakpoints. You can configure allocation with the num_dwt setting, or simplify your triggers.
ARM (except Cortex-M)	Trace comparators are used only by the trace system. Reduce the complexity of your triggers or filters.
ColdFire	The resources used for triggers are also used for hardware breakpoints. Use fewer hardware breakpoints or simplify your triggers.

PowerPC Nexus

The resources used for triggers are also used for hardware breakpoints. Use fewer hardware breakpoints or simplify your triggers or filters.

Common Trace Errors

After retrieving trace, you can search for errors using the Trace List. Select **Search** → **Search**. In the **Find** field, choose **Event**. In the **Type** field, choose **Error**. If there are any errors, trace may not accurately represent the behavior of your target. Common causes of trace errors include:

Trace Clock

The trace clock is generated by the trace hardware on your target. If the clock is not generated or not stable, it may produce errors indicating no trace collection due to an invalid trace clock. (These errors may be visible in the Trace List or MULTI.) For information about enabling the trace clock, see your hardware documentation. Also, see its pin assignment tables in Appendix B, “Pin Tables” on page 273.

Code in Debugger Does Not Match Code Executing on Target

While debugging, MULTI uses information in the loaded executable to decode trace data. If this code does not match the code executing on your target, trace errors will occur. This situation can arise when running a previous build of code from ROM. If you rebuild your code, you must also reflash your target.

Signal Integrity Issues

To collect trace, the probe must capture the target's output signal. Reasons for a failed capture include:

- Hardware design.
- Trace port configuration. See Appendix B, “Pin Tables” on page 273.
- Clock configuration. See “Setting the Trace Clock Source (SuperTrace Probe v3)” on page 107.
- Electrical noise.

If you suspect a trace signal integrity issue, contact Green Hills Support for diagnostic assistance.

Manually Enable Trace When Tracing Out of ROM

When running from RAM, the trace system will be automatically restarted after loading code into RAM. This does not happen when running from ROM, which may result in trace errors in the initial trace retrieval. To work around this issue, clear the **Automatically Enable Trace** check box in the **Trace Options** window and manually enable trace when your target is ready. This may be after a setup script has enabled target trace subsystems or after code running from flash has done the equivalent.

Retrieving Trace Data Backward

MULTI 8 can retrieve trace data backward with a supported target and trace configuration. Refer to “Retrieving Trace Data Backward” in Chapter 20, “Analyzing Trace Data with the TimeMachine Tool Suite” in *MULTI: Debugging* for more information about the benefits and requirements of retrieving trace data backward. Note: this section is only available in MULTI 8 documentation.

Retrieving trace data backward is currently supported with ETMv3 and ETMv4 trace targets when collecting trace to Trace Probe memory. This also requires either a GHPv4 or a Serial STPv3.

Backward trace retrieval is not supported when tracing u-velOSity.

Configuring ETR Memory

When tracing to an ETR, the trace data is stored in system memory. It is important to configure the ETR to use memory that is not used by anything else. Memory that is used both by the ETR and your application may result in incorrect trace, incorrect application behavior, or both. There are three ways to configure the ETR, listed in order of precedence.

1. Define a `.ghs_etr_buffer` section in your linkmap. The section will be used for trace data. This is the recommended configuration option. The linker

will ensure that ETR memory does not overlap with instructions or data from your application.

2. Set the **buffer_addr** and **buffer_size** probe configuration options on the ETR core.
3. Set the **ETR Base Address** and **ETR Size** trace options via the **Trace Options** window. These options will only be present if the ETR is not configured via one of the above methods.

MULTI Usage Notes

Setting Flash Programmer Parameters

Flash programming parameters are stored in the **flash.cfg** file in the user configuration directory. These parameters, such as RAM location and size, may be valid for one target but not another. The flash programmer may load the saved parameters for a previous target instead of using the default parameters for the currently connected target. In this case, update the programming parameters in the flash dialog to match the current target. To return to the default settings for all targets, delete the **flash.cfg** file.

Trace is Not Supported With Multiple Debug Connections

Trace is not supported when multiple debug connections are made to a probe. To prevent multiple debug connections, use the **single_mpserv_only** configuration option (see “Configuring Multiple Binary Connections” on page 94).

Memory-Mapped Registers May Be Incorrectly Displayed

MULTI displays memory-mapped register information based on headers and documentation provided by silicon vendors. When probe software is released, there may only be preliminary headers and documentation, which may differ significantly from shipping hardware. For authoritative specifications, consult the documentation provided by the silicon vendor.

Multi-core Trace

Modifying Trace Options

When tracing multiple cores simultaneously on MULTI 7 and earlier, trace options should only be modified while trace is disabled.

Initialize Trace on All Cores Before Tracing

While tracing multiple cores on MULTI 7 or earlier, initialize trace on all cores you want to trace before trace is enabled.

For each core you want to trace, select that core and type `trace` on the MULTI command line, or open a trace window to initialize the core for tracing.

If you want to initialize trace on other cores and trace is already enabled, first disable trace, then initialize the core by selecting the core and typing `trace` on the MULTI command line, or open a trace window and re-enable trace.

Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv) Usage Notes

Target-specific Memory Space Support

mpserv supports the following target-specific memory spaces. You can use these values for the `memory_space` setting when adding custom GRD registers in the debugger.

- 106 — Direct DCR access on some PPC4xx targets
- 107 — Direct CCSR access on some PPC QorIQ targets
- 110 — Direct AXI bus access on some ARM targets

ARM Usage Notes

The detect Command is Not Supported on ADIV6

The **detect** command is not currently supported for ADIV6 targets. For more information about specifying ADIV6 targets manually, see “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97.

Hardware Trace Limitations with the AM335x

Data address trace and data triggers of floating-point operations do not work on the AM335x due to hardware limitations.

Trace Buffer Limitations on ETMv4 Cortex-M Targets

The **Trigger Immediate** and **Retrieve When Buffer Fills** options are not supported when collecting trace to a target buffer for ETMv4 Cortex-M targets, such as M7 and M33. This is a hardware limitation and does not affect collecting trace to Trace Probe memory.

Programming EE Flash on Fujitsu Cortex-R4 Chips

The internal flash of FCR4 series CPUs consists of two modules: TC flash and EE flash. EE flash is mirrored at two different addresses. 0xb0440000 is the ECC mirror and 0xb04c0000 is the non-ECC mirror. One of these addresses must be added to the bank list in the flash programmer to enable programming EE flash. If the EE flash is programmed in non-ECC mode, or if a programming error has occurred, reads from the ECC mirror will fail. Read failures will prevent the flash programmer from reprogramming the EE flash. The reported error message will either be the address of the read failure or a hardware exception. To resolve this condition, perform a blind erase of affected sectors by clearing both the **Program** and **Verify** options in the flash programmer. After the blind erase is done, re-enable Program and Verify to reprogram the flash module.

Programming the EE flash is not currently supported on the MP9EF126 and MB9DF126 ES1.

Initially Disabled Secondary Cores

Some SoCs prevent the probe from accessing secondary CPU debug registers until the boot core powers them up or brings them out of reset. (Examples include the Freescale i.MX6 and Renesas R-Car family.) The Green Hills stand-alone setup script releases these secondary cores from reset and performs any necessary debug initialization. However, startup code for multi-core aware programs, such as INTEGRITY, may require secondary cores to be left in reset by the setup script. This has several consequences that are explained below.

Software Breakpoints in Memory Shared by Multiple Cores

If a software breakpoint is hit by a secondary core after the boot core turns on the secondary cores but prior to enabling halt mode, the core will take an undefined instruction exception and fail to enter debug mode. To mitigate this problem, change your early startup code to copy `DBGDSCR.HDBGEn` from the boot core to the secondary core.

Setting Hardware Breakpoints When Debug Registers are Unavailable

On ARMv7-A and ARMv7-R, hardware breakpoints cannot be set if a CPU's debug registers are inaccessible (such as when a secondary CPU is turned off). Note that MULTI's Any-Task hardware breakpoints will typically trigger this issue as they are usually set on all CPU cores, increasing the probability that at least one of them will have inaccessible debug registers. To workaround this issue, eschew Any-Task hardware breakpoints unless debug register availability can be guaranteed.

SError Caused by Debug-Mode Memory Access on ARMv8-A/R

The probe is unable to suppress or handle an SError interrupt caused by an asynchronous external abort that results from a debug mode memory access. The interrupt will remain pending while in debug mode. The next time the target is out of debug mode and `PSTATE.A` is clear, the target will take the interrupt.

Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) Initialization for Triggers

A setup script is typically responsible for configuring the CTI to enable trace triggers. However, some SoCs may not allow the setup script to configure the CTI for secondary cores. In this case, to enable triggers, you must configure the CTIs after your program has released the secondary cores from reset.

Trace Cannot Be Enabled Until Secondary Cores are Enabled

- For cores that use ETMv3 or PTM trace — If the ETM or PTM registers of a secondary core are not accessible when the setup script concludes, trace will be disabled for all cores. Trace can be re-enabled once the ETM and PTM registers on the secondary cores are also enabled.
- For cores that use ETMv4 trace — If the ETM registers of a secondary core are not accessible when the setup script concludes, trace will be enabled on cores that can be enabled. Cores that are not accessible will be polled periodically and trace will be enabled on them when they are accessible. Some core execution between reset and when trace is enabled may not be traced. The polling period is approximately 200ms.
- For all ARM trace targets — If there are other unlocked or unpowered trace components (such as an ETB or TPIU), or if polling trace registers has negative side effects, you may also need to pass **-no_trace_registers** to **mpserv**. For more information, see the **-no_trace_registers** option in “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 54.

Hardware Breakpoints Cannot Be Set Until Secondary Cores Are Enabled

Hardware breakpoints cannot be set on secondary cores until their debug registers are accessible to the probe.

ARM1136 Cache Data Is Incorrect or Not Viewable

The data cache on the ARM1136 is not viewable, but the cache tags are. The instruction cache is viewable, but due to a hardware error, the data shown for the odd-numbered words on each line may be incorrect.

Cannot Debug or Detect an ARM CoreSight Target

If you cannot debug your ARM CoreSight target, be sure you have correctly set the AP Index and Address of the core's registers. In most cases, the **detect** command can determine these values for you. If your target lacks a ROM table, or some parts of the ROM table are unreadable, you will have to set these values manually. For more information, see “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97.

Fujitsu MB9 and Texas Instruments RM4x and TMS570 Flash Programming Configuration

When programming the internal flash modules of the Fujitsu MB9 or Texas Instruments RM4x processors, both the probe and the target must be configured for little-endian mode. When programming the Texas Instruments TMS570 series processors, both the probe and target must be configured for big-endian (BE32) mode.

Cannot Connect to an XScale Target While it is Running a Program

You cannot use the Green Hills Probe to connect to and debug an XScale target while it is running a program. Intel has published an application note related to this subject, but the probe does not implement Intel's recommended solution. To gain control of an XScale target, reset it through the debug port using the Green Hills Probe.

Updating Exception Vectors on XScale Targets

In the XScale debug architecture, the debug solution (for example, your probe) must cache the processor's exception vectors, and the processor uses the cached vectors instead of the vectors in your target's memory. The probe guarantees its cached exception vectors are identical to those in memory after reset and each time the target is resumed or single-stepped. However, if your program updates exception vectors on-the-fly, the probe's cached vectors will not match the ones in memory unless you manually resume the target.

To work around this problem, use one of the following encodings of the `BKPT` instruction:

- ARM mode — BKPT 0x1134 (opcode 0xe1211374)
- Thumb mode — BKPT 0x14 (opcode 0xbe14)

These instructions tell the probe to stop the target, reload the vectors, and resume the target.

Alternatively, if your target does not change the exception vectors after the first exception, set the **auto_vector_reload** setting to `once`, and make sure that all vectors are set before the first exception of any kind is taken.

Cacheview Displays Incorrect Cache on XScale Manzano Cores

If you have an XScale target with a Manzano core (such as the PXA320 or IXP2350), you are using **Cacheview** to view a valid cache line in the L2 cache, and there is a valid L1-D line at the same address, **Cacheview** displays data from the L1 cache instead of the L2 cache. This is a hardware limitation.

Detect Sets Intel 80321 Targets to Intel 80219

The JTAG IDCODE registers on the Intel 80321 and 80219 processors are identical. As a result, the 80219 is detected as an 80321. To configure this target manually, use the following command:

```
set target i80219
```

Detect Sets Endianness Incorrectly on Some ARM Targets

detect may detect incorrect endianness on some ARM targets. Most ARM targets boot in little-endian mode, and can then be changed by boot code or a setup script to run in big-endian mode. However, the **detect** command often resets the target during the detection process, so the endianness will typically be detected as little-endian. To detect the proper endianness, run the **de** (detect endianness) command manually after the system has been configured to its final endianness, or set the **endianness** option manually.

Detect Sets `use_rtck` Incorrectly on Some ARM Targets

`detect` may incorrectly set `use_rtck` to `normal` on some ARM targets, causing intermittent test, run control, and download failures. To fix this problem, either:

- Run the command `set use_rtck off`, or
- Load the probe configuration file for your board, located in *install_dir/target/architecture*.

Trace Triggers on Single Addresses in Thumb Code Fail on iMX31 Targets

Due to a hardware limitation, trace triggers on single addresses in Thumb code do not work reliably on iMX31 targets. To work around this issue, use a ranged address trigger.

Unable to Trace Early INTEGRITY Startup

On ARMv7-A processors, tracing early INTEGRITY startup code that runs before the MMU is turned on is not supported and will result in opcode lookup errors.

Data Value Read Triggers Unreliable on ARM11 Targets

Data value read triggers are unreliable on the ARM11. The target may indicate a trigger even when the data read is not equal to the comparison value.

How to Mass-Erase Flash on Kinetis Parts

Some Kinetis parts have a feature that locks flash and prevents debugger access until flash is erased. To mass-erase flash on a Kinetis part:

1. Make sure that the target setting is set to `kinetis`.
2. Run the following commands:

```
jp nsrst 0
jr
rr mdm-ap-status
```

```
rw mdm-ap-control 1
sleep 120
rr mdm-ap-status
tr
```

If the first command does not work, use `jp nreset 0` instead.

Cannot Trace More Than 128 Unique AddressSpaces On ARM Targets Without a ContextID Register

ARM processors that do not have a `ContextID` register limit the number of unique, traceable `AddressSpaces` to 128. Tracing a target on which the number of `AddressSpaces` exceeds 128 is not supported.

Base Address for Renesas RZ/A1 Flash Chip

Green Hills Probes support programming Spansion SPI flash memory chips from the Renesas RZ/A1. For example, the RTK772100FC evaluation board contains three SPI chips. Two are connected to channel 0, and one is connected to channel 1. These flash chips are identified in the flash programmer by the base address in the SPI multi I/O bus space. To program them, the SPI driver must be activated by adding a driver parameter to the base address in the flash dialog. For example, to program the first chip, set the base address to `0x18000000&driver=rzspi`.

The SPI flash controller, I/O pins, and clocks must be manually configured before programming. This should be done in a setup script run by the flash programmer.

The flash programmer will verify that the data was programmed correctly. After programming SPI flash, it will reset the target CPU, which will clear the SPI controller configuration. You will be able to read from flash in the debugger only after manually reconfiguring the SPI controller.

Setting the Trigger Position When Collecting Data from an ARM ETB

Trigger position works differently when collecting trace with an embedded trace buffer (ETB) than when collecting with a trace probe. On an ETB, if the trigger

occurs soon after trace collection is enabled, part of the ETB buffer may not be used because the ETB will stop collecting trace as soon as the trigger has reached the specified position in the buffer. For example, if trigger position is set to 50% and the trigger occurs after 5% of the buffer has filled:

- Collecting via trace pod, the buffer will fill completely, and the retrieved buffer will contain 5% data prior to the trigger and 95% data after the trigger.
- Collecting via ETB, the buffer will fill partially, and the retrieved buffer will be 45% unused (before the trigger), 5% data before the trigger, and 50% data after the trigger.

Note that this means using high trigger percentages with an ETB may result in very little data being collected.

If a trigger occurs near the beginning of trace collection, prior to full trace synchronization, trace will be automatically retrieved, but the trigger packet may not be output. If it is output, it may occur at the beginning of decoded trace, though trace of the triggering event may not be included. The amount of trace required to synchronize with the trace stream is dependent on target and trace configuration, but is generally 1-2KB of trace per core traced.

If you change the trigger position while tracing to the ARM ETB, the change will not take effect until you turn trace off and back on again.

CCN504 L3 Cache Home Node Mapping

For systems that include a CCN504 L3 Cache, there are effectively three orthogonal indices into the cache: *Set*, *Way*, and *Home Node*. To support this with the current *Set/Way* interface, the *Home Node* number is in bits 4–6 of the *Way*, while bits 0–3 contain the true *Way* number within the *Home Node*. For example, within a *Set*, the first *Home Node* will appear as *Ways* 0–15, the second *Home Node* as *Ways* 16–31, and so on.

Usual MMU Configuration May Cause Cache Incoherency with Breakpoints

If the MMU is turned off for the current exception level, then the probe does not perform cache maintenance when setting or clearing a software breakpoint. If the

MMU is turned off for the current exception level, but the MMU and caches are turned on at some other exception level, and the probe sets or clears a software breakpoint in code that is later executed by that different exception level, then the old opcode might be in the caches, causing the CPU to incorrectly halt at a breakpoint that has been cleared, or not halt at a breakpoint that has been set.

Note that you may encounter this issue when resuming from a SWBP set on an exception-generating instruction if the current exception level has caches enabled and the target exception level has the MMU disabled.

To workaround this problem, do one of the following:

- Enable the MMU at all exception levels.
- Manually invalidate stale caches by using the probe's target **clp** command, or by writing to the appropriate `dc_*` and `ic_*` operation registers.

ColdFire Usage Notes

ColdFire 5307 Data Value Triggers Unreliable

On ColdFire 5307, triggers that compare against data values do not work reliably. There are two failure modes:

- The trigger fires when the trigger condition has not occurred
- The trigger fails to fire when the trigger condition has occurred

This behavior is a hardware limitation.

Task-Aware Trace Not Available on ColdFire INTEGRITY

Due to hardware limitations, task-aware trace is not supported when tracing INTEGRITY.

Triggers and Hardware Breakpoints Cannot be Enabled at the Same Time

Triggers and hardware breakpoints use the same processor resources, so only one can be enabled at a time. After enabling one, the tools will prevent enabling the other.

MIPS Usage Notes

Detect Does Not Always Work For MIPS 74K Targets

In some cases, the detect command does not work on the MIPS 74K. This target cannot be halted unless the `DINT EJTAG` signal is pulled low. The probe does not drive `DINT` unless the target setting is already set to 74K. To work around this issue, set the target setting manually or drive `DINT` low using the `jp` command.

Writing to Both the Even and Odd Ways of a TLB

To write to both ways of a TLB, use two successive **tlbw** commands. You do not need to specify the way; the probe determines this by looking at the page mask and virtual address. It then writes to the appropriate way and preserves the other one.

For example:

```
tlbw 0 0x4110000 Pagemask=0x7fff 0x0 V,G,C=2,D      // This is an even entry
tlbw 0 0x4114000 Pagemask=0x7fff 0x14000 V,G,C=2,D    // This is an odd one
tlbr 0
entry 0, way 0: vaddr=0x04110000 vtag=0x0000:00006000 (ASID=0x0,PageMask=0x6000) ->
                paddr=0x00014000 ptag=0x17 (C=2,D,V,G)
entry 0, way 1: vaddr=0x04114000 vtag=0x0000:00006000 (ASID=0x0,PageMask=0x6000) ->
                paddr=0x00000000 ptag=0x01 (C=0,!D,!V,G)
```

TLB Initialization May Require Initializing All TLB Entries After Reset

TLB entries on MIPS 4K and variants include a hidden state bit which is cleared on reset and set when the entry is written. On reset, some entries may still be shown by the probe as valid when running the **tlbr** command. Because the hidden state bit is cleared, these entries will not be used by the processor for translation. This also affects the **vc** test. The **vc** test checks the TLB entries for a match against the starting address when it is outside the kseg regions. It may find a match for the starting address, but since the hidden state bit is cleared, the test will fail. This can be fixed by initializing all TLB entries after reset.

PMC-Sierra Hardware Bug Workaround

The PMC-Sierra rm79xx and rm9xx families have a hardware bug that prevents debugging in user mode. Due to this bug:

- No software or hardware breakpoints are hit.
- The target cannot be halted while in user mode.

The Green Hills probe implements a workaround that simulates software breakpoints and allows you to single-step through code. This workaround does not simulate hardware breakpoints or allow you to halt the target. It involves inserting trap instructions where you want a software breakpoint and then inserting a real breakpoint in the exception vector to catch it while in kernel mode. The probe

resumes when the exception vector is hit by a normal exception and halts as in a software breakpoint when the exception PC is one of those trap breakpoints.

Several probe options configure this workaround:

- **e9000_trap_brkpt** — Dictates whether to use regular software breakpoints or the workaround.
- **e9000_trap_addr** — Dictates the address where the probe sets the breakpoint in the exception vector.
- **e9000_trap_type** — Dictates which type of breakpoint to use (hardware or software).
- **e9000_eret_addr** — Indicates the location of any `eret` instruction in the code, enabling the probe to resume execution after hitting the trap breakpoint.

Set these options before debugging and do not change them. To have the most visibility, set **e9000_trap_addr** to the entry point of one of the following exception vectors:

- `0x80000180` — RAM BEV of `Status reg == 0`
- `0xbfc00380` — ROM BEV of `Status reg == 1`

This slows the program execution every time the system hits one of these exceptions; the probe checks to see if it is a trap breakpoint, and resumes if it is not. If you set the breakpoint further in the exception vector, there would be less slowdown, but registers `k0` and `k1` could be changed by the OS. A hardware breakpoint would have to be used when debugging the target in ROM.

Enforcing the Primary Core's ROCC Bit on Cavium OCTEON cnMIPS64 Boards

Cavium OCTEON chips using the cnMIPS64 core hold all but the primary core in reset until software releases them. Therefore, the probe firmware does not wait for the ROCC bit to go low on these cores. If you want the probe to enforce this bit for a primary core, set the **check_rocc_at_reset** option to `on`. During reset, if you see a `ROCC bit never went low error`, this option might be set to `on` for one of the cores that is being held in reset. To fix this error, set the option to `off`.

Data Hardware Breakpoints with Data Value Compares May Cause an Imprecise Exception

Data hardware breakpoints with data value compares may cause an imprecise exception. When this happens, the probe reports the correct hardware breakpoint, but at a later PC. See the MIPS EJTAG specification for more information.

PowerPC Usage Notes

General PowerPC Usage Notes

Triggering Data Hardware Breakpoints on Certain PowerPC Cores

In order for a data hardware breakpoint to trigger on PowerPC 7xx, 7400, 7410, 744x, or 86xx cores:

- The access address must match the breakpoint address
- `DABR[BT]` must match `MSR[DR]`

If your target is a 7xx, 7400, 7410, 744x or 745x, the probe attempts to account for this by setting the BT bit to match the current value of `MSR[DR]` when the breakpoint is first set or re-enabled. Even so, some data breakpoints might not be hit if the application code changes the value of `MSR[DR]`.

If your target is an 86xx, set the **databp_translate** option to configure this behavior.

Triggering Execute Hardware Breakpoints on Certain PowerPC Cores

In order for an execute hardware breakpoint to trigger on PowerPC 7xx, 7400, 7410, 744x, or 86xx cores:

- The current PC must match the upper 30 bits of `IABR`
- `MSR[IR]` must match `IABR[TE]`

If your target is a 744x or 745x, the probe attempts to account for this by setting `TE` to match the current value of `MSR[IR]` when the breakpoint is first set or re-enabled. The probe does not set `TE` for hardware execute breakpoints with addresses less than `0x2000`, because this is the default exception vector space, and the MMU is disabled when processing exceptions.

If your target is a 7xx, 7400, or 7410, the probe does not set the `TE` bit when installing a breakpoint, so by default, execute hardware breakpoints do not trigger in cases where `MSR[IR]` is enabled. To work around this issue manually, set the least significant bit of the breakpoint address. For example, to set a hardware

breakpoint to trigger when `MSR[IR]` is enabled and the instruction at `0x8000` is executed, use the following command:

```
bs x 0x8001
```

If your target is an 86xx, set the **execbp_translate** option to configure this behavior.

Tracing Nexus Targets With 'Trace On Function and Callees Not Executing'

When tracing a Power Architecture Nexus target using the **Trace on: Function and Callees Not Executing** feature, no trace data is collected until the specified function exits for the first time.

Limitations Debugging Exception Handlers on Certain PowerPC Cores

On PowerPC 7xx, 74xx, 86xx, and BDM cores, do not set a software breakpoint in the following places:

- Inside an interrupt handler, before the context registers are backed up
- Inside an interrupt handler, after the context registers are restored, but before `rfi`

If you do, the `srr0` and `srr1` registers may get corrupted, putting the target in an unrecoverable state.

Long Pause Before Downloading Program from MULTI

If there seems to be a long pause before a download begins in MULTI, it is most likely due to the probe flushing the L1 data cache. If your application enables the data cache anyway, disable the data cache in the setup script (using an appropriate register write to `hid0`) to remove this pause.

Problems with Single-Stepping

The **step** configuration setting determines the method the probe uses to single-step through code. If you are having a problem with single-stepping, a different setting

may single-step properly. Some PowerPC targets may have problems when using trace single-step with the I-Cache enabled.

No Support for Debugging eTPU on PowerPC 55xx Processors

MULTI does not support debugging the eTPU on PowerPC 55xx processors. When connecting with MULTI, only the e200 cores are shown. You can still use the probe console for debugging operations on the eTPU, such as viewing registers and memory, setting breakpoints, running, halting, and stepping.

Reading or Writing Memory Cleans Data Cache Lines on Certain PowerPC Cores

The probe issues a snoop request for most memory accesses on PowerPC e300, e500, e5500, and e6500 cores. This allows the probe to maintain cache coherency with the target, but also has the effect of flushing any D-Cache or L2 cache lines associated with the access address. This may have a small impact on target performance upon resume, as the core may need to refill affected cache lines.

Memory accesses to addresses marked instruction-only (*i* suffix) or raw (*r* suffix) do not cause snoop requests. For more information, see “Address Suffixes” on page 221.

PowerPC 4xx Usage Notes

Freeze-Mode Debugging with INTEGRITY

If you are using freeze-mode debugging to debug INTEGRITY on a PowerPC 4xx, set the **inval_entire_icache** option to `on`.

If you are using freeze-mode debugging in MULTI 4 to debug INTEGRITY virtual tasks on a PowerPC 4xx, add the following command to your setup script:

```
target allphysical on
```

Do not add this command if you are using MULTI 5.

No Valid Cache Lines May Exist In Cache Inhibited Memory Regions

On PowerPC 440 and 460 targets, if you use the **tlbw** command to set the cache inhibit bit in a TLB entry, you must also ensure that no valid cache lines exist for the memory region that is now cache inhibited. Use the following command sequence to invalidate the data cache:

```
clop invalidate i * *  
clop invalidate d * *
```

310-PAC2M-02 Pin Adapter Hardware Flaw

Pin adapter 310-PAC2M-02 is a shrouded COP 16-pin male header placed opposite a 38-pin AMP MICTOR plug on a small PCB labeled PPC and 2A. This adapter has a minor error that affects PowerPC 4xx targets. Pin 7 of the MICTOR is connected to the active-low **HALT** signal on the target processor. The Green Hills Probe cannot assert this pin when you are using this adapter, because the pin is not wired correctly on the adapter. The **HALT** pin is only required to perform a precise system-type reset. It can also be asserted manually through the probe's **jp** pin control command (see “Debug and SWD Commands” on page 213). No fix to this adapter is planned, although the adapter may be replaced in the future with a new model that does not have this limitation. Contact Green Hills Support if you have further questions about this issue.

Cannot Trace More Than 255 Unique AddressSpaces On PowerPC 440 or 460

PowerPC 440 and 460 processors limit the number of unique, traceable AddressSpaces to 255. Tracing a target on which the number of AddressSpaces exceeds 255 is not supported.

PowerPC e200 Usage Notes

Reading and Writing While Core Is Running Bypasses the Cache

It is possible to read and write target memory while the processor is running. However, these memory accesses always bypass the cache and access memory

directly. Only use this feature when the cache is disabled, or in memory corresponding to cache-inhibited TLB entries, or the results may be unpredictable or incorrect.

SPC56APxx Does Not Support Low-Power Mode Monitoring or Live Memory Access

Due to its design, the SPC56AP60 and SPC56AP54 do not support live memory access or monitoring of low-power mode.

Programming the UTest Block

Most e200-based CPUs contain internal flash modules which can be programmed from the Debugger. One of the internal flash blocks, UTest, requires special care when programming. The UTest block contains test, configuration, and security information. Changing the settings in this block may permanently modify CPU operation or lock out debugging access. The Debugger's flash programmer can program but not erase this block.

To program the UTest block:

1. Change the base address of internal flash from 0x400000 to 0x400000&modify_utest=1. Some CPUs contain internal flash that starts at address 0, in which case you must enter 0&modify_utest=1.
2. Provide a raw binary image, S-Record file, or an ELF file that contains the data to program to the UTest block.
3. Disable the erase option at the top of the flash programmer dialog.

Because the flash programmer cannot erase the UTest block, only flash lines which have not yet been programmed can be modified. These flash lines each contain eight bytes. If a line is programmed twice with different values, the checksum for that line will be incorrect and this will cause permanent read failures. Please see the reference manual for your CPU for the UTest block map and DCF record format.

freeze_timers May Fail to Work for Some Hardware Breakpoints

If **freeze_timers** is set to `on` for PowerPC MPC55xx and MPC563xM targets, timers may not freeze for execute hardware breakpoints that are set while the core is running. To work around this behavior, halt the core before setting hardware breakpoints.

Trace Limitations When Synchronizing During Interrupt From Virtual Address Space

If trace first synchronizes during an interrupt taken from a virtual address space (VAS), the CPU may not emit information about the task to which the interrupt is returning. In this case, there may be an error in the trace list when returning to the VAS stating:

```
Context switch to unknown address space.
```

Trace should automatically re-sync after the above error.

PowerPC 744x and 745x Usage Notes

Detect Sets PowerPC 7445 or 7447 Incorrectly

When using the **detect** command, the probe cannot determine if the target has an L3 cache present, so it may detect a 7455 when the actual target is a 7445, and similarly detect a 7457 when the target is a 7447.

Writes to the msscr0 Register Are Not Supported

The probe does not support writing to the `msscr0` register. Writes to this register should be accomplished through application code. Additionally, when reading this register via the probe, some bits may always appear as 0 on 7441, 7445, 7450, 7451, and 7455 targets.

Freeze-Mode Debugging Unreliable When L3 Cache Is Enabled

With the L3 cache enabled on 745x targets, freeze-mode debugging may be unreliable in certain configurations. It is recommended if possible to use run-mode debugging with **soft_stop** set to `off` in these situations.

Software Breakpoints Require a Valid Opcode at the Program Exception Vector

If you are using software breakpoints when debugging your target, there must be a valid opcode in memory at the program exception vector address (`0xffff00700` or `0x700`, depending on the value of `MSR[IP]`). Otherwise, the CPU will take a double exception when the software breakpoint is hit. For more information, see Errata 32 in the 7455 Chip Errata list.

744x or 745x Halts Unexpectedly

If a 744x or 745x target halts unexpectedly at the program exception vector (offset `0x700`) after a run or step command, you may try setting the **icache_step** option to `off`. This is known to correct the behavior in certain situations.

PowerPC 750 Usage Notes

clst and **clsa** Modify the L2 Cache in Two Ways on 750GX Cores

Using **clst** or **clsa** to modify the L2 cache on a 750GX will modify two ways instead of just one. This is due to a chip bug.

L2 Cache Coherency Required on 750L Targets

The contents of the L2 cache cannot be read on the IBM PowerPC 750L using the **clr** command. The status and tag bits are still displayed. The agent must be enabled to maintain L2 cache coherency while the probe debugs this target. For more information about enabling the agent, see the **agent** option in “PowerPC” on page 143.

The D-Cache Tag Cannot Be Written On Some PowerPC Targets

The D-Cache tag cannot be written on the 750L or 750CX. `clsa d` does not work on these targets.

The Probe Cannot Access THRM4 on the 750GX

The probe cannot access the `THRM4` register when debugging a PowerPC 750GX.

MULTI Does Not Distinguish Among PowerPC 750 Variants

When connecting in MULTI to any PowerPC 750, MULTI lists the connected target as a PowerPC 750, even if it is a 750L, 750X, etc.

PowerPC 83xx Usage Notes

Core Cannot Be Halted or Debugged in Low-Power Mode

PowerPC 83xx cores cannot be halted or debugged if they enter low-power mode, which is indicated by the POW bit in the MSR. If you want to debug an RTOS or other application that enables low-power mode, you may need to disable this mode for debugging operations to work correctly. For example, if debugging Linux, you would comment out the line:

```
oris r7,r7,MSR_POW@h
```

in the file `idle_6xx.S`, because it enables low-power modes. If you enter debug mode and all of the SPRs have the same value, that usually indicates that the processor was in low-power mode when it halted.

PowerPC 85xx and QorIQ e500v2 Usage Notes

Valid Opcode Required at IVOR15

Some (typically older) processors have a requirement that for software and hardware breakpoints to work, `IVOR15` must point to an address that has a valid TLB mapping

and contains a valid opcode. By default, this is not true at reset, so, for example, the processor may fail to stop at hardware breakpoints set in the boot page of memory if `IVOR15` (and `IVPR`) are not configured first. The failure mode will be that the processor will spin, and when halted, the processor will be at zero, and all registers will be zero.

Machine Check Exceptions When `no_boot_rom` is Enabled

When the **`no_boot_rom`** option is enabled and the target is reset, a machine check exception will occur if ever `HID0[EMCP]` is set. This is due to a debug interface limitation. To avoid this, only use the **`no_boot_rom`** option for restoring code at the reset vector and other board bring-up operations, and then disable it for normal debugging purposes. The **`reset_fixup`** option does not result in a machine check, but it should only be used to perform the TLB or single-step workaround—it should not be depended upon to provide the same reset recovery behavior as **`no_boot_rom`**.

PowerPC QorIQ e500mc, e5500, and e6500 Usage Notes

INTEGRITY Trace Support

When running INTEGRITY with an e500mc, e5500, or e6500 processor, the trace decoder needs additional Task information when the kernel switches to a virtual AddressSpace. Link the following function into the KernelSpace program so that the decoder will have the additional task information and be able to trace virtual AddressSpaces.

```
/*
// Write the new TaskContext address to the NPIDR register so that trace can
// figure out what task we're switching to.
// NOTE: Trace will be confused if this task no longer exists by the time
// the trace data is processed.
*/
#include <bsp.h>
void BSP_ContextSwitchHook(void *oldtc, void *newtc, Value oldid, Value newid)
{
    #if __ADDRESS_BITS == 32
        __MTSPR(SPR_NPIDR, (Address)newtc);
    #else
        // The NPIDR register is still only 32 bits regardless of address size.
        // We know newtc will always be page aligned and we take advantage of
        // that by shifting it right by 11 and then setting the LSB (to indicate
        // to the trace decoder that we shifted it).
```

```
// This way we'll be fine unless a TaskContext address is larger than 2^43.  
__MTSPR(SPR_NPIDR, (((Address)newtc) >> 11) | 1);  
#endif  
}
```

Trace Requirements for QorIQ over HSST

To trace QorIQ targets over HSST, the following requirements must be met:

- You must use a serial trace-equipped SuperTrace Probe v3.
- You must connect to your board using a HS70 or HS22 cable.
- Your board must enable one or more Aurora lanes. For an example, see the **.mbs** script provided by the New Project Wizard. This script includes support for temporarily overriding the target's reset configuration word (RCW). You may need to customize the RCW values in the script depending on your SerDes allocation requirements; see your device's reference manual for details on RCW bit descriptions.
- You must set the probe's **hsst_rx_lanes** option to the number of lanes that are enabled. You must do this before establishing a debug connection between your host and the probe (such as with **mpserv**).
- In MULTI, you must set the lane line rate in Mbps with `target tracereg aurora_linerate=line_rate`. The **.mbs** script provided by the New Project Wizard includes a utility function to dynamically detect the line rate based on RCW values. Supported values are 2500, 3125, and 5000.

For more details, see *comp_install/ghprobe/hsst_debug.rc*.

Cannot Set Trace Triggers or Filters on a Running QorIQ Target

On QorIQ targets, triggers and trace filters cannot be configured while the target is running. The target must be halted to set a trigger or trace filter (or you can set it before downloading and running the program). If you attempt to modify an existing trigger while the target is running, the existing trigger remains set on the target, but the **Trace Triggers** dialog box will not indicate that the trigger is set.

Gap Between Trace Start Event and Actual Trace Data when using Filters on QorIQ Targets

When using trace filters with QorIQ targets, there is a small gap between when the start trace event occurs and when the trace actually begins.

Raw Memory Writes to SDRAM Locks Debug Interface on Some QorIQ Targets

When debugging some QorIQ targets, performing raw memory writes to SDRAM with Core Platform Caches enabled may cause the debug interface to become unresponsive.

36-Bit Addressing

When using addresses larger than 32 bits, you must set the `EN_MAS_7_UPDATE` bit of `HID0`, or the probe may not be able to translate addresses correctly.

Tap Reset May Occasionally Fail on QorIQ P5020 or P5040

In rare cases, a tap reset of a P5020 or P5040 target may fail, resulting in the probe reporting an “unknown” status for all cores. Actions that can lead to the failure include using the `jr` command, enabling the probe's outputs with the `jp on` command, powering-up your target with the probe connected, or re-configuring the probe's `target` setting. If the failure occurs, reset your target with `tr` to recover.

e6500 NIA Register Value Incorrect

When using Compiler 2015.1 or older, MULTI will not correctly read or write the 64-bit NIA register on e6500 targets. Use the equivalent PC register instead.

PowerPC 86xx Usage Notes

Writes to the msscr0 Register Are Not Supported

The probe does not support writing to the `msscr0` register. Writes to this register should be accomplished through application code. Additionally, when reading this register via the probe, some bits may always appear as 0 on 86xx targets.

Target Halts Unexpectedly at the Program Exception Vector

If your target halts unexpectedly at the program exception vector (offset `0x700`) after a run or step command, you may try setting the **icache_step** option to `off`. This is known to correct the behavior in certain situations.

PowerPC BDM Usage Notes

PowerPC BDM Targets Must Be Reset by the Probe Before Debugging

PowerPC BDM targets cannot be controlled from the probe unless the most recent target reset was performed by the probe. If an external reset causes the target to reset, the probe will not be able to halt the target until a subsequent reset command is sent by the probe.

Probe Does Not Provide Access to the DPDR Register on PowerPC BDM Targets

The probe cannot give the user access to the `DPDR` register because it must use this register for all debugging operations. The **rr** command cannot read this register.

SRR0 Register Always Refers to the Current PC on PowerPC BDM Targets

Because of the exception debug model these processors use, the value of the `SRR0` register, as viewed using the Green Hills Probe, will always refer to the current PC.

Thus the values the probe displays for the PC, IAR, and SRR0 will always be the same.

Usage Notes for Other PowerPC Cores

Using Triggers with PowerPC 405, 440, and 460

PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 processors use breakpoint hardware to implement triggers. As a result, all hardware and software breakpoints must be disabled to enable the use of triggers (you can use either breakpoints or trace triggers). We recommend that you do not switch between using breakpoints and triggers during a debugging session. If you do, a breakpoint may appear in the Trace List as a trigger, and a trigger will not appear.

To enable support for triggers on PowerPC 405, 440, and 460:

1. Disable all hardware and software breakpoints.
2. Enable support for triggers by passing the **-trace_triggers** option to **mpserv** or by issuing the command **target trace_triggers on**. Any breakpoints (such as those internally set for system calls) that are still enabled when you perform this step will produce a warning and then be automatically disabled. For more information, see “Options for Custom Connection Methods” on page 59 and “Other Commands” on page 239.

The deactivation of breakpoints to allow for trigger support means that any attempt to set new breakpoints will fail. Additionally, host-based system calls, which depend on breakpoints and which affect the functioning of host file I/O and the MULTI I/O pane, will not work. Consequently, when breakpoints are disabled, you should issue the command **target syscalls off** before loading a program. For more information, see “Other Commands” on page 238.



Note

When you halt your system with trigger support enabled and breakpoints disabled, you may get error messages about your program being stopped at unknown breakpoints. Please ignore the following error messages in this situation:

```
mpserv: error getting hardware breakpoint status.
```

Stopped by unknown hardware break (tag=-1, cause=0)

To disable support for triggers and restore the use of breakpoints:

1. Issue the command **target trace_triggers off**.
2. Re-enable all hardware and software breakpoints.

603ev and 82xx Breakpoint and stw Instruction Interaction

On the 603ev and 82xx, an issue may occur if the instruction cache is enabled and you set a software breakpoint on the opcode following a STW instruction. In these circumstances, it is possible that the CPU will not have completed the store operation associated with the STW when it hits the breakpoint and enters debug mode. The store will occur after you resume from the breakpoint or single step off of it. If instead you insert an ISYNC instruction between the STW and the breakpoint address, the store will complete as expected before entering debug mode.

The clst Command Cannot Clear D-Cache Status Bits

The **clst** command cannot be used to clear status bits on the D-Cache for the PowerPC 5200, 8247, 8248, 8270, 8271, 8272, 8275, or 8280.

Data Corruption on a 7400 or 7410 with L2 Cache Enabled

Data corruption may occur when debugging a PowerPC 7400 or 7410 with the L2 cache enabled. This is documented as Freescale's MPC7410 Chip Errata 20. We recommend either disabling the L2 cache, setting it to instruction mode only, or setting it to write through mode. Any of these should prevent the data corruption.

x86 Usage Notes

64-bit Hardware Breakpoints Cannot Be Set in 32-bit Mode

64-bit hardware breakpoints set while the target is in 32-bit mode will not be hit. This includes 64-bit hardware breakpoints set before download on a target that starts

in 32-bit mode. For cases where the target will reach a stable addressing mode, there are two recommended workarounds:

1. Add an after-download hook to the setup script that directs the target run to a point after the 64-bit transition, when memory mapping is finished.
2. Add labels to the program to direct MULTI to automatically set hardware breakpoints at the appropriate time. The following labels must be compiled into the program for this workaround:
 - `__bp_fixup_addr1` — Place this label immediately after the target has transitioned into 64-bit mode (but while still executing from a 32-bit address). This indicates a point in program execution when 64-bit hardware breakpoints can be successfully set.
 - `__bp_fixup_addr2` — Place this label immediately after the target has finished mapping memory. This indicates a point in program execution when software breakpoints can be successfully set.

A third label may optionally be compiled into the program to automatically set hardware breakpoints on secondary cores in a multi-core system:

- `__bp_fixup_addr3` — Place this label on the primary core at a point where the secondary cores have booted, transitioned to 64-bit mode, and finished mapping memory.

Cannot Single Step from a `hlt` Opcode on x86

The standard mechanism that the probe uses to single step the processor does not work if the processor is stopped at a `hlt` opcode. If the next opcode is `leave` or `nop`, the probe works around this issue by setting a hardware breakpoint at the address following the `leave` or `nop` opcode. Note that `BSP_Doze()` in the INTEGRITY BSP includes a `leave` opcode after `hlt` if you compile with `-G`.

When the probe cannot work around the issue, or no interrupt comes in, the probe is unable to resume the target. In this case, comment out the `hlt` opcodes in your code and rebuild.

Setting Logic High Level is Unnecessary on x86 Targets

The TraceEverywhere cables for Intel x86 targets use GTL logic that automatically uses the proper logic level for JTAG signals. When a GTL connector is attached to the probe and the probe detects GTL signaling on the target, the **logic_high** configuration option is not available, and the **dlh** command does not perform any logic detection. To manually configure GTL, see the **use_gtl** option in “x86” on page 175.

Appendix E

Supported Devices and Adapter Types

Contents

Supported Devices	418
Green Hills Probe v3 Target Adapter Types	436
SuperTrace Probe v3 Trace Pod Adapter Types	437
Trace Feature Support	438

Supported Devices

The following sections list supported values for *device_name* for Green Hills Probe and SuperTrace Probe connections (see “Specifying Your Target” on page 94). The lists in the table may not be comprehensive. For a complete list of supported device names, use the following command:

```
set target ?
```

If your target is not listed, contact your Green Hills Software Sales Representative.

The columns on the right-hand side of each table indicate the following:

- **GHPv3** — Run control supported on the Green Hills Probe V3.
- **STPv3** — Run control supported on the SuperTrace Probe v3.
- **GHPv4** — Run control supported on the Green Hills Probe v4.
- **Trace** — External trace data collection is supported on trace-capable probes. Collection from an ARM ETB, ETF, or ETR is supported with all probes.

Supported ARM Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
ARM7	arm7di	X			X
	arm7tdmi	X	X	X	X
	arm7tdmi-s	X	X	X	X
ARM9	arm920	X	X		X
	arm922	X	X		X
	arm926	X	X	X	X
	arm940	X	X		X
	arm946	X	X	X	X
	arm966	X	X	X	X
	arm968	X	X		X
	arm968srd	X	X		X

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
ARM11	arm1136	X	X		X
	arm1156t2fs	X	X		X
	arm1156t2s	X	X		X
	arm1176jzfs	X	X		X
	arm1176jzs	X	X		X
	arm11mp	X	X		
	omap2430	X	X		X
	pj4_v6	X	X		X
Cortex-M	m0 ²	X	X	X	
	m3 ²	X	X	X	X
	m4 ²	X	X	X	X
	m4f ²	X	X	X	X
	m7 ²	X	X	X	X
	m23 ²	X	X	X	
	m33 ²	X	X	X	X
	kinetis	X	X	X	X
ARMv7-A	a5 ¹	X	X	X	X
	a7 ¹	X	X	X	X
	a8 ¹	X	X	X	X
	a9 ¹	X	X	X	X
	a15 ¹	X	X	X	X
	am335x	X	X	X	
	am389x	X	X	X	
	axx5500 ³	X	X	X	X
	mac57d54h	X	X	X	X
	mx6	X	X	X	X
	omap3	X	X	X	X
	omap4	X	X	X	X
	omap5	X	X	X	X
	vybrid	X	X	X	X

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
ARMv7-R	r4 ¹	X	X	X	X
	r4f ¹	X	X	X	X
	r5 ¹	X	X	X	X
	r5f ¹	X	X	X	X
	fcr4	X	X	X	
	r7 ¹	X	X	X	X
	r8 ¹	X	X	X	X
ARMv8-A	armv8a ²	X	X	X	X
	a35 ²	X	X	X	X
	a53 ²	X	X	X	X
	a55 ²	X	X	X	
	a57 ²	X	X	X	X
	a72 ²	X	X	X	X
	a73 ²	X	X	X	
	a76 ^{2,4}	X	X	X	
	kryo ¹	X	X	X	X
	mpsoc ³	X	X	X	X
ARMv8-R	r52 ²	X	X	X	
ICEPick	icepick(id:name)	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
XScale	i80200	X			
	i80219	X			
	i80321	X			
	i80331	X			
	ixp2350	X			
	ixp2400	X			
	ixp2800	X			
	ixp425	X			
	pxa210	X			
	pxa250	X	X	X	
	pxa255	X	X	X	
	pxa270	X			
	pxa320	X			
	xscale	X			

Notes:

¹ Indicates a target that must be specified with `csdap()`, see “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

² Indicates a target that must be specified with `csdap()` or `csdap6()`, see “Specifying CoreSight Targets” on page 97 for more details.

³ Different AXX5500 and MPSoC family members have different numbers of Cortex-A cores. Specify the number of cores as `axx5500.n`, where *n* is the number of cores. For example, for an AXM5512, which has 12 cores, use the target setting `axx5500.12`. If not specified, the number of Cortex-A cores defaults to 16 `axx5500` and 4 for `mpsoc`.

⁴ Cortex-A76 `r0p0` is not supported.

Supported ColdFire Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
ColdFire	cf5206e	X	X	X	X
	cf5208	X	X	X	X
	cf5213	X	X	X	X
	cf52211	X	X	X	X
	cf52223	X	X	X	X
	cf52235	X	X	X	X
	cf52259	X	X	X	X
	cf52277	X	X	X	X
	cf5235	X	X	X	X
	cf5249	X	X	X	X
	cf5251	X	X	X	X
	cf5253	X	X	X	X
	cf5271	X	X	X	X
	cf5272	X	X	X	X
	cf5275	X	X	X	X
	cf5282	X	X	X	X
	cf5301x	X	X	X	X
	cf5307	X	X	X	X
	cf5329	X	X	X	X
	cf5373	X	X	X	X
	cf5407	X	X	X	X
	cf54418	X	X	X	X
	cf54455	X	X	X	X
	cf5475	X	X	X	X
	cf5485	X	X	X	X
	cfv4e	X	X	X	X

Supported MIPS/EJTAG Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
MIPS32 MIPS64	mips32_4kc	X	X	X	
	mips32_4kec	X	X	X	
	mips32_4kem	X	X	X	
	mips32_4kep	X	X	X	
	mips32_4km	X	X	X	
	mips32_4kp	X	X	X	
	mips32_4ksc	X	X	X	
	mips32_m4k	X	X	X	
	mips32_m14k	X	X	X	
	mips32_m14kc	X	X	X	
	microaptiv_uc	X	X	X	
	microaptiv_up	X	X	X	
	m5100	X	X	X	
	m5150	X	X	X	
	mips32_24kc	X	X	X	
	mips32_24kec	X	X	X	
	mips32_24kef	X	X	X	
	mips32_24kf	X	X	X	
	mips32_34kc	X	X	X	
	mips32_34kf	X	X	X	
	mips32_74kc	X	X	X	
	mips32_74kf	X	X	X	
	mips32_1004kc	X	X	X	X
	mips32_1004kf	X	X	X	
	interaptiv	X	X	X	X
	mips64_5kc	X	X	X	
	mips64_5kf	X	X	X	
	mips64_20kc	X	X	X	
	i6400	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
Cavium OCTEON	cnmips64	X			
	cnmips3	X			

Supported PowerPC Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
4xx ¹	apm82181	X	X		X
	ppc405	X	X		X
	ppc405ex	X	X		
	ppc405exr	X	X		
	ppc405ez	X	X		
	ppc405gp	X	X		X
	ppc405gpr	X	X		X
	ppc440ep	X	X	X	X
	ppc440epx	X	X		X
	ppc440gp	X	X	X	X
	ppc440gr	X	X		X
	ppc440grx	X	X		X
	ppc440gx	X	X	X	X
	ppc440spe	X	X		X
	ppc440x5	X	X	X	X
	ppc460ex	X	X		X
	ppc460gt	X	X		X
	ppc460gtx	X	X		X
	ppc460sx	X	X		X
7xx	ppc740	X	X	X	
	ppc745	X	X	X	
	ppc750 ²	X	X	X	
	ppc755	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
74xx	ppc7400	X	X	X	
	ppc7410	X	X	X	
	ppc7445	X	X	X	
	ppc7447	X	X	X	
	ppc7447A	X	X	X	
	ppc7448	X	X	X	
	ppc7455	X	X	X	
	ppc7457	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
BDM	ppc5xx	X			
	ppc533	X			
	ppc534	X			
	ppc535	X			
	ppc536	X			
	ppc555	X			
	ppc556	X			
	ppc560	X			
	ppc561	X			
	ppc562	X			
	ppc563	X			
	ppc564	X			
	ppc565	X			
	ppc566	X			
	ppc8xx	X			
	ppc821	X			
	ppc823	X			
	ppc823e	X			
	ppc850	X			
	ppc852t	X			
	ppc855	X			
	ppc855t	X			
	ppc857t	X			
	ppc857ds1	X			
	ppc859t	X			
	ppc859ds1	X			

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
BDM (continued)	ppc860	X			
	ppc860p	X			
	ppc860dp	X			
	ppc862	X			
	ppc862p	X			
	ppc862t	X			
	ppc866p	X			
	ppc866t	X			
	ppc870	X			
	ppc875	X			
	ppc880	X			
	ppc885	X			
G2	mgt5200	X	X	X	
	ppc603 ³	X	X	X	
	ppc8240	X	X	X	
	ppc8245	X	X	X	
	ppc8247	X	X	X	
	ppc8248	X	X	X	
	ppc8250	X	X	X	
	ppc8255	X	X	X	
	ppc8260	X	X	X	
	ppc8264	X	X	X	
	ppc8265	X	X	X	
	ppc8266	X	X	X	
	ppc8270	X	X	X	
	ppc8271	X	X	X	
	ppc8272	X	X	X	
	ppc8275	X	X	X	
	ppc8280	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
e200	ppc5516	X	X	X	X
	ppc5517	X	X	X	X
	ppc5533	X	X	X	X
	ppc5534	X	X	X	X
	ppc5553	X	X	X	X
	ppc5554	X	X	X	X
	ppc5561	X	X	X	X
	ppc5565	X	X	X	X
	ppc5566	X	X	X	X
	ppc5567	X	X	X	X
	ppc560xB	X	X	X	X
	ppc560xC	X	X	X	X
	ppc560xE	X	X	X	X
	ppc560xP	X	X	X	X
	ppc560xS	X	X	X	X
	ppc563xM	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xA	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xB	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xC	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xL_LSM	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xL_DPM	X	X	X	X
	ppc564xS	X	X	X	X
	ppc5668	X	X	X	X
	ppc5674	X	X	X	X
	ppc567xK_LSM	X	X	X	X
	ppc567xK_DPM	X	X	X	X
	ppc567xR	X	X	X	X
	ppc5744K	X	X	X	
	ppc5744P	X	X	X	X
	ppc5746B	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
e200 (continued)	ppc5746C	X	X	X	X
	ppc5746M ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppc5746R ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppc5748G	X	X	X	X
	ppc5775K ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppc5777C	X	X	X	X
	ppc5777M	X	X	X	X
	ppcS32R274 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcS32R294	X	X	X	
	ppcS32R372 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	spc56AP54	X	X	X	X
	spc56AP60	X	X	X	X
	spc570S50	X	X	X	X
	spc572L64	X	X	X	
	spc574K72	X	X	X	
	spc574S60	X	X	X	X
	spc57EM80 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	spc582B	X	X	X	
	spc584B	X	X	X	
	spc58EC	X	X	X	X
	spc58EN	X	X	X	X
	spc58NN ⁴	X	X	X	X
	spc584N	X	X	X	X
	spc584C	X	X	X	
	spc58NG	X	X	X	X
	spc58NH	X	X	X	X
	spc58EG	X	X	X	X
	spc584G	X	X	X	X
	spc58NE84 ⁴	X	X	X	X

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
e200 (continued)	spc58EE84	X	X	X	X
	spc584E84	X	X	X	X
e300	ppc5121	X	X	X	
	ppc5125	X	X	X	
	ppc8308	X	X	X	
	ppc8313	X	X	X	
	ppc8314	X	X	X	
	ppc8315	X	X	X	
	ppc8321	X	X	X	
	ppc8323	X	X	X	
	ppc8343	X	X	X	
	ppc8347	X	X	X	
	ppc8349	X	X	X	
	ppc8358	X	X	X	
	ppc8377	X	X	X	
	ppc8378	X	X	X	
	ppc8379	X	X	X	
	ppc8360	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
e500	ppc8533	X	X	X	
	ppc8536	X	X	X	
	ppc8540	X	X	X	
	ppc8541	X	X	X	
	ppc8543	X	X	X	
	ppc8544	X	X	X	
	ppc8545	X	X	X	
	ppc8547	X	X	X	
	ppc8548	X	X	X	
	ppc8555	X	X	X	
	ppc8560	X	X	X	
	ppc8568	X	X	X	
	ppc8569	X	X	X	
	ppc8572	X	X	X	
	ppcP1011	X	X	X	
	ppcP1020	X	X	X	
	ppcP2010	X	X	X	
	ppcP2020	X	X	X	
	ppcP2040 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP2041 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP3041 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP4040 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP4080 ⁴	X	X	X	X
e600	ppc8610	X	X	X	
	ppc8641	X	X	X	
	ppc8641D	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
e5500	ppcP5010 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP5040 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP5020 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcP5021 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1013	X	X	X	
	ppcT1014	X	X	X	
	ppcT1020 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1022 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1023 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1024 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1040 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT1042 ⁴	X	X	X	X
e6500	ppcT2080 ⁴	X	X	X	X
	ppcT2081	X	X	X	
	ppcT4160	X	X	X	
	ppcT4240	X	X	X	

Notes:

¹ When specifying a PowerPC 4xx target by name, you can use several different suffixes to give the probe more information about your target. The following suffixes are allowed:

Suffix	Description
fpu	Indicates that this target has a floating point unit.
nofpu	Indicates that this target does not have a floating point unit.
raw	Indicates that this target does not have any core select bits.

Separate the suffix from the name with a period:

```
set target ppc440x5.raw
```

Separate multiple suffixes with commas:

```
set target ppc440x5.raw,fpu
```

Do not put spaces before or after a suffix.

² Use the `ppc750` setting when connecting to a `ppc750`, `ppc750L`, `ppc750CX(e)`, `ppc750GX`, or `ppc750FX`. Specify your exact target board with the `target_rev` option (see “PowerPC” on page 143). The cores have to be distinguished because each core has its caches in different locations.

³ The device name `ppc603` is a generic type that currently defaults to PowerPC 603ev, the only 603 variant currently supported.

⁴ Trace support for this device requires STPv3.

Supported RISC-V Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
RISC-V	rv32i	X	X	X	
	rv32imc	X	X	X	
	rv32imac	X	X	X	
	rv32imafc	X	X	X	
	rv64i	X	X	X	
	rv64imc	X	X	X	
	rv64imac	X	X	X	
	rv64imafc	X	X	X	
	rv64gc	X	X	X	

Supported TriCore Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
AUDO NG	tc1766	X	X	X	
	tc1796	X	X	X	
AUDO Future	tc1797	X	X	X	

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
AUDO MAX	tc1782	X	X	X	
	tc1793	X	X	X	
AURIX TC2xx	tc275	X	X	X	
	tc29x	X	X	X	
AURIX TC3xx	tc33x	X	X	X	
	tc35x	X	X	X	
	tc36x	X	X	X	
	tc37x	X	X	X	
	tc38x	X	X	X	
	tc39x	X	X	X	

The tc29x setting also applies to TC23x devices.

Supported x86 Targets

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
Intel	atom	X			
	atom_gm	X	X	X	
	atom_pv	X			
	core2	X			
	nehalem	X			
	sandy_bridge	X			
	tigerlake	X	X	X	

Supported Generic JTAG Devices

Family	Device Name	GHPv3	STPv3	GHPv4	Trace
Other	other	X	X	X	



Note

For more information about specifying generic JTAG devices, see “Specifying Bypassed Devices” on page 95.

Green Hills Probe v3 Target Adapter Types

The following table lists appropriate *adapter_type* values for targets currently supported by the Green Hills Probe v3. Use these values with the **set adapter** command (see “Setting the Target Adapter Type” on page 81).

<i>adapter_type</i>	Target	Pin-out
auto	Detects the adapter type. This is the default and the recommended setting. It is the only correct setting for TraceEverywhere (TE) cabling.	
arm-20	ARM targets, including XScale, that use a 20-pin debug connection.	“ARM Legacy 20-Pin” on page 279
arm-14	ARM targets that use a 14-pin debug connection.	“ARM Legacy 14-Pin” on page 277
cf-bdm	ColdFire targets that use a BDM connection.	“ColdFire BDM” on page 295
cop	PowerPC targets, such as PowerPC82xx series processors, that use a 16-pin COP connection.	“PowerPC COP” on page 302
ejtag20-12	MIPS targets that use a 12-pin EJTAG v2.0 or v1.53 connection.	“MIPS EJTAG V2.0 and lower” on page 291
ejtag25	MIPS targets that use a 14-pin EJTAG v2.5 or v2.6 connection.	“MIPS EJTAG V2.5 and higher” on page 293
eonce	Targets that use a 14-pin EOnCE connection.	“EOnCE” on page 307
ppc-bdm	PowerPC targets that use a 10-pin BDM connection.	“PowerPC BDM” on page 300
ti	Texas Instruments OMAP targets.	“Texas Instruments DSP” on page 309
tricore	TriCore targets that use a 16-pin JTAG connection.	

For more information about each adapter type, see “CPU Families and Debug Connectors” on page 275.



Note

All x86 targets use the `auto` setting, because they require TE cabling. This list may not be comprehensive. If your target and adapter type are not listed, contact your Green Hills Software Sales Representative.

SuperTrace Probe v3 Trace Pod Adapter Types

The following table lists appropriate *adapter_type* values for targets currently supported by the SuperTrace Probe v3. Use these values with the **set adapter** command (see “Setting the Target Adapter Type” on page 81).

<i>adapter_type</i>	Trace pod (adapter)	Pin-out
auto	Trace pod for any supported target. The probe automatically detects the adapter type. This is the default and the recommended setting. This is the correct setting for TraceEverywhere (TE) and legacy cabling.	
arm-coresight	Adapter for ARM CoreSight targets.	“ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR” on page 317
arm-etm	Adapter for ARM ETM targets.	“ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR” on page 317
arm-etm3	Adapter for ARM ETMv3 targets.	“ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR” on page 317
coldfire-trace	Adapter for ColdFire targets.	“ColdFire BDM” on page 295
ppc440-trace	Adapter for PowerPC 4xx targets.	“PowerPC 405/440/460 MICTOR” on page 323
nexus-mictor	Adapter for PowerPC 55xx targets.	“PowerPC 55xx/56xx/57xx Nexus” on page 326
swd-coresight	Adapter for ARM CoreSight targets with an SWD debug interface.	“ARM CoreSight 20-Pin” on page 282
swd-etm3	Adapter for ARM ETMv3 targets with an SWD debug interface.	“ARM ETM/PTM/CoreSight MICTOR” on page 317



Note

This list may not be comprehensive. If your target and adapter type are not listed, contact your Green Hills Software Sales Representative.

Trace Feature Support

The tables in this section list which trace features are supported on trace targets.

In addition to the listed features, timestamp collection is supported on all trace targets when traced with a trace probe, and data value trace implies TimeMachine register and memory reconstruction.

	ETMv3.4	ETMv3.x				ETMv1.x
	Cortex-M3, M4	PJ4	Cortex-A8	Cortex-A5 ¹ , Cortex-A7, Cortex-R4, Cortex-R5	ARM9, ARM11	ARM7, ARM9
PC trace	X	X	X	X	X	X
Data addresses		X	X	X	X	X
Data values				X	X	X
Trigger, execution ²	X ³	X	X	X	X	X
Trigger, read/write ²	X ^{3,4}	X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X
Trigger, value ²	X ^{3,4}	X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X
Cycle accurate		X	X	X	X	X
External triggers	X	X	X	X	X	X
INTEGRITY		X	X	X	X	X
Gap reconstruction						X
Filters		X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X ⁴	X
Port Sizes	4	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16
Retrieve trace backward ⁵	X	X	X	X	X	

Notes:

¹ Cortex-A5 trace is only supported to the ETB, not the TPIU.

² Triggers are not supported on targets for which the trace macrocell trigger output cannot be connected to the trace sink's trigger input, such as the TI OMAP3, TI OMAP4 and Freescale Vybrid.

³ Only single addresses can be triggered on, not ranges.

⁴ Some targets do not support this feature; it is implementation dependent.

⁵ Retrieve trace backward requires MULTI 8 and is not supported when tracing u-velOSity. For more information, see “Retrieving Trace Data Backward” on page 384.

	ETMv4.x				PTM 1.x
	Cortex-M33	Cortex-M7	Cortex-R7, Cortex-R8	ARMv8-A	Cortex-A9, Cortex-A15
PC Trace	X	X	X	X	X
Data addresses		X ¹	X		
Data values		X ¹	X		
Trigger, execution ²	X ³	X ³	X	X	X ⁴
Trigger, read/write ²	X ³	X ³	X	X	X ^{4,5}
Trigger, value ²	X ³	X ³	X	X	X ^{4,5}
Cycle accurate	X	X	X	X	X ⁶
External triggers	X	X	X	X	X
INTEGRITY				X ⁷	X
Gap reconstruction					
Filters			X	X	X ⁵
Port Sizes	4	4	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16	4, 8, 16
Retrieve trace backward ⁸	X	X	X	X	

Notes:

¹ If supported by the target.

² Triggers are not supported on targets for which the trace macrocell trigger output cannot be connected to the trace sink's trigger input, such as the TI OMAP3, TI OMAP4 and Freescale Vybrid.

³ Only single addresses can be triggered on, not ranges.

⁴ PTM triggers are not precise; they occur in the trace stream several instructions after the triggering event.

⁵ Some targets do not support this feature; it is implementation dependent.

⁶ Cumulative cycle counts are provided at each branch.

⁷ Only supported on some targets and with some versions of INTEGRITY.

⁸ Retrieve trace backward requires MULTI 8 and is not supported when tracing u-velOSity. For more information, see “Retrieving Trace Data Backward” on page 384.

	PPC		
	Qorivva Nexus	QorIQ Nexus	PPC4xx
PC trace	X	X	X
Data addresses	X ¹		
Data values	X ¹		
Trigger, execution	X	X	X
Trigger, read/write	X	X	X
Trigger, value			X
Cycle accurate			X
External triggers	X	X	X ²
INTEGRITY	X	X	X
Gap reconstruction			
Filters	X	X	
Port Widths	2, 4, 8, 12, 16	N/A	N/A
Retrieve trace backward ³			

Notes:

¹ Data trace is not supported on e200z0 or e200z1 cores. This is a limitation of the chip.

² External trigger in is not supported on PPC405.

³ Retrieve trace backward requires MULTI 8 and is not supported when tracing u-velOSity. For more information, see “Retrieving Trace Data Backward” on page 384.

	ColdFire
PC trace	X
Data addresses	
Data values	X ¹
Trigger, execution	X
Trigger, read/write	X
Trigger, value	X
Cycle accurate	X
External triggers	X
INTEGRITY	X ²
Gap reconstruction	
Filters	
Port Widths	N/A
Retrieve trace backward ³	

Notes:

¹ When caches are enabled, data values that hit the cache are not output in trace. In addition, the trace output may drop data values due to trace port bandwidth constraints. Time Machine cannot reconstruct register and memory values.

² Trace can identify the AddressSpace, but not the specific Task.

³ Retrieve trace backward requires MULTI 8 and is not supported when tracing u-velOSity. For more information, see “Retrieving Trace Data Backward” on page 384.

Appendix F

Probe Error Codes

The following table lists probe error codes along with a brief description of what the code indicates.

Code	Indication
1	general error
2	target is not in debug mode
3	target is already in debug mode
4	could not allocate memory
5	ambiguous command
6	no match
7	invalid address
8	general FPGA error
9	EJTAG error
10	timeout
11	run
12	interrupt
13	test failed
14	invalid parameter
15	configuration verification failure
16	no target selected
17	the target is not running
18	the target is not stopped
19	this functionality has not yet been implemented
20	this functionality is not supported by the target
21	NULL or OTHER target; requested operation not available
22	NULL communications device
23	invalid memory index
24	invalid address range
25	no more breakpoint slots available
26	configuration integrity error
27	CRC check error
28	flash error

Code	Indication
29	ThreadX general error
30	invalid/unexpected message type
31	unexpected heap write pending
32	unexpected read pending
33	unexpected heap read pending
34	unexpected instruction read pending
35	dbscript error
36	comm thread exited
37	permission denied by memory range
38	could not find a valid access size to use
39	port reset
40	this functionality has not yet been implemented
41	the target is not supported
42	failed to single step the target
43	bad value for this register
44	bad register ID
45	shadow not equal to register value
46	timeout in memory access
47	failed to halt the target
48	unhandled target-specific command
49	no template available for this target
50	failed to acquire the target mutex
51	failed to release the target mutex
52	failed to create the target mutex
53	failed to delete the target mutex
54	invalid target ID
55	memory read error
56	memory write error
57	memory alignment error
58	PPC COP error

Code	Indication
59	this register is not currently available for this operation
60	target power off
61	register is read only
62	breakpoint already set at this address
63	end of file encountered
64	option too long
65	no set command
66	could not open file
67	reboot requested
68	wrong protocol version
69	PC was unexpectedly reset
70	exception
71	probe output pins are disabled
72	register is write only
73	this feature is not currently enabled
75	Probe has shut down. Please contact Green Hills technical support for more information.
76	INTEGRITY error
77	error translating virtual address
78	cannot modify read-only option
81	no space left on device
82	the line is a comment
83	connection rejected
85	protocol consistency check failure
86	pod link down
87	invalid feature key type
88	invalid configuration
89	SWD protocol error

Appendix G

ARM Register Names

Contents

General Information	450
Register Names For ARM1136	450
Register Names For ARM1156	452
Register Names For ARM1176	453
Register Names For ARM11MP	457
Register Names For PJ4v6	459

General Information

ARM has not consistently given names to coprocessor registers, particularly for older cores. The following tables list the register names used by the probe for ARMv6.

The Cortex-A9 register that contains the base address for the PLE program new channel operation (Rt) is called `ple_prog_new_chan` by the probe.

Register Names For ARM1136

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c0	0	cp15_id
cp15	0	c0	c0	1	cp15_cachetype
cp15	0	c0	c0	2	cp15_tcm_status
cp15	0	c0	c0	3	cp15_tlb_type
cp15	0	c1	c0	0	control
cp15	0	c1	c0	1	cp15_aux_control
cp15	0	c1	c0	2	cp_access
cp15	0	c2	c0	0	cp15_ttbaser0
cp15	0	c2	c0	1	cp15_ttbaser1
cp15	0	c2	c0	2	cp15_ttbaser_ctrl
cp15	0	c3	c0	0	cp15_dactl
cp15	0	c5	c0	0	cp15_dfsr
cp15	0	c5	c0	1	cp15_ifsr
cp15	0	c6	c0	0	cp15_far
cp15	0	c6	c0	1	cp15_wfar
cp15	0	c9	c0	0	cp15_dcache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c0	1	cp15_icache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c1	0	cp15_dtcmm_region
cp15	0	c9	c1	1	cp15_itcmm_region
cp15	0	c10	c0	0	cp15_tlb_lock
cp15	0	c11	c0	0	cp15_dma_st_present

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c11	c0	1	cp15_dma_st_queued
cp15	0	c11	c0	2	cp15_dma_st_running
cp15	0	c11	c0	3	cp15_dma_st_interrupting
cp15	0	c11	c1	0	cp15_dma_user_access
cp15	0	c11	c2	0	cp15_dma_ch_number
cp15	0	c11	c3	0	cp15_dma_enable_stop
cp15	0	c11	c3	1	cp15_dma_enable_start
cp15	0	c11	c3	2	cp15_dma_enable_clear
cp15	0	c11	c4	0	cp15_dma_control
cp15	0	c11	c5	0	cp15_dma_istart
cp15	0	c11	c6	0	cp15_dma_estart
cp15	0	c11	c7	0	cp15_dma_iend
cp15	0	c11	c8	0	cp15_dma_status
cp15	0	c11	c15	0	cp15_dma_contextid
cp15	0	c13	c0	0	cp15_pid
cp15	0	c13	c0	1	cp15_contextid
cp15	0	c15	c2	0	cp15_dm_remap
cp15	0	c15	c2	1	cp15_im_remap
cp15	0	c15	c2	2	cp15_dma_remap
cp15	0	c15	c2	4	cp15_periph_remap
cp15	0	c15	c12	0	cp15_perfmon_ctrl
cp15	0	c15	c12	1	cp15_cycle_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	2	cp15_count0
cp15	0	c15	c12	3	cp15_count1
cp15	3	c15	c0	0	cp15_dcache_debug
cp15	3	c15	c0	1	cp15_icache_debug
cp15	3	c15	c2	0	cp15_dtag_read_op
cp15	3	c15	c2	1	cp15_itag_read_op
cp15	3	c15	c4	1	cp15_icache_read_op
cp15	3	c15	c8	0	cp15_icache_mvr

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	3	c15	c10	0	cp15_iscache_mvr
cp15	3	c15	c12	0	cp15_dcache_mvr
cp15	3	c15	c14	0	cp15_dscache_mvr
cp15	5	c15	c4	0	cp15_dmicrotlb_entry_op
cp15	5	c15	c4	1	cp15_imicrotlb_entry_op
cp15	5	c15	c4	2	cp15_read_maintlb_entry
cp15	5	c15	c4	4	cp15_write_maintlb_entry
cp15	5	c15	c5	0	cp15_dmicrotlb_va
cp15	5	c15	c5	1	cp15_imicrotlb_va
cp15	5	c15	c5	2	cp15_maintlb_va
cp15	5	c15	c6	0	cp15_dmicrotlb_pa
cp15	5	c15	c6	1	cp15_imicrotlb_pa
cp15	5	c15	c6	2	cp15_maintlb_pa
cp15	5	c15	c7	0	cp15_dmicrotlb_attrib
cp15	5	c15	c7	1	cp15_imicrotlb_attrib
cp15	5	c15	c7	2	cp15_maintlb_attrib
cp15	5	c15	c14	0	cp15_maintlb_mvr
cp15	7	c15	c0	0	cp15_cache_debug_ctrl
cp15	7	c15	c1	0	cp15_tlb_debug_ctrl

Register Names For ARM1156

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c0	0	cp15_id
cp15	0	c0	c0	1	cp15_cachetype
cp15	0	c0	c0	2	cp15_tcm_status
cp15	0	c0	c0	4	cp15_mpu_type
cp15	0	c1	c0	0	control
cp15	0	c1	c0	1	cp15_aux_control
cp15	0	c1	c0	2	cp_access

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c5	c0	0	cp15_dfsr
cp15	0	c5	c0	1	cp15_ifsr
cp15	0	c6	c0	0	cp15_far
cp15	0	c6	c0	1	cp15_wfar
cp15	0	c6	c0	2	cp15_ifar
cp15	0	c6	c1	0	cp15_region_base
cp15	0	c6	c1	2	cp15_region_size
cp15	0	c6	c1	4	cp15_region_access
cp15	0	c6	c2	0	cp15_region_number
cp15	0	c9	c1	0	cp15_dtcmm_region
cp15	0	c9	c1	1	cp15_itcmm_region
cp15	0	c13	c0	0	cp15_pid
cp15	0	c15	c12	0	cp15_perfmon_ctrl
cp15	0	c15	c12	1	cp15_cycle_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	2	cp15_count0
cp15	0	c15	c12	3	cp15_count1
cp15	7	c15	c0	0	cp15_cache_debug_ctrl

Register Names For ARM1176

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c0	0	cp15_id
cp15	0	c0	c0	1	cp15_cache_type
cp15	0	c0	c0	2	cp15_tcm_status
cp15	0	c0	c0	3	cp15_tlb_type
cp15	0	c0	c1	0	cp15_proc_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	1	cp15_proc_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c1	2	cp15_debug_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	3	cp15_aux_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	4	cp15_mm_feat0

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c1	5	cp15_mm_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c1	6	cp15_mm_feat2
cp15	0	c0	c1	7	cp15_mm_feat3
cp15	0	c0	c2	0	cp15_inst_set_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c2	1	cp15_inst_set_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c2	2	cp15_inst_set_feat2
cp15	0	c0	c2	3	cp15_inst_set_feat3
cp15	0	c0	c2	4	cp15_inst_set_feat4
cp15	0	c0	c2	5	cp15_inst_set_feat5
cp15	0	c1	c0	0	control
cp15	0	c1	c0	1	cp15_aux_control
cp15	0	c1	c0	2	cp_access
cp15	0	c1	c1	0	cp15_secure_config
cp15	0	c1	c1	1	cp15_secure_debug_enable
cp15	0	c1	c1	2	cp15_non_secure_access_ctrl
cp15	0	c2	c0	0	cp15_ttbbase0
cp15	0	c2	c0	1	cp15_ttbbase1
cp15	0	c2	c0	2	cp15_ttbbase_ctrl
cp15	0	c3	c0	0	cp15_dactl
cp15	0	c5	c0	0	cp15_dfsr
cp15	0	c5	c0	1	cp15_ifsr
cp15	0	c6	c0	0	cp15_far
cp15	0	c6	c0	2	cp15_ifar
cp15	0	c9	c0	0	cp15_dcache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c0	1	cp15_icache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c1	0	cp15_dtcmm_region
cp15	0	c9	c1	1	cp15_itcm_region
cp15	0	c9	c1	2	cp15_dtcmm_ns_ctrl_access
cp15	0	c9	c1	3	cp15_itcm_ns_ctrl_access
cp15	0	c9	c2	0	cp15_tcm_sel

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c9	c8	0	cp15_cache_behavior_override
cp15	0	c10	c0	0	cp15_tlb_lock
cp15	0	c10	c2	0	cp15_primary_region_remap
cp15	0	c10	c2	1	cp15_normal_memory_remap
cp15	0	c11	c0	0	cp15_dma_id_st_present
cp15	0	c11	c0	1	cp15_dma_id_st_queued
cp15	0	c11	c0	2	cp15_dma_id_st_running
cp15	0	c11	c0	3	cp15_dma_id_st_interrupting
cp15	0	c11	c1	0	cp15_dma_user_access
cp15	0	c11	c2	0	cp15_dma_ch_number
cp15	0	c11	c4	0	cp15_dma_control
cp15	0	c11	c5	0	cp15_dma_istart
cp15	0	c11	c6	0	cp15_dma_estart
cp15	0	c11	c7	0	cp15_dma_iend
cp15	0	c11	c8	0	cp15_dma_status
cp15	0	c11	c15	0	cp15_dma_contextid
cp15	0	c12	c0	0	cp15_vector_base_address
cp15	0	c12	c0	1	cp15_monitor_vector_base_address
cp15	0	c12	c1	0	cp15_interrupt_status
cp15	0	c13	c0	0	cp15_pid
cp15	0	c13	c0	1	cp15_contextid
cp15	0	c13	c0	2	cp15_user_rw_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	3	cp15_user_ro_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	4	cp15_priv_threadid
cp15	0	c15	c2	4	cp15_peripheral_mem_remap
cp15	0	c15	c9	0	cp15_access_val_ctrl
cp15	0	c15	c12	0	cp15_perfmon_ctrl
cp15	0	c15	c12	1	cp15_cycle_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	2	cp15_count0
cp15	0	c15	c12	3	cp15_count1

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c15	c12	4	cp15_reset_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	5	cp15_irq_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	6	cp15_fiq_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	7	cp15_debug_count
cp15	0	c15	c13	1	cp15_reset_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	2	cp15_irq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	3	cp15_reset_irq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	4	cp15_fiq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	5	cp15_reset_fiq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	6	cp15_irq_fiq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c13	7	cp15_reset_irq_fiq_count_start
cp15	0	c15	c14	0	cp15_sys_val_cache_size_mask
cp15	1	c15	c13	8	cp15_debug_count_start
cp15	2	c15	c13	1	cp15_reset_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	2	cp15_irq_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	3	cp15_reset_irq_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	4	cp15_fiq_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	5	cp15_reset_fiq_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	6	cp15_irq_fiq_count_stop
cp15	2	c15	c13	7	cp15_reset_irq_fiq_count_stop
cp15	3	c15	c8	0	cp15_icache_mvr
cp15	3	c15	c12	0	cp15_dcache_mvr
cp15	3	c15	c13	8	cp15_debug_count_stop
cp15	5	c15	c4	2	cp15_tlb_lock_index
cp15	5	c15	c5	2	cp15_tlb_lock_va
cp15	5	c15	c6	2	cp15_tlb_lock_pa
cp15	5	c15	c7	2	cp15_tlb_lock_attr

Register Names For ARM11MP

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c0	0	cp15_id
cp15	0	c0	c0	1	cp15_cache_type
cp15	0	c0	c0	3	cp15_tlb_type
cp15	0	c0	c0	5	cp15_cpu_id
cp15	0	c0	c1	0	cp15_id_pfr0
cp15	0	c0	c1	1	cp15_id_pfr1
cp15	0	c0	c1	2	cp15_id_dfr0
cp15	0	c0	c1	4	cp15_id_mmfr0
cp15	0	c0	c1	5	cp15_id_mmfr1
cp15	0	c0	c1	6	cp15_id_mmfr2
cp15	0	c0	c1	7	cp15_id_mmfr3
cp15	0	c0	c2	0	cp15_id_isar0
cp15	0	c0	c2	1	cp15_id_isar1
cp15	0	c0	c2	2	cp15_id_isar2
cp15	0	c0	c2	3	cp15_id_isar3
cp15	0	c0	c2	4	cp15_id_isar4
cp15	0	c1	c0	0	control
cp15	0	c1	c0	1	cp15_aux_control
cp15	0	c1	c0	2	cp_access
cp15	0	c2	c0	0	cp15_ttbr0
cp15	0	c2	c0	1	cp15_ttbr1
cp15	0	c2	c0	2	cp15_ttbcrr
cp15	0	c3	c0	0	cp15_dactl
cp15	0	c5	c0	0	cp15_dfsr
cp15	0	c5	c0	1	cp15_ifsr
cp15	0	c6	c0	0	cp15_far
cp15	0	c6	c0	1	cp15_wfar
cp15	0	c7	c5	0	cp15_icache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c5	1	cp15_icache_inval_mva

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c7	c5	2	cp15_icache_inval_index
cp15	0	c7	c6	0	cp15_dcache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c6	1	cp15_dcache_inval_mva
cp15	0	c7	c6	2	cp15_dcache_inval_index
cp15	0	c7	c7	0	cp15_llcache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c10	0	cp15_dcache_clean_all
cp15	0	c7	c10	1	cp15_dcache_clean_mva
cp15	0	c7	c10	2	cp15_dcache_clean_index
cp15	0	c7	c14	0	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c14	1	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_mva
cp15	0	c7	c14	2	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_index
cp15	0	c9	c0	0	cp15_dcache_lock
cp15	0	c10	c0	0	cp15_tlb_lock
cp15	0	c10	c2	0	cp15_primary_region_remap
cp15	0	c10	c2	1	cp15_normal_region_remap
cp15	0	c13	c0	0	cp15_pid
cp15	0	c13	c0	1	cp15_contextid
cp15	0	c13	c0	2	cp15_user_rw_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	3	cp15_user_ro_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	4	cp15_priv_threadid
cp15	0	c15	c12	0	cp15_perfmon_ctrl
cp15	0	c15	c12	1	cp15_cycle_count
cp15	0	c15	c12	2	cp15_count0
cp15	0	c15	c12	3	cp15_count1
cp15	5	c15	c4	2	cp15_read_maintlb_entry
cp15	5	c15	c4	4	cp15_write_maintlb_entry
cp15	5	c15	c5	2	cp15_maintlb_va
cp15	5	c15	c6	2	cp15_maintlb_pa
cp15	5	c15	c7	2	cp15_maintlb_attrib
cp15	7	c15	c1	0	cp15_tlb_debug_ctrl

Register Names For PJ4v6

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c0	c0	0	cp15_id
cp15	0	c0	c0	1	cp15_cachetype
cp15	0	c0	c0	3	cp15_tlb_type
cp15	0	c0	c1	0	cp15_proc_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	1	cp15_proc_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c1	2	cp15_debug_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	3	cp15_aux_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	4	cp15_mm_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c1	5	cp15_mm_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c1	6	cp15_mm_feat2
cp15	0	c0	c1	7	cp15_mm_feat3
cp15	0	c0	c2	0	cp15_inst_set_feat0
cp15	0	c0	c2	1	cp15_inst_set_feat1
cp15	0	c0	c2	2	cp15_inst_set_feat2
cp15	0	c0	c2	3	cp15_inst_set_feat3
cp15	0	c0	c2	4	cp15_inst_set_feat4
cp15	0	c0	c2	5	cp15_inst_set_feat5
cp15	0	c1	c0	0	control
cp15	0	c1	c0	1	cp15_aux_control
cp15	0	c1	c0	2	cp_access
cp15	0	c1	c1	0	cp15_secure_config
cp15	0	c1	c1	1	cp15_secure_debug_enable
cp15	0	c1	c1	2	cp15_nonsecure_access_ctl
cp15	0	c2	c0	0	cp15_ttbbase0
cp15	0	c2	c0	1	cp15_ttbbase1
cp15	0	c2	c0	2	cp15_ttbbase_ctrl
cp15	0	c3	c0	0	cp15_dact1
cp15	0	c5	c0	0	cp15_dfsr
cp15	0	c5	c0	1	cp15_ifsr

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c6	c0	0	cp15_far
cp15	0	c6	c0	1	cp15_wfar
cp15	0	c6	c0	2	cp15_ifar
cp15	0	c7	c5	0	cp15_icache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c5	1	cp15_icache_inval_mva
cp15	0	c7	c5	2	cp15_icache_inval_way
cp15	0	c7	c6	0	cp15_dcache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c6	1	cp15_dcache_inval_mva
cp15	0	c7	c6	2	cp15_dcache_inval_way
cp15	0	c7	c7	0	cp15_l1cache_inval_all
cp15	0	c7	c10	0	cp15_dcache_clean_all
cp15	0	c7	c10	1	cp15_dcache_clean_mva
cp15	0	c7	c10	2	cp15_dcache_clean_way
cp15	0	c7	c13	1	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_mva
cp15	0	c7	c13	2	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_index
cp15	0	c7	c14	0	cp15_dcache_clean_inval_all
cp15	1	c7	c7	0	cp15_l2_inval_all
cp15	1	c7	c7	1	cp15_l2_inval_mva
cp15	1	c7	c7	2	cp15_l2_inval_way
cp15	1	c7	c7	3	cp15_l2_inval_pa
cp15	1	c7	c11	0	cp15_l2_clean_all
cp15	1	c7	c11	1	cp15_l2_clean_mva
cp15	1	c7	c11	2	cp15_l2_clean_way
cp15	1	c7	c11	3	cp15_l2_clean_pa
cp15	1	c7	c15	1	cp15_l2_clean_inval_mva
cp15	1	c7	c15	2	cp15_l2_clean_inval_index
cp15	1	c7	c15	3	cp15_l2_clean_inval_pa
cp15	0	c9	c0	0	cp15_dcache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c0	1	cp15_icache_lock
cp15	0	c9	c12	0	cp15_perfmon_ctrl

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	0	c9	c12	1	cp15_count_enable_set
cp15	0	c9	c12	2	cp15_count_enable_clear
cp15	0	c9	c12	3	cp15_overflow_flag
cp15	0	c9	c12	4	cp15_software_incr
cp15	0	c9	c12	5	cp15_perfctr_selection
cp15	0	c9	c13	0	cp15_cycle_count
cp15	0	c9	c13	1	cp15_event_selection
cp15	0	c9	c13	2	cp15_perfmon_counter
cp15	0	c9	c14	0	cp15_user_enable
cp15	0	c9	c14	1	cp15_int_enable_set
cp15	0	c9	c14	2	cp15_int_enable_clear
cp15	0	c10	c0	0	cp15_tlb_lock
cp15	0	c10	c2	0	cp15_primary_region_remap
cp15	0	c10	c2	1	cp15_normal_memory_remap
cp15	0	c12	c1	0	cp15_interrupt_status
cp15	0	c13	c0	0	cp15_pid
cp15	0	c13	c0	1	cp15_contextid
cp15	0	c13	c0	2	cp15_user_rw_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	3	cp15_user_ro_threadid
cp15	0	c13	c0	4	cp15_privileged_rw_threadid
cp15	1	c15	c1	0	cp15_control_config
cp15	1	c15	c1	1	cp15_aux_debug_modes
cp15	1	c15	c2	0	cp15_aux_func_modes
cp15	1	c15	c9	6	cp15_l2_err_counter
cp15	1	c15	c9	7	cp15_l2_err_threshold
cp15	1	c15	c10	7	cp15_l2_way_lockdown
cp15	1	c15	c11	7	cp15_l2_err_capture
cp15	1	c15	c12	0	cp15_cpu_id_code_ext
cp15	5	c15	c4	2	cp15_read_maintlb_entry
cp15	5	c15	c5	2	cp15_maintlb_va

CP	OP1	CRn	CRm	OP2	Name
cp15	5	c15	c6	2	cp15_maintlb_pa
cp15	5	c15	c7	2	cp15_maintlb_attrib

Appendix H

Third-Party Licensing and Copyright Information

Contents

MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License Agreement	464
Third-Party DES Copyright Information	464

This appendix contains licensing and copyright information for third-party software used by the Green Hills Probe.

MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License Agreement

Copyright (C) 1990, RSA Data Security, Inc. All rights reserved. License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the “RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm” in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function. License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as “derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm” in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work. RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided “as is” without express or implied warranty of any kind. These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

Third-Party DES Copyright Information

Copyright (C) 1995-1997 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)
All rights reserved.

This package is an DES implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with MIT's libdes.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are adhered to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution.

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of that the SSL library. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:
This product includes software developed by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The license and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distrubution license [including the GNU Public License.]

The reason behind this being stated in this direct manner is past experience in code simply being copied and the attribution removed from it and then being distributed as part of other packages. This implementation was a non-trivial and unpaid effort.

Appendix I

Declaration of Conformity

Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101 USA

Declares that the following product:

Product Description: Trace Port Analyzer (Serial) and Trace Port Analyzer (Parallel)

Model: Green Hills Probe (Serial) and Green Hills Probe (Parallel), serial numbers 400500 and greater

Is in conformity with the EMC and EMI requirements set forth in:

- European Standards EN 61326-1:2013
- FCC CFR Title 47, Part 15, Subpart B, Class A (ANSI C63.4: 2014)

Additional Information: This product was tested in a typical configuration.

Date: November 13, 2018 - November 28, 2018

Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101 USA

Declares that the following product:

Product Description: Trace Port Analyzer (Serial)
Model: SuperTrace Probe, 520-ST401 (serial numbers
greater than 25500)

Is in conformity with the EMC and EMI requirements set forth in:

- European Standards EN 61326-1:2006
- FCC Title 47, Part 15, Subpart B, per CISPR 22: 1997 Class A Limits (Test procedure ANSI C63.4: 2003)

Additional Information: This product was tested in a typical configuration.
Date: December 7, 2012 - December 14, 2012

Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101 USA

Declares that the following product:

Product Description: Trace Port Analyzer (Parallel)
Model: SuperTrace Probe, 520-ST400 (serial numbers
greater than 25500)

Is in conformity with the EMC and EMI requirements set forth in:

- European Standards EN 61326-1:2006
- FCC Title 47, Part 15, Subpart B, per CISPR 22: 1997 Class A Limits (Test procedure ANSI C63.4: 2003)

Additional Information: This product was tested in a typical configuration.
Date: August 4, 2010 - August 17, 2010

Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101 USA

Declares that the following product:

Product Description: Debug Emulator
Model: Green Hills Probe (serial numbers greater than 10000)

Is in conformity with the EMC and EMI requirements set forth in:

- European Standards EN 61326: 2002, which references the following specifications:
 - CISPR 11: 1990
 - EN 55011: 1991
 - EN 61000-3-2+A14: 2000
 - EN61000-3-3: 1994
 - EN 61000-4-2: 1995+A1: 1998
 - EN 61000-4-3: 1996+A1: 1998
 - EN 61000-4-4: 1995
 - EN 61000-4-5: 1995
 - EN 61000-4-6: 1996
 - EN 61000-4-11: 1994
- FCC Title 47, Part 15, Subpart B, per CISPR 22: 1997 Class A Limits (Test procedure ANSI C63.4: 2003)

Additional Information: This product was tested in a typical configuration.

Date: March 16, 2006 and March 17, 2006

Index

Symbols

32_bit_bus configuration option, 143

A

abort_check configuration option, 111

About menu item, 263

adapter configuration option, 77, 81

adapter pods

 legacy, 437

 TraceEverywhere, 81, 88, 89, 109, 437

adapter, CPU (see target adapter)

addhook command

 for MULTI Debugger, 32

addkey command, 236

address configuration option, 111

address suffixes, 221

addressof command

 for legacy debug scripts, 251

agent configuration option, 139, 144

ahb_address configuration option, 112

ahb_index configuration option, 112

Alert Volume menu item, 263

alias command, 216

alias configuration option, 112

alt_telnet_port configuration option, 87

Alternate telnet port

 setting, 87

always_inval_icache configuration option, 144

amask command

 for legacy debug scripts, 251

ap_address configuration option, 113

ap_delay_tuning configuration option, 112

ap_index configuration option, 113

apb_address configuration option, 113

apb_index configuration option, 113

ARM

 special registers, 239

ARM CoreSight 10-pin adapter, 284

ARM CoreSight 20-pin adapter, 282

ARM ETM trace options, 182

ARM legacy 14-pin connector, 277

ARM legacy 20-pin connector, 279

ARM PTM trace options, 182

arrays

 for legacy debug scripts, 268

assignments

 in legacy debug scripts, 268

associated_core configuration option, 113

-attach option, 54

Aurora (see high-speed serial trace)

auto_clock configuration option, 137

auto_clock_max configuration option, 137

auto_clock_min configuration option, 137

auto_clock_ratio configuration option, 137

auto_modify_tlb configuration option, 145

auto_vector_reload configuration option, 178

axictl configuration option, 114

B

baud rate

 setting, 81

baudrate configuration option, 77, 81

bc command, 232

bca command, 232

BDM Debug Ports, 274

be_mode configuration option, 114

bit tables, 338

bit tags, 338

bitfield types, 249

 range types, 249

bl command, 233

Boot to Recovery menu item, 263

breakpoints, hardware, 369, 400

bs command, 233

.bss sections

 legacy debug scripts, 254, 255

buffer_addr configuration option, 114

buffer_size configuration option, 114

byte order

 setting, 85

C

c command

 for MULTI Debugger, 32

cache

 tags, 338

cache commands, 222

cache lines

 setting address, 225

- setting tag bits, 226
- cache sets
 - reading, 224
 - searching, 222
- cache_model
 - configuration option, 145
- catch_abort configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_branch configuration option, 146
- catch_buserr configuration option, 117
- catch_chkerr configuration option, 117
- catch_fiq configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_harderr configuration option, 117
- catch_illegal configuration option, 146
- catch_interr configuration option, 117
- catch_irq configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_mmerr configuration option, 117
- catch_nocperr configuration option, 117
- catch_por
 - configuration options, 117, 147
- catch_prefetch configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_reset configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_staterr configuration option, 117
- catch_svc configuration option, 117
- catch_swi configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_undef configuration option, 117, 179
- catch_wakeup
 - configuration option, 147
- sensor_0 to sensor_7 configuration option, 147
- sensor_hi configuration option, 148
- sensor_lo configuration option, 148
- sensor_unlock configuration option, 148
- cfgload option (mpserv), 54
- cfgload option (mpadmin), 24
- cfgsave option, 24
- check_mem_access configuration option, 148
- checked address range
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252, 256
- checker configuration option, 77, 82
- checkkey command, 236
- clearhooks command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 32
- clf command, 222
- clock configuration option, 77, 82
- clop command, 223
- close command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 251
- clr command, 224
- clsa command, 225
- clst command, 226
- ColdFire, 295
- ColdFire trace options, 192
- commands
 - cache, 222
 - clf, 222
 - clr, 224
 - clsa, 225
 - clst, 226
 - configuration, 200
 - conventions, 249
 - data types, 249
 - Debug, 213
 - feature key, 235
 - g, 211
 - ga, 211
 - gc, 211
 - gd, 212
 - gh, 212
 - gl, 212
 - Green Hills Debug Probe, 198
 - group, 211
 - hpserv
 - reg, 255
 - I/O pin, 207
 - info, 217
 - legacy debug scripts, 251
 - addressof, 251
 - amask, 251
 - close, 251
 - debug, 251
 - delrange, 252
 - delrangeall, 252
 - fprint, 252
 - fprintb, 252
 - fread, 252
 - freadb, 252
 - getenv, 252
 - help, 253
 - listrange, 253
 - listvars, 253
 - load, 254
 - m, 254
 - nofail, 254
 - noload, 255
 - open, 255
 - print, 255
 - quiet, 255
 - random, 255
 - script, 256
 - setrange, 256
 - setup, 256, 266
 - sleep, 256
 - status, 256

- step, 256
 - undef, 257
- locate, 217
- memory, 222
- mf, 228
- MULTI Debugger
 - addhook, 32
 - c, 32
 - clearhooks, 32
 - eval, 32
 - halt, 33
 - memread, 33
 - memwrite, 33
 - reset, 33
 - target, 33
 - wait, 33
- new
 - tl, 235
- other, 237
- power, 218
- print, 217
- regdcr, 229
- rr, 229
- run control, 232
- set, 204
- setup, 205
- SWD, 213
- system, 216
- t, 234
- target, 221, 235
- test, 244
- TLB, 222
- tlbr, 231
- tlbw, 232
- tr, 235
- tracereg, 205
- tset, 206
- ve, 245
- communication protocol
 - change, 367
 - select, 83
- conditionals
 - for legacy debug scripts, 268
- configuration commands, 200
- configuration file
 - loading, 24
 - saving, 24
- configuration option
 - num_dwt, 126
- configuration options, 76, 77, 111
 - 32_bit_bus, 143
 - abort_check, 111
 - adapter, 77, 81
 - address, 111
 - agent, 139, 144
 - ahb_address, 112
 - ahb_index, 112
 - alias, 112
 - alt_telnet_port, 87
 - always_inval_icache, 144
 - ap_address, 113
 - ap_delay_tuning, 112
 - ap_index, 113
 - apb_address, 113
 - apb_index, 113
 - associated_core, 113
 - auto_clock, 137
 - auto_clock_max, 137
 - auto_clock_min, 137
 - auto_clock_ratio, 137
 - auto_modify_tlb, 145
 - auto_vector_reload, 178
 - axictl, 114
 - baudrate, 77, 81
 - be_mode, 114
 - buffer_addr, 114
 - buffer_size, 114
 - cache_model, 145
 - catch_abort, 117, 179
 - catch_branch, 146
 - catch_buserr, 117
 - catch_chkerr, 117
 - catch_fiq, 117, 179
 - catch_harderr, 117
 - catch_illegal, 146
 - catch_interr, 117
 - catch_irq, 117, 179
 - catch_mmerr, 117
 - catch_nocperr, 117
 - catch_por, 117, 147
 - catch_prefetch, 117, 179
 - catch_reset, 117, 179
 - catch_staterr, 117
 - catch_svc, 117
 - catch_swi, 117, 179
 - catch_undef, 117, 179
 - catch_wakeup, 147
 - censor_0 to censor_7, 147
 - censor_hi, 148
 - censor_lo, 148
 - censor_unlock, 148
 - check_mem_access, 148

checker, 77, 82
clock, 77, 82
coresight_timeout, 115
cortex_addr, 117
cti_addr, 117
cti_base, 118
databp_translate, 149
dbgrq_halt, 118
debug_base, 118
debug_type, 78, 83
dhcp, 78
disable_bp, 149
disable_swb, 118, 150
disable_swt, 150
disable_watchdog, 119
download_strategy, 119
early_reset_release, 180
edm, 150
emul_synccores, 175
enable_debug, 176
endianness, 78, 85
es2_boot_workaround, 120
etm_addr, 120
etm_arch_version, 120
etm_base, 120
etm_register, 121
execbp_translate, 151
fast_dl, 122, 138, 139, 151, 172, 173
fill_tlb, 152
flush_data, 139
force_dbgack, 122
fpr_buf, 152
freeze_timers, 152
gateway, 78, 86
gcr_base, 140
gic_base, 140
gnj_server_ip, 78
gnj_server_port, 78
halt_settle, 122
handler_base, 122, 180
handler_base_physical, 123
hartsel, 173
has_etm, 123
has_fp, 123
has_tpiu, 123
hostname, 78
hsst_rx_lanes, 78, 86
icache_step, 153
ignore_csypwrupack, 124
immr_base, 153, 172
inst_endianness, 124
inval_entire_icache, 153
ip, 78, 87
ir_length, 124
irc, 140
jrst_pulse, 78, 87
jrst_settle, 78, 88
jtag_drive, 79, 88
l2_cache_address, 124
l2_cache_present, 125
l2cache_size, 154
logic_high, 79, 89
m5_compat, 154
memap_address, 125
memap_index, 125
memap_type, 125
memory_parity, 154
mmu_support, 155
netmask, 79, 90
new_946_cache_mgmt, 126
no_boot_rom, 156
omap5_variant, 126
override_mmu, 127, 181
override_mpu, 127, 181
override_rcw, 157
power_detect, 79, 91
prefer_mem_access, 174
preserve_dcache, 157
prm_ignore_disconnect, 79, 91
prm_ignore_reset, 79, 92
ptm_addr, 127
quiesce, 158
rcw_high, 158
rcw_low, 158
read_only, 127
reset_clears_pst, 138
reset_detection, 128
reset_ern, 159
reset_fixup, 129, 159
reset_sequence, 160
reset_type, 160
reset_vector, 161
rst_dpll3, 129
rst_handshake_timeout, 141
rst_pulse, 79, 93
rst_settle, 79, 91
rsttime1, 129
rtck_use_timeout, 130
running_mem_access, 161
rv_cache, 174
safe_lsrl, 162
scratch_addr, 162, 177

serial_terminal, 79, 93
 service_bus_read32, 163
 set_cdbgpwrapreq, 130
 set_csypwrapreq, 130
 simple_rst_run, 163
 simulate_singlestep, 131
 single_mpserv_only, 80, 94
 slow_memory_read, 164
 soft_stop, 164
 sram_base, 165
 sram_config_base, 141
 sram_config_enable, 142
 sram_size, 165
 step, 166
 step_fixup, 166
 step_ints, 131, 142, 167, 175
 swbp_type, 167
 swcrr_value, 167
 swcrr_write_enable, 167
 sync_cores, 168
 sync_etpu, 168
 sypcr_value, 169
 sypcr_write_enable, 169
 table_base, 131
 target, 80, 94
 target_reset_pin, 80, 105
 target_rev, 170
 targetsel, 132
 tcm_ahb_base, 132
 tcm_cpu_base, 132
 tcm_size, 132
 timeout, 142
 tlb_handler_entry, 171
 tlb_handler_failure, 171
 tlb_handler_success, 171
 tlb_miss_error, 171
 toggle_hwbp, 132
 tpiu_addr, 133
 tpiu_type, 133
 trace_capture_offset, 80, 106
 trace_clock_delay, 80, 108
 trace_clock_phase, 80, 108
 trace_clock_source, 80, 107
 trace_logic_high, 80, 89
 trace_term_enable, 80, 109
 use_agent, 142
 use_bkpt_inst, 135
 use_cache_scratch, 172
 use_gtl, 177
 use_hw_singlestep, 135
 use_max_reset, 135
 use_new_memwrite, 181
 use_pst, 138
 use_rtck, 136
 user_button, 80
 user_immr, 172
 user_string, 80, 110
 verify_download, 81
 vfp_type, 131
 configuration settings
 dhcp, 84
 configuration utility, interactive
 running, 24
 connecting to your target, 44
 Connection Chooser, 44
 Connection Editor
 Green Hills Debug Probe (mpserv)
 advanced settings, 49
 connection settings, 46
 debug settings, 51
 INTEGRITY settings, 48
 Probe Config settings, 47
 Connection Methods
 Custom, 52
 connectors
 Green Hills Probe, 275
 SuperTrace Probe, 315
 conventions
 typographical, xii
 coresight_path command, 200
 coresight_timeout configuration option, 115
 cortex_addr
 configuration options, 117
 CPU adapter (see target adapter)
 CPU Families, 275
 cr command, 234
 cti_addr
 configuration options, 117
 cti_base
 configuration options, 118
 Custom Connection Methods, 52

D
 .data sections
 legacy debug scripts, 254, 255
 data types
 range types, 249
 databp_translate configuration option, 149
 dbgrrq_halt configuration option, 118
 .dbs scripts (see legacy debug scripts)
 de command, 201

- debug command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 251
- Debug commands, 213
- Debug Connectors, 275
- debug servers
 - commands (see commands)
- Debug TAP
 - reset pin, interaction with, 105
- Debug these cores, 49
- debug_base configuration option, 118
- debug_type configuration option, 78, 83
- delkey command, 236
- delrange command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- delrangeall command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- detect command, 202
- DHCP (see Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP))
- dhcp configuration option, 78
- disable_bp configuration option, 149
- disable_swbp configuration option, 118, 150
- disable_swt configuration option, 150
- disable_watchdog configuration option, 119
- document set, xii
- download speed
 - PowerPC, 172, 401
- download_strategy configuration option, 119
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), 84

E

- early MULTI board setup scripts
 - using debugger hooks, 62
- early_reset_release configuration option, 180
- echo command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- edm configuration option, 150
- Embedded Trace Buffer (see ETB)
- emul_synccores configuration option, 175
- enable_debug configuration option, 176
- Enable/Disable 12V power menu item, 264
- Enable/Disable USB power menu item, 264
- endianness configuration option, 78, 85
- EOnCE, 307
- error codes, 446
- error numbers (see error codes)
- es2_boot_workaround configuration option, 120
- ETB
 - enable, 191
 - specify, 96
 - trace collection, 418

- Ethernet Connections
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), 84
- etm_addr
 - configuration options, 120
- etm_arch_version
 - configuration options, 120
- etm_base configuration option, 120
- etm_register configuration option, 121
- eval command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 32
- examples
 - legacy debug scripts, 270
- execbp_translate configuration option, 151
- exit command, 217
- expressions
 - legacy debug scripts, 267

F

- fast downloading, 122, 138, 139, 151, 173
- fast_dl configuration option, 122, 138, 139, 151, 172, 173
- feature key commands, 235
- fill_tlb configuration option, 152
- firmware
 - Green Hills Probe
 - updating, 25
 - updating, 24
 - Probe Administrator, using the, 9, 19
- firmware file
 - list, 24
- floating-point registers, disabling access, 177
- flush_data configuration option, 139
- force_coreid cores, 55
- force_trace_coreid cores, 56
- fore_dbgack configuration option, 122
- format
 - flash, 24
- fpr_buf configuration option, 152
- fprint command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- fprintb command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- fread command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- freadb command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
- freeze_timers configuration option, 152
- full_format option, 24

G

- g command, 211

- ga command, 211
 - gateway
 - setting, 86
 - gateway configuration option, 78, 86
 - gc command, 211
 - gcr_base configuration option, 140
 - gd command, 212
 - General Purpose IO, 69
 - getenv command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 252
 - gh command, 212
 - GHPv4 buttons, 7
 - gic_base configuration option, 140
 - gl command, 212
 - gnj_server_ip configuration option, 78
 - gnj_server_port configuration option, 78
 - GPIO (see General Purpose IO)
 - Green Hills Debug Probe
 - commands, 198
 - Connection Editor
 - advanced settings, 49
 - connection settings, 46
 - debug settings, 51
 - INTEGRITY settings, 48
 - Probe Config settings, 47
 - debug server options for, 53
 - Green Hills Debug Probes, 274
 - Green Hills Probe
 - Alternate telnet port, setting, 87
 - baud rate, setting, 81
 - byte order, setting, 85
 - commands, 198
 - configuration options, 76, 77, 111
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), 84
 - gateway, setting, 86
 - grounding, 366
 - I/O interface voltage, setting, 89
 - IP address, setting, 87
 - JTAG TAP reset pulse, length, setting, 87
 - JTAG TAP reset settle length, setting, 88
 - netmask, setting, 90
 - options, 54
 - reset pulse length, setting, 93
 - reset settle length, setting, 91
 - single mpserve connection, setting, 94
 - status, 257
 - status checking, setting, 82
 - target adapter, 77, 248
 - setting, 81
 - target power detection, setting, 91
 - target, specifying, 94
 - terminal prompts, 257
 - troubleshooting, 362
 - updating firmware, 25
 - user string, setting, 110
 - Green Hills Probe connector specifications
 - ARM CoreSight 10-pin, 284
 - ARM CoreSight 20-pin, 282
 - ARM legacy 14-pin, 277
 - ARM legacy 20-pin, 279
 - ColdFire, 295
 - EOnCE, 307
 - MIPS EJTAG V2.x, 293
 - MIPS EJTAGV2.0, 291
 - PowerPC BDM, 300
 - PowerPC COP, 302
 - Texas Instruments DSP, 309
 - TriCore, 311
 - Xilinx, 313
 - Green Hills Probe v3
 - features, xv
 - Green Hills Probe v4
 - features, xvii
 - grounding, 366
 - group commands, 211
 - groups
 - synchronous run-control, 211, 212
- ## H
- halt command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 33
 - halt_settle
 - configuration option, 122
 - handler_base configuration option, 122, 180
 - handler_base_physical
 - configuration options, 123
 - hardware breakpoints (see breakpoints, hardware)
 - hartsel
 - configuration option, 173
 - has_etm configuration option, 123
 - has_fp configuration option, 123
 - has_tpiu configuration option, 123
 - help command, 217
 - for legacy debug scripts, 253
 - high-speed serial trace, 31
 - hostname configuration option, 78
 - hpserv debug server
 - registers, reading and writing, 255
 - HSST (see high-speed serial trace)
 - hsst_rx_lanes configuration option, 78, 86
 - humidity, tolerance, 362

I

- I/O interface voltage
 - setting, 89
- I/O pin commands, 207
- icache_step configuration option, 153
- ICEPick, specifying targets that have, 102
- ignore_csypwakeup configuration option, 124
- immr_base configuration option, 153, 172
- info command, 217
- inst_endianness configuration option, 124
- interrupts
 - disabling sources during target setup, 30
- inval_entire_icache configuration option, 153
- iop command (GHPv3), 208
- iop command (GHPv4), 210
- IP address
 - setting, 87
- ip configuration option, 78, 87
- ir_length configuration option, 124
- irc configuration option, 140

J

- jd command, 213
- ji command, 214
- ji_jd command, 214
- jp command, 215
- jr command, 216
- jrst_pulse configuration option, 78, 87
- jrst_settle configuration option, 78, 88
- JTAG Debug Ports, 274
- JTAG TAP reset pulse length
 - setting, 87
- JTAG TAP reset settle length
 - setting, 88
- jtag_drive configuration option, 79, 88

L

- l2_cache_address configuration option, 124
- l2_cache_present configuration option, 125
- l2cache_size configuration option, 154
- LCD Brightness menu item, 263, 264
- LCD Contrast menu item, 263
- LEDs, status, 2
- legacy adapter pod, 437
- legacy debug scripts
 - arrays, 268
 - assignments, 268
 - .bss sections, 254, 255
 - conditionals, 268
 - .data sections, 254, 255

- examples, 270
- expressions, 267
- loops, 269
- running, 266
- .text sections, 254, 255
- uses for, 266
- variables
 - declaring, 266
 - expansion, 270
 - type, 266
 - writing, 266
- linker directives files
 - editing, 34
- list option, 24
- listrange command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 253
- listvars command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 253
- load command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 254
- locate command, 217
- log option, 56
- logging, 56
- logic_high configuration option, 79, 89
- loops
 - for legacy debug scripts, 269

M

- m command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 254, 270
- m5_compat configuration option, 154
- ma command, 227
- mat command, 227
- md command, 228
- memap_address configuration option, 125
- memap_index configuration option, 125
- memap_type configuration option, 125
- memory commands, 222
- memory, target
 - configuring using a setup script, 30
 - displaying bytes, 228
 - filling blocks, 228
 - testing access through your probe, 36
- memory_parity configuration option, 154
- memread command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 33
- memwrite command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 33
- mf command, 228
- MICTOR connector (SuperTrace Probe), 315

MIPS

- special registers, 241
- MIPS EJTAG V2.0, 291
- MIPS EJTAG V2.x, 293
- mmu_support configuration option, 155
- mpadmin utility
 - options for, 24
 - overview, 22
 - syntax, 22
 - updating firmware with, 25
- mpserv debug server
 - Connection Editor
 - advanced settings, 49
 - connection settings, 46
 - debug settings, 51
 - INTEGRITY settings, 48
 - Probe Config settings, 47
 - options, 54
 - setup= option, 53
 - TCP/IP ports, 8
- mr command, 228
- multi-core operation, 94
- multiple cores
 - software breakpoints, 388
- mw command, 229

N

- netmask
 - setting, 90
- netmask configuration option, 79, 90
- Network Status menu item, 262
- new_946_cache_mgmt
 - configuration option, 126
- Nexus trace options, 192
- no_boot_rom configuration option, 156
- no_trace_registers option, 57
- nofail command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 254
- noload command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 255
- NSRST, 180
- num_dwt configuration option, 126
- numbers
 - methods for specifying, 248

O

- omap5_variant configuration option, 126
- open command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 255
- operating ranges, 362

- options, 76, 77, 111
 - (see also configuration options)
 - mpserv debug server, 54
 - saving and restoring, 18
 - setting with the Probe Administrator, 17
 - setting, with set, 204
- options, debug server
 - mpserv, 53
- other commands, 237
- override_mmu configuration option, 127, 181
- override_mpu configuration option, 127, 181
- override_rcw configuration option, 157

P

- passive attachment mode, 54
- pin-out reference
 - Green Hills Probe connectors, 275
 - SuperTrace Probe connectors, 315
- ports used by the probe, 8
- Power Architecture
 - special registers, 242
- Power Architecture QorIQ Nexus trace options, 194
- power command, 218
- Power Off menu item, 262
- Power On menu item, 263
- power_detect configuration option, 79, 91
- PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 trace options, 196
- PowerPC BDM, 300
- PowerPC COP, 302
- PowerPC Nexus, 326
- PowerPC targets
 - download speed, 172, 401
- prefer_mem_access configuration option, 174
- prefer_mem_access, 174
- preserve_dcache configuration option, 157
- print command, 217
 - for legacy debug scripts, 255
- PRM, 64
- prm command, 237
- prm_ignore_disconnect configuration option, 79, 91
- prm_ignore_reset configuration option, 79, 92
- Probe Administrator, 76
 - command line options, 9
 - firmware, updating, 19
 - firmware, updating with the, 9
 - opening, 8, 9
 - options, saving and restoring, 18
 - options, setting, 17
 - Probe Administration window, 16
 - Probe List window, 11

Probe Run Mode (PRM), 64
pterminal command, 65, 219
ptm_addr
 configuration options, 127

Q

quiesce configuration option, 158
quiet command
 for legacy debug scripts, 255

R

random command
 for legacy debug scripts, 255
range types, 249
rcw_high configuration option, 158
rcw_low configuration option, 158
read_only configuration option, 127
reboot command, 219
Reboot menu item, 263
reg command
 for hpserv, 255
regdcr command, 229
registers, reading and writing
 Agilent Probe (hpserv), 255
 testing, 36
reset, 24
 Debug TAP, 105
reset command
 for MULTI Debugger, 33
Reset Configuration menu item, 263
-reset option, 24
reset pulse length
 setting, 93
reset settle length
 setting, 91
reset_clears_pst configuration option, 138
reset_detection configuration option, 128
reset_erpn configuration option, 159
reset_fixup configuration option, 129, 159
reset_sequence configuration option, 160
reset_type configuration option, 160
reset_vector configuration option, 161
resetting to factory default, 205
restore command, 203
RISC-V
 special registers, 243
rr command, 229
rst_dpll3 configuration option, 129
rst_handshake_timeout configuration option, 141
rst_pulse configuration option, 79, 93

rst_settle configuration option, 79, 91
rsttime1 configuration option, 129
rtck_use_timeout configuration option, 130
Run control clock speed, setting, 82
run control commands, 232
run-control groups (see groups)
running legacy debug scripts, 266
running_mem_access configuration option, 161
rv_cache
 configuration option, 174
rw command, 230

S

safe_lsrl configuration option, 162
save command, 203
scratch_addr configuration option, 162, 177
script command
 for legacy debug scripts, 256, 266
scripting language
 new (.mbs) vs. old (.dbs) style, 59
selftest command, 244
-serial, 23
serial port forwarding, 65, 219
Serial Trace (HSST) Pod LEDs, 5
serial_terminal configuration option, 79, 93
service_bus_read32 configuration option, 163
-set option=value, 59
set command, 76, 204
set_cdbgpwrapreq
 configuration options, 130
set_csypwrapreq
 configuration options, 130
setrange command
 for legacy debug scripts, 256
setup, 24
setup command, 205
 for legacy debug scripts, 256, 266
setup files, 59
-setup option, 24, 59
 for all debug servers, 62, 266
setup scripts, board
 created by Project Wizard, 28
 creating custom, 28
 editing, 29, 32
 new (.mbs) vs. old (.dbs) style, 59
 running .dbs scripts manually, 62
 running .dbs scripts when connecting, 61
 running .mbs scripts manually, 62
 running .mbs scripts when connecting, 60
 specifying and running, 59

- testing commands for, 32
- setup= debug server option
 - mpserv, 53
- setup= option for connect
 - general usage, 60
- Show Hostname menu item, 263
- Show IP Address menu item, 263
- Show Serial Number menu item, 263
- Show Target Setting menu item, 263
- Show Target Status menu item, 263
- Show User String menu item, 263
- simple_rst_run configuration option, 163
- simulate_singlestep configuration option, 131
- single mpserve connection
 - setting, 94
- single-core operation, 94
- single_mpserv_only configuration option, 80, 94
- sleep command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 256
- slow_memory_read configuration option, 164
- soft_stop configuration option, 164
- software breakpoints
 - multiple cores, 388
- special registers
 - target-specific, 239
- sram_base configuration option, 165
- sram_config_base configuration option, 141
- sram_config_enable configuration option, 142
- sram_size configuration option, 165
- status checking
 - setting, 82
- status command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 256
- Status LEDs, 2
- step command
 - for legacy debug scripts, 256
- step configuration option, 166
- step_fixup configuration option, 166
- step_ints configuration option, 131, 142, 167, 175
- SuperTrace Probe
 - Alternate telnet port, setting, 87
 - baud rate, setting, 81
 - byte order, setting, 85
 - commands, 198
 - configuration options, 76, 77, 111
 - connector specifications, 315
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), 84
 - features, xvi
 - gateway, setting, 86
 - grounding, 366
 - I/O interface voltage, setting, 89

- IP address, setting, 87
- JTAG TAP reset pulse, length, setting, 87
- JTAG TAP reset settle length, setting, 88
- MICTOR connector specifications, 315
- netmask, setting, 90
- reset pulse length, setting, 93
- reset settle length, setting, 91
- single mpserve connection, setting, 94
- status, 257
- status checking, setting, 82
- target adapter, 248
 - setting, 81
- target power detection, setting, 91
- target, specifying, 94
- terminal prompts, 257
- trace pod, 77
- troubleshooting, 362
- user string, setting, 110
- SuperTrace Probe connector specifications
 - ARM CoreSight 10-pin, 284
 - ARM CoreSight 20-pin, 282
 - PowerPC Nexus, 326
- support command, 219
- swbp_type configuration option, 167
- swcrr_value configuration option, 167
- swcrr_write_enable configuration option, 167
- swd command, 216
- SWD commands, 213
- SWD Debug Ports, 274
- swdread command, 216
- swdwrite command, 216
- sync_cores configuration option, 168
- sync_etpu configuration option, 168
- synccores option, 59
- sypcr_value configuration option, 169
- sypcr_write_enable configuration option, 169
- syscalls command, 238
- system calls, enabling and disabling, 238
- system commands, 216

T

- t command, 234
- table_base configuration option, 131
- tags
 - cache, 338
 - TLB, 338
- target adapter, 77
 - setting, 81
 - testing, 248
- target board

- commands for, 221, 235
 - communication, troubleshooting, 362
 - memory, configuring with a setup script, 30
 - power detection, setting, 91
 - setup scripts, 59
 - status, 82, 235
 - testing the configuration of, 36
 - target command
 - for MULTI Debugger, 33
 - target communication
 - change protocol, 367
 - select protocol, 83
 - target configuration option, 80, 94
 - target_reset_pin configuration option, 80, 105
 - target_rev configuration option, 170
 - targetsel configuration option, 132
 - tc command, 235
 - tcm_ahb_base configuration option, 132
 - tcm_cpu_base configuration option, 132
 - tcm_size configuration option, 132
 - temperature, tolerance, 362
 - terminal prompts, 257
 - test commands, 244
 - Texas Instruments DSP, 309
 - .text sections
 - legacy debug scripting, 254
 - legacy debug scripts, 255
 - th command, 235
 - ti command, 82, 235
 - time command, 238
 - timeout configuration option, 142
 - timestamps, 39
 - tl command, 49, 235
 - TLB commands, 222, 231, 232
 - TLB tags, 338
 - tlb_handler_entry
 - configuration option, 171
 - tlb_handler_failure
 - configuration option, 171
 - tlb_handler_success
 - configuration option, 171
 - tlb_miss_error
 - configuration option, 171
 - tlbr command, 231
 - tlbw command, 232
 - toggle_hwbp
 - configuration option, 132
 - tpiu_addr
 - configuration options, 133
 - tpiu_type
 - configuration options, 133
 - tr command, 180, 235
 - trace
 - ARM ETM options, 182
 - ARM PTM options, 182
 - ColdFire, 192
 - Nexus options, 192
 - Power Architecture QorIQ Nexus, 194
 - PowerPC 405, 440, and 460 options, 196
 - targets
 - configuring, 182, 192, 194, 196
 - trace connectors, 315
 - trace pod
 - setting, 77
 - trace registers enabling and disabling, 238
 - Trace these cores, 49
 - trace triggers, enabling and disabling, 239
 - trace triggers, external, 67
 - trace_capture_offset configuration option, 80, 106
 - trace_clock_delay configuration option, 80, 108
 - trace_clock_phase configuration option, 80, 108
 - trace_clock_source configuration option, 80, 107
 - trace_logic_high configuration option, 80, 89
 - trace_registers command, 238
 - trace_state command, 238
 - trace_term_enable configuration option, 80, 109
 - trace_triggers command, 239
 - trace_triggers option, 59
 - TraceEverywhere adapter kit LEDs, 5
 - TraceEverywhere adapter pod, 81, 88, 89, 109, 437
 - TraceEverywhere trace pod LEDs, 5
 - tracereg command, 205
 - tri-state, 109
 - TriCore, 311
 - troubleshooting, 362
 - target communication, 362
 - ts command, 235
 - tset command, 206
 - typographical conventions, xii
- ## U
- undef command, 268
 - for legacy debug scripts, 257
 - update option, 24
 - usb [serial], 59
 - usb option, 23, 53
 - use_agent configuration option, 142
 - use_bkpt_inst configuration option, 135
 - use_cache_scratch configuration option, 172
 - use_gtl configuration option, 177
 - use_hw_singlestep configuration option, 135

use_max_reset configuration option, 135
use_new_memwrite configuration option, 181
use_pst configuration option, 138
use_rtk configuration option, 136
use_swd (see debug_type)
User button, 7, 109, 215
user string
 setting, 110
user_button configuration option, 80
user_immr configuration option, 172
user_string configuration option, 80, 110

V

-v option, 24
vb command, 244, 362
vbp command, 244
vbph command, 244
vc command, 245
ve command, 245
verbose mode, 24
verify_download configuration option, 81
vfp_type configuration option, 131
Virtual and Physical Tags (see TLB Tags)
vle command, 246
vm command, 246
vr command, 246
vrh command, 247
vsi command, 247
vswd command, 247
vta command, 248

W

w command, 220
wait command
 for MULTI Debugger, 33
Wipe Probe menu item, 264
writing legacy debug scripts, 266

X

x86
 special registers, 243
Xilinx, 313
xswitch command, 220

